

# DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 184 851

SE 030 497

AUTHOR Balliet, Ralph E.: And Others  
 TITLE Algebra 1 Instructional Guide.  
 INSTITUTION Montgomery County Public Schools, Rockville, Md.  
 PUB DATE 80  
 NOTE 361p.  
 EDRS PRICE MF01/PC15 Plus Postage.  
 DESCRIPTORS \*Algebra: Flow Charts; Graphs; Mathematics Curriculum; \*Mathematics Instruction; Measurement; Number Concepts; Ratios (Mathematics); Secondary Education; \*Secondary School Mathematics; Set Theory; \*Teaching Guides; Trigonometry.  
 IDENTIFIERS \*Equations (Mathematics); \*Polynomials (Mathematics)

## ABSTRACT

This guide was prepared as an instructional aid for teachers of a first-year course in Algebra. It was designed to be applicable to the wide range of Algebra 1 programs being offered in the junior and senior high schools. In this guide, the content of the Algebra 1 program has been divided into 11 major units, each unit organized around student performance objectives. It is intended that the performance objectives serve as guidelines for teachers to design the specific instructional program to meet the unique developmental needs of their students. Each of the 11 major units and four enrichment units include the following features: (1) a list of performance objectives; (2) a vocabulary list; (3) a list of key skills; (4) a list of textbook references; (5) four assessment tasks for each performance objective; (6) an answer key for the assessment tasks; (7) a list of entering performance objectives covering skills which should be reviewed before beginning the unit; (8) a list of assessment items for entering performance objectives; (9) an answer key; (10) a list of suggestions to the teacher, including the number of instructional days per unit; and (11) a list of suggested minimal, average, and maximal objectives for adjusting the course to different ability levels. (Author/MK)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made \*  
 \* from the original document. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,  
EDUCATION & WELFARE  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF  
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY.

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY

D. Hymes

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

ALGEBRA 1

INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE

Winter 1980

Montgomery County Public Schools  
Rockville, Maryland

Copyright 1980

by the

Board of Education of Montgomery County

Rockville, Maryland



# Table of Contents

Acknowledgments . . . . .	xi
Point of View for Mathematics Education in Montgomery County. . . . .	xiii
Mathematics Program Patterns Chart. . . . .	xv
Overview of This Course of Study	
Philosophy . . . . .	xvii
Intent . . . . .	xvii
Organization and Features. . . . .	xvii
Sequence . . . . .	xviii
Key Skills for End-of-Course Testing . . . . .	xviii
Levels of Performance Objectives. . . . .	xix
MCPS Program of Studies Objectives for Algebra 1. . . . .	xx
Key Skills for End-of-Course Testing. . . . .	xxii
Basic Testbooks and Sets. . . . .	xxiv
Outline of Course Content . . . . .	xxv
Unit I - Sets	
Purpose. . . . .	I-1
Overview . . . . .	I-1
Suggestions. . . . .	I-1
Vocabulary . . . . .	I-1
Pre-Entry Diagnostic Arithmetic Test . . . . .	I-3
Pre-Entry Diagnostic Arithmetic Test Answer Key. . . . .	I-5
Performance Objectives . . . . .	I-6
Textbook Cross References. . . . .	I-7
Assessment Tasks . . . . .	I-9
Answers - Assessment Tasks . . . . .	I-23

## Unit II - Fundamental Concepts

Purpose. . . . .	II-1
Overview . . . . .	II-1
Suggestions. . . . .	II-1
Vocabulary . . . . .	II-1
Entering Performance Objectives. . . . .	II-3
Entering Objectives Assessment Tasks . . . . .	II-3
Answers - Entering Objective Assessment Tasks. . . . .	II-5
Performance Objectives . . . . .	II-6
Textbook Cross References. . . . .	II-7
Assessment Tasks . . . . .	II-9
Answers - Assessment Tasks . . . . .	II-17

## Unit III - Real Numbers: Properties and Operations

Purpose. . . . .	III-1
Overview . . . . .	III-1
Suggestions. . . . .	III-1
Vocabulary . . . . .	III-2
Entering Performance Objectives. . . . .	III-3
Entering Objectives Assessment Tasks . . . . .	III-3
Answers - Entering Objective Assessment Tasks. . . . .	III-4
Performance-Objectives . . . . .	III-5
Textbook Cross References. . . . .	III-7
Assessment Tasks . . . . .	III-9
Answers - Assessment Tasks . . . . .	III-23

## Unit IV - Solving Open Sentences and Word Problems

Purpose. . . . .	IV-1
Overview . . . . .	IV-1

Suggestions. . . . .	IV-1
Vocabulary . . . . .	IV-2
Entering Performance Objectives. . . . .	IV-3
Entering Objectives Assessment Tasks . . . . .	IV-3
Answers - Entering Objective Assessment Tasks. . . . .	IV-6
Performance Objectives . . . . .	IV-7
Textbook Cross References. . . . .	IV-8
Assessment Tasks . . . . .	IV-10
Answers - Assessment Tasks . . . . .	IV-25

#### Unit V - Graphing

Purpose. . . . .	V-1
Overview. . . . .	V-1
Suggestions. . . . .	V-1
Vocabulary . . . . .	V-1
Entering Performance Objectives. . . . .	V-3
Entering Objectives Assessment Tasks . . . . .	V-3
Answers - Entering Objective Assessment Tasks. . . . .	V-5
Performance Objectives . . . . .	V-6
Textbook Cross References. . . . .	V-7
Assessment Tasks . . . . .	V-9
Answers - Assessment Tasks . . . . .	V-26

#### Unit VI - Systems of Open Sentences

Purpose. . . . .	VI-1
Overview . . . . .	VI-1
Suggestions. . . . .	VI-1
Vocabulary . . . . .	VI-1
Entering Performance Objectives. . . . .	VI-3

Entering Objectives Assessment Tasks . . . . .	VI-3
Answers - Entering Objective Assessment Tasks . . . . .	VI-7
Performance Objectives . . . . .	VI-8
Textbook Cross References . . . . .	VI-9
Assessment Tasks . . . . .	VI-11
Answers - Assessment Tasks . . . . .	VI-20

## Unit VII - Polynomials

Purpose . . . . .	VII-1
Overview . . . . .	VII-1
Suggestions . . . . .	VII-1
Vocabulary . . . . .	VII-1
Entering Performance Objectives . . . . .	VII-3
Entering Objectives Assessment Tasks . . . . .	VII-4
Answers - Entering Objective Assessment Tasks . . . . .	VII-5
Performance Objectives . . . . .	VII-6
Textbook Cross References . . . . .	VII-8
Assessment Tasks . . . . .	VII-12
Answers - Assessment Tasks . . . . .	VII-34

## Unit VIII - Factoring

Purpose . . . . .	VIII-1
Overview . . . . .	VIII-1
Suggestions . . . . .	VIII-1
Vocabulary . . . . .	VIII-2
Entering Performance Objectives . . . . .	VIII-3
Entering Objectives Assessment Tasks . . . . .	VIII-3
Answers - Entering Objective Assessment Tasks . . . . .	VIII-7
Performance Objectives . . . . .	VIII-8



Textbook Cross References . . . . .	VIII-9
Assessment Tasks . . . . .	VIII-11
Answers - Assessment Tasks . . . . .	VIII-22

## Unit IX - Rational Algebraic Expressions

Purpose . . . . .	IX-1
Overview . . . . .	IX-1
Suggestions . . . . .	IX-1
Vocabulary . . . . .	IX-1
Entering Performance Objectives . . . . .	IX-3
Entering Objectives Assessment Tasks . . . . .	IX-3
Answers - Entering Objective Assessment Tasks . . . . .	IX-6
Performance Objectives . . . . .	IX-7
Textbook Cross References . . . . .	IX-8
Assessment Tasks . . . . .	IX-10
Answers - Assessment Tasks . . . . .	IX-22

## Unit X - Radical Expressions

Purpose . . . . .	X-1
Overview . . . . .	X-1
Suggestions . . . . .	X-1
Vocabulary . . . . .	X-1
Entering Performance Objectives . . . . .	X-3
Entering Objectives Assessment Tasks . . . . .	X-3
Answers - Entering Objective Assessment Tasks . . . . .	X-7
Performance Objectives . . . . .	X-8
Textbook Cross References . . . . .	X-9
Assessment Tasks . . . . .	X-11
Answers - Assessment Tasks . . . . .	X-24

## Unit XI - Quadratic Equations

Purpose. . . . .	XI-1
Overview . . . . .	XI-1
Suggestions. . . . .	XI-1
Vocabulary . . . . .	XI-1
Entering Performance Objectives. . . . .	XI-3
Entering Objectives Assessment Tasks . . . . .	XI-3
Answers - Entering Objective Assessment Tasks. . . . .	XI-7
Performance Objectives . . . . .	XI-9
Textbook Cross References. . . . .	XI-10
Assessment Tasks . . . . .	XI-11
Answers - Assessment Tasks . . . . .	XI-16

## Unit XII - Numerical Trigonometry (Enrichment)

Purpose. . . . .	XII-1
Overview . . . . .	XII-1
Suggestions. . . . .	XII-1
Vocabulary . . . . .	XII-1
Performance Objectives . . . . .	XII-3
Textbook Cross References. . . . .	XII-4
Assessment Tasks . . . . .	XII-6
Answers - Assessment Tasks . . . . .	XII-16

## Unit XIII - Perimeters, Areas and Volumes (Enrichment)

Purpose. . . . .	XIII-1
Overview . . . . .	XIII-1
Suggestions. . . . .	XIII-1
Vocabulary . . . . .	XIII-1
Performance Objectives . . . . .	XIII-3

Textbook Cross References . . . . .	XIII-4
Assessment Tasks . . . . .	XIII-5
Answers - Assessment Tasks . . . . .	XIII-13

#### Unit XIV - Ratio, Proportion, Percent (Enrichment)

Purpose . . . . .	XIV-1
Overview . . . . .	XIV-1
Suggestions . . . . .	XIV-1
Vocabulary . . . . .	XIV-1
Performance Objectives . . . . .	XIV-3
Textbook Cross References . . . . .	XIV-4
Assessment Tasks . . . . .	XIV-6
Answers - Assessment Tasks . . . . .	XIV-19

#### Unit XV - Flowcharts (Enrichment)

Purpose . . . . .	XV-1
Overview . . . . .	XV-1
Suggestions . . . . .	XV-1
Vocabulary . . . . .	XV-1
Performance Objectives . . . . .	XV-3
Textbook Cross References . . . . .	XV-4
Assessment Tasks . . . . .	XV-5
Answers - Assessment Tasks . . . . .	XV-18

### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The Algebra 1 Instructional Guide has been constructed under the direction of Dr. Ellen L. Hocking, coordinator of secondary mathematics. The following teachers were responsible for constructing the guide:

Ralph E. Balliet  
Charles E. Barkley  
Russell L. Fleury  
Donald S. Mieczkowski  
Martha C. Price

Tilden Junior High School  
Belt Junior High School  
Montgomery Blair High School  
Sherwood High School  
Wootton High School

The typing of the guide has been done by Jean Bursky and Esther Caputo.



## POINT OF VIEW FOR MATHEMATICS EDUCATION IN MONTGOMERY COUNTY

A provocative activity which teachers often use with pupils at various levels is that of trying to imagine what a world without numbers would be like. Such a world is difficult to imagine. The idea of number continues to play an important role in virtually all aspects of our world; and mathematics, therefore, constitutes a program of considerable importance in the schools.

As a discipline, mathematics is truly the art and science of abstraction. Characteristics of the physical world are converted into abstract ideas and symbols; these are then manipulated through mathematical operations to produce information and theorems about less easily observed aspects of the world. Recent evidence supports the contention that children's experiences with concrete materials are vital to later conceptual development. The school program thus proceeds from the concrete to the abstract.

The concepts of mathematics acquire greater meaning when they can be applied to the world in which we live. Because the variety and extent of mathematical applications have grown so rapidly in recent years, it is impossible for any one person to be conversant with the entire field. The school program must therefore be developed so that mathematical applications are selected and presented as efficiently as possible and with the intent of challenging pupils at all levels to see mathematics as an independent discipline as well as a tool for the advancement of other disciplines.

The Montgomery County mathematics program is designed and implemented to take into account the logical and relatively sequential nature of mathematics. Equally important, too, is the realization that the rate at which individual students learn mathematics varies significantly. The mathematics program is structured to encourage various approaches which allow students to progress at their individual rates.

The pre-algebra objectives range over six areas of mathematics and are arranged according to 14 different levels of achievement. Assessment measures have been constructed for each objective so that individual progress can be measured in a variety of categories. Enrichment activities are available for both the able student and the student who needs reinforcement.

Several options are available to the student who has completed the pre-algebra objectives. Differentiated paths through a variety of courses are available to the student, as can be seen in the Mathematics Program Patterns Chart, on page xv. Each student has available a sequence of courses which can be suited to his/her interests and abilities.

Computer literacy is addressed at several levels of the mathematics program; career information is incorporated as appropriate throughout. Consumer applications are taught as mathematical skills are developed; the mathematics of consumerism is further emphasized in an elective senior high course.

In general terms, the instructional program in mathematics should help each student to:

Develop basic skills in using the vocabulary and symbols of mathematics

Develop skills in recognizing common geometric shapes

Develop basic skills in computing

Develop basic skills in working with geometric shapes

Develop basic skills in measuring, graphing, and using tables and charts

Develop understanding of the vocabulary and symbols of mathematics

Develop understandings necessary for translating among mathematical symbols, words, and the physical world

Develop concepts related to common geometric shapes

Develop understanding of computation

Develop understanding of measurement

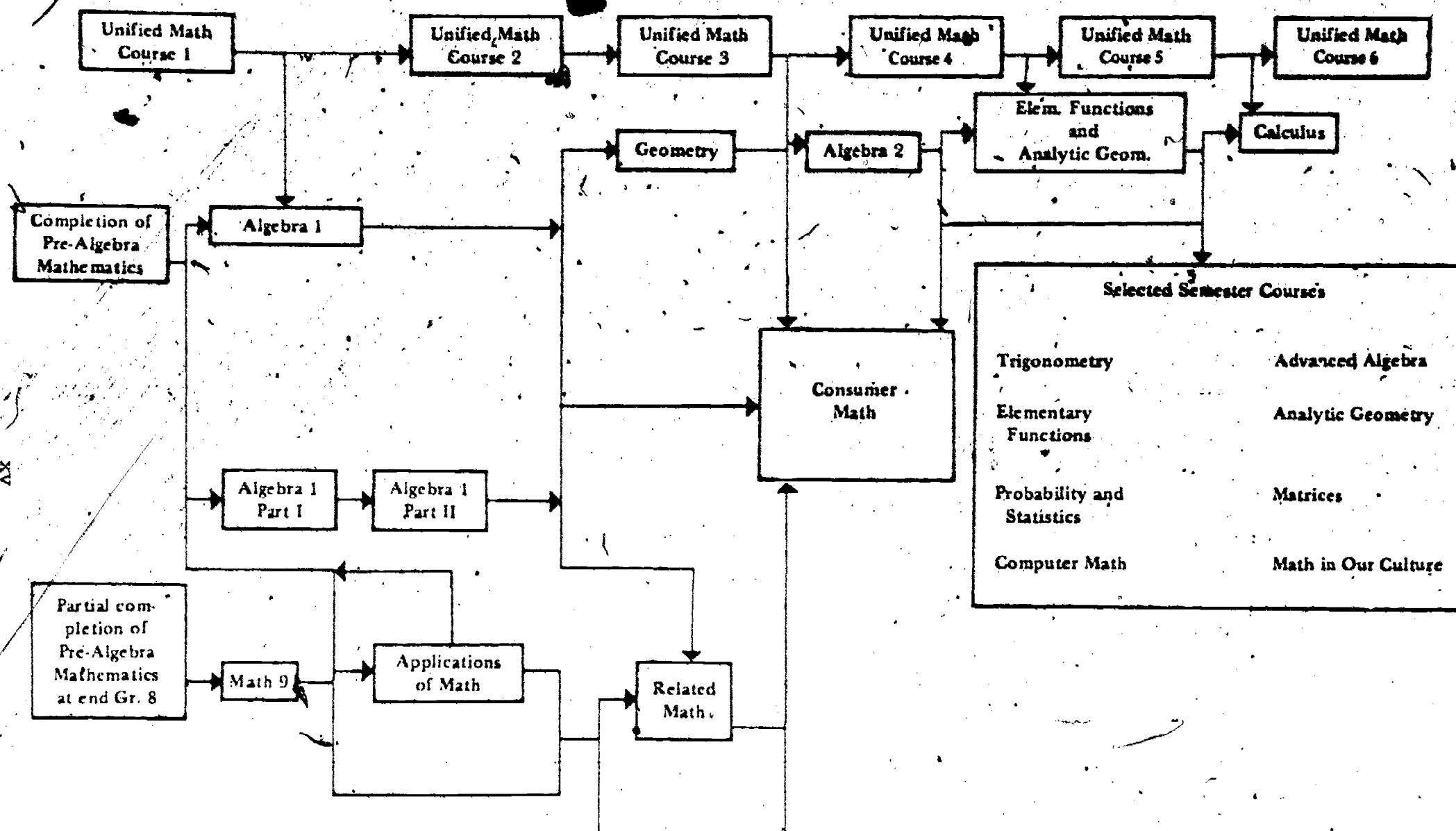
Develop an understanding of basic principles related to the structure of mathematics

Develop understanding and basic skills in problem solving

Apply the principles of mathematical reasoning to the solution of problems

Appreciate the significance of mathematics in daily living and its contribution to our cultural heritage

Use mathematics as needed in daily living



MATHEMATICS PROGRAM PATTERNS CHART

## OVERVIEW

### PHILOSOPHY

The beginning algebra student is seen on the initial rung of the ladder leading to an understanding of the developmental structure of a mathematical system. Throughout the course, the development of an ability to think mathematically is emphasized as the student is guided toward an appreciation of the orderliness of mathematics. This appreciation greatly facilitates the acquisition of skills and techniques used to analyze and solve both simple and complex problems.

The study of Algebra 1 affords the student the opportunity to organize his/her own knowledge of mathematics and to expand skills previously learned. Mastery of algebra is seen as the passport for a student's journey through the complexities of higher mathematics.

### INTENT

This guide has been prepared as an instructional aid for teachers of a first year course in algebra. It has been designed to be applicable to the wide range of Algebra 1 programs being offered in the junior and senior high schools. In this guide, the content of the Algebra 1 program has been divided into eleven major units, each unit organized around student performance objectives. It is intended that the performance objectives serve as guidelines for teachers to design the specific instructional program to meet the unique developmental needs of their students.

### ORGANIZATION AND FEATURES

Each of the eleven major units and four enrichment units deals with the development of the skills and concepts of a topic of first year algebra. With each unit, the following features are included:

- . A list of performance objectives for the unit, each objective categorized by level of Bloom's taxonomy (See page 'xix.)
- . A vocabulary list for the unit
- . A list of key skills for end-of-course testing (See page xxii.)
- . A list of textbook references for each performance objective
- . Four assessment tasks for each performance objective, which can be used for testing or review
- . An answer key for the assessment tasks
- . A list of entering performance objectives covering skills which should be reviewed before beginning the unit (Note: These objectives include pre-algebra skills as well as skills from prior units.)
- . A list of assessment items for each entering performance objective



- . An answer key for the entering performance objectives assessments
- . A list of suggestions to the teacher including the number of instructional days per unit. (Note: (1) The suggested number of instructional days does not include provisions for review or testing. (2) Memory aids included in the suggestions are intended to facilitate retention, not to take the place of learning the mathematical theory.)
- . A list of suggested minimal, average, and maximal objectives for adjusting the course to different levels of student ability

## SEQUENCE

In examining all Algebra 1 books currently approved for use in the county, it was observed that they each developed the material in a slightly different order. After much discussion, the units of this guide were placed in order so that the study of linear relations and the language of algebra (Units I-VI) would constitute the first semester of the course, and the development of higher order relations and their applications would form the central theme of the second semester.

Many teachers prefer to introduce polynomials, factoring, and rational algebraic expressions (Units VII, VIII and IX) before graphing and systems of equations (Units V and VI). This guide reverses that order. It is left to the individual teacher to decide which sequence is best adapted to his/her particular needs.

## KEY SKILLS FOR END-OF-COURSE TESTING

A list of twenty-eight summary skills, the testing of which would be a measure of the mastery of the Algebra 1 objectives as described in the MCPS Program of Studies, can be found on pages xxii and xxiii. The first fourteen skills cover the objectives of Algebra 1A; the last fourteen cover the objectives of Algebra 1B.

In each unit of the Algebra 1 Instructional Guide, the key skills pertinent to that unit are listed on the page listing the performance the performance objectives for the unit.

## LEVELS OF PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Each performance objective in each unit has been classified as measuring knowledge (I), comprehension (II), or application (III) according to Bloom's taxonomy. While these classifications are highly subjective and open to interpretation, they have been included as an indication of the nature of the responses necessary to demonstrate attainment of the objectives. The following list of verbs was used in classifying each objective.

### I. Knowledge

### II. Comprehension

### III. Application

Emphasis: Recall

Emphasis: Grasp of meaning, intent, or relationship

Emphasis: Applying appropriate principles or generalizations

choose from a list  
(judgment not involved)  
define (give a dictionary definition)  
fill in the blank (or complete)  
follow directions  
identify  
indicate  
label  
list  
locate (on a map or a given document)  
match  
name  
select (judgment not involved)

classify  
define (in student's own words)  
describe  
explain  
express in other terms  
find (as in math)  
measure  
paraphrase  
put in order  
recognize  
rewrite  
simplify  
suggest  
summarize  
Math  
add (find the sum)  
balance  
calculate  
compute (using a given formula)  
divide (find the quotient)  
factor  
find square root or raise to power  
multiply (find the product)  
perform operations on numbers  
subtract (find the difference)

apply  
collect information (supply correct equation or formula)  
compute  
construct  
convert (in math)  
draw  
determine (calculate)  
demonstrate  
derive  
differentiate between  
discuss  
distinguish between  
expand  
express in a discussion  
estimate  
find (implies investigation)  
interpret  
investigate  
illustrate (give examples not previously specified)  
graph  
keep records  
locate (information)  
make  
participate  
plan  
predict (from known factors)  
prepare  
present  
prove (in math)  
solve (problems expressed in words)  
use  
trace (development, history, process)  
translate

MCPS PROGRAM OF STUDIES OBJECTIVES FOR ALGEBRA 1

Algebra 1 - Grades 9, 10, 11, 12

Prerequisite: Attainment of the pre-algebra objectives in Elementary and Pre-Algebra Mathematics Objectives, Bulletin 285

3100

1 year

1 credit

Emphasis in Algebra 1 is on the development of an understanding of the basic structure of algebra related to the real number system; a recognition of the techniques of algebra as structures of this system; facility in applying algebraic concepts and skills; perception of the role of deductive reasoning in algebra; and an appreciation of the need for precision of language.

As techniques are developed, applications to appropriate, relevant problems are made; e.g., problems involving practical geometry, number theory, weather, air navigation, and money are included. Opportunities for enriching work in greater depth occur throughout the program.

Algebra 1 is taught as a one-year course or as a two-year course as student needs indicate; pupil placement depends on a decision made cooperatively by the student, the parent, and the school staff.

Algebra 1-A

Prerequisite: Attainment of the pre-algebra objectives in Elementary and Pre-Algebra Mathematics Objectives, Bulletin 285

3111

1 semester

$\frac{1}{2}$  credit

Upon completion of Algebra 1-A, the student should be able to:

- . demonstrate the use of the roster, rule, and graphing methods in representing sets
- . compute the value of a numerical expression involving symbols of inclusion and the order of operations rules
- . add, subtract, multiply, and divide directed numbers
- . apply properties of equality and inequality and the concepts of additive and multiplicative inverse to solve equations and inequalities
- . apply the fundamental operations to solve open sentences and word problems involving real numbers
- . graph the solution sets of linear equations and inequalities

- add, subtract, multiply, and divide polynomials
- factor polynomials completely
- solve equations involving polynomials
- solve word problems involving the factoring of polynomials

#### Algebra 1-B

Prerequisite: Attainment of the objectives of Algebra 1-A

3112

1 semester

1/2 credit

Upon completion of Algebra 1-B, the student should be able to:

- rewrite a linear equation into slope-intercept form and graph its solution set
- determine an equation of a line
- solve a system of open sentences in two variables
- solve word problems involving open sentences in two variables
- add, subtract, multiply, and divide algebraic fractions
- write radical expressions in simplest form
- solve quadratic equations
- solve equations and word problems involving irrational numbers

#### Algebra 1, Parts I and II

3101 (Part I)

1 year

1 credit per year (9-12)

3102 (Part II)

1 year

Algebra 1, Parts I and II, is a two-year program for achieving the Algebra 1 objectives. This program is offered for students who have satisfactorily completed necessary pre-algebra objectives but who need additional instruction and time to achieve understanding of abstract concepts. Textbooks written especially for a two-year program are provided. The objectives for Algebra 1, Part I, are those for Algebra 1-A. The objectives for Algebra 1, Part II, are those for Algebra 1-B.



## KEY SKILLS FOR END-OF-COURSE TESTING

As identified in the Algebra 1 Instructional Guide and the credit for examination, the student should be able to:

1. Demonstrate the use of the roster, rule, and graphing methods in representing sets
2. Compute the value of numerical expression involving symbols of inclusion and the order of operations rules
3. Evaluate algebraic expressions and open sentences by substituting for the variable
4. Add and subtract directed numbers
5. Multiply and divide directed numbers
6. Combine similar terms
7. Solve linear equations in one variable by applying the properties of equality
8. Solve linear inequalities in one variable by applying the properties of inequality
9. Solve various types of word problems, utilizing an organized approach
10. Graph linear equations in the coordinate plane
11. Graph linear inequalities in the coordinate plane
12. Determine an equation of a line, given the slope and a point or two points of the line
13. Solve a system of equations in two variables
14. Solve word problems involving two variables and a system of equations
15. Add and subtract polynomials
16. Multiply polynomials
17. Divide polynomials
18. Solve linear equations involving polynomials
19. Factor polynomials completely
20. Solve equations by factoring

21. Solve word problems involving factoring
22. Simplify an algebraic fraction.
23. Multiply and divide algebraic fractions
24. Add and subtract algebraic fractions
25. Solve fractional equations
26. Write radical expressions in simplest form
27. Solve radical equations
28. Solve a quadratic equation by completing the square or applying the quadratic formula

## BASIC TEXTBOOKS FOR ALGEBRA 1 AND THE TWO-YEAR ALGEBRA COURSE

1. Dolciani, Mary P.; Wootton, William; and Beckenbach, Edwin. Algebra I. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1978.
2. Dolciani, Mary P., and Wootton, William. Algebra Structure and Method Book 1. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1976.
3. Foster, Alan G.; Roth, James N.; Winters, Leslie J. Algebra One. Columbus, Ohio: Charles B. Merrill Publishing Company, 1979.
4. Jacobs, Russell. Discovering Algebra I. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1974.
5. Keedy, Mervin; Bittinger, Marvin; and Smith, Stanley. Algebra One. Menlo Park, Ca: Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 1978.
6. Payne, Joseph; Coxford, Arthur; Lankford, Francis, Jr.; and Zamboni, Floyd. Algebra I. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1977.
7. Sobel, Max A., and Banks, J. Houston. Algebra Book 1. New York: Webster Division, McGraw Hill Book Company, 1977.
8. Travers, Kenneth J.; Dalton, Leroy C.; and Brunner, Vincent. Using Algebra. River Forest, Illinois: Laidlaw Brothers, 1974.

### ALGEBRA 1, PART I AND PART II. SETS

1. Denholm, Richard; Underhill, Robert; and Dolciani, Mary P. Elementary Algebra 1, 2. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1977.
2. Jacobs, Russell F. Introductory Algebra 1, 2. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1976.
3. Johnson, Richard E.; Johnson, Cheryl G.; and Bakhru, Fay. Algebra I-A, Two-Part Course, Part 1, 2. Menlo Park, Ca: Addison Wesley Publishing Company, 1977.

## OUTLINE OF COURSE CONTENT

### BASIC UNITS

- I. SETS
- II. FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS
- III. REAL NUMBERS: PROPERTIES AND OPERATIONS
- IV. SOLVING OPEN SENTENCES AND WORD PROBLEMS
- V. GRAPHING
- VI. SYSTEM OF OPEN SENTENCES
- VII. POLYNOMIALS
- VIII. FACTORING
- IX. RATIONAL ALGEBRAIC EXPRESSIONS
- X. RADICAL EXPRESSIONS
- XI. QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

### SUGGESTED ENRICHMENT UNITS

- XII. NUMERICAL TRIGONOMETRY
- XIII. PERIMETERS, AREAS, AND VOLUMES
- XIV. RATIO, PROPORTION, AND PERCENT
- XV. FLOWCHARTS

## UNIT I - SETS

### PURPOSE

This unit is designed to provide the students with a background in the use of sets. The emphasis is on the application of terminology and set notation as a building block for the study of elementary algebra. While some texts include sets in a unit on fundamental concepts, it has been separated in this guide to provide a short, initial unit for the opening days of school.

### OVERVIEW

Familiarization with set notation and the methods of specifying sets are encompassed in the first several objectives. Recognition of various types of sets and set relationships is expected, as is a knowledge of the operations on sets.

### SUGGESTIONS TO THE TEACHER

Instructional Days: 4-5

Minimal Course Objectives: #1-5, 10, 11

Average Course Objectives: #1-11

Maximal Course Objectives: ALL

Writing accurate descriptions of sets given in roster form can be difficult for some students. The students should be given a wide range of non-numerical as well as numerical sets to describe.

Emphasis should be given to the concepts of union and intersection of sets since these ideas are necessary for future units.

For many students, this unit is a review and should be treated as such.

### VOCABULARY

between  
complement  
coordinate  
counting numbers  
element  
empty set  
equal sets  
factor  
finite set  
graph  
inclusive  
infinite set  
intersection  
integer  
member

natural numbers  
null set  
number line  
one-to-one correspondence  
prime factor  
prime numbers  
real numbers  
roster  
rule  
set  
subset  
union  
universal set  
whole numbers

PRE-ENTRY DIAGNOSTIC ARITHMETIC TEST

Add whole numbers.

1. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 97 \\ 68 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

2. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 507 \\ 946 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

3. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 4284 \\ 6998 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Subtract whole numbers.

4. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 759 \\ 508 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

5. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 725 \\ 284 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

6. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 50,901 \\ 26,978 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Multiply whole numbers.

7. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 80 \\ 32 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

8. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 473 \\ 65 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

9. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 843 \\ 726 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Divide whole numbers.

10.  $38 \overline{) 419}$

11.  $46 \overline{) 3198}$

12.  $29 \overline{) 1889}$

Add decimals.

13. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 11.84 \\ + 4.95 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

14.  $7.305 + 8.45$

15.  $9.6 + 12.07 + 15. + 23.297$

Subtract decimals.

16. 
$$\begin{array}{r} 83.24 \\ 15.77 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

17.  $26 - 3.2$

18.  $38.29 - 0.7$

Multiply decimals.

19.  $8.8 \times 7.7$

20.  $4830 \times .073$

21.  $0.924 \times 34.5$

Divide decimals.

22.  $8 \overline{) 62.4}$

23.  $6.9 \overline{) 3.45}$

24.  $.068 \overline{) 333.2}$

Reduce fractions to lowest terms.

25.  $\frac{24}{27}$

26.  $\frac{18}{54}$

27.  $\frac{45}{60}$



Change mixed numbers to improper fractions.

28.  $7\frac{5}{6}$

29.  $3\frac{7}{9}$

30.  $5\frac{3}{4}$

Change improper fractions to mixed numbers.

31.  $\frac{27}{5}$

32.  $\frac{31}{12}$

33.  $\frac{8}{3}$

Multiply fractions.

34.  $\frac{7}{11} \cdot \frac{5}{9}$

35.  $\frac{7}{8} \cdot 3\frac{4}{7}$

36.  $5\frac{5}{6} \times 2\frac{9}{10}$

Divide fractions.

37.  $\frac{4}{7} \div \frac{3}{5}$

38.  $5\frac{5}{9} \div \frac{2}{7}$

39.  $5\frac{5}{8} \div 5\frac{5}{6}$

Add fractions.

40.  $\frac{2}{5} + \frac{3}{4}$

41.  $3\frac{4}{5} + 7\frac{3}{10}$

42.  $2\frac{5}{6} + 4\frac{2}{3}$

Subtract fractions.

43.  $\frac{11}{15} - \frac{1}{2}$

44.  $5\frac{3}{8} - 2\frac{1}{4}$

45.  $3\frac{1}{8} - 2\frac{5}{6}$

# PRE-ENTRY DIAGNOSTIC ARITHMETIC TEST ANSWER KEY

1. 165
2. 1453
3. 11,282
4. 251
5. 441
6. 23,923
7. 2,560
8. 30,745
9. 612,018
10.  $11 \frac{1}{38}$
11.  $69 \frac{12}{23}$
12.  $65 \frac{4}{29}$
13. 16.79
14. 15.755
15. 59.967
16. 67.47
17. 22.8
18. 37.59
19. 67.76
20. 352.59
21. 31.878
22. 7.8
23. .5

24. 4,900
25.  $\frac{8}{9}$
26.  $\frac{1}{3}$
27.  $\frac{3}{4}$
28.  $\frac{47}{5}$
29.  $\frac{34}{9}$
30.  $\frac{23}{4}$
31.  $5 \frac{2}{5}$
32.  $2 \frac{7}{12}$
33.  $2 \frac{2}{3}$
34.  $\frac{35}{99}$
35.  $\frac{25}{8}$  or  $3 \frac{1}{8}$
36.  $16 \frac{11}{12}$
37.  $\frac{20}{21}$
38.  $\frac{175}{9}$  or  $19 \frac{4}{9}$
39.  $\frac{27}{28}$
40.  $\frac{23}{20}$  or  $1 \frac{3}{20}$
41.  $11 \frac{1}{10}$
42.  $7 \frac{1}{2}$

43.  $\frac{7}{30}$
44.  $3 \frac{1}{8}$
45.  $\frac{7}{24}$

## UNIT I - SETS

### PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. Identify the following symbols:  $\in$ ,  $\epsilon$ ,  $\notin$ ,  $\phi$ ,  $\{ \}$ ,  $\cap$ ,  $\cup$ ,  $\subset$ . (I)
2. State whether a given number is an element of a given set. (II)
3. Write a roster for a set when given its rule. (II)
4. Determine a rule for a set when given its roster. (III)
5. Graph a given set on a horizontal number line. (III)
6. List all subsets of a given set. (II)
7. Distinguish between finite and infinite sets. (III)
8. Determine whether a one-to-one correspondence exists between two given sets. (III)
9. Determine whether two given sets are equal. (III)
10. Find the intersection of two given sets. (III)
11. Find the union of two given sets. (III)
12. Construct Venn diagrams to show the relationship between sets. (III)
13. Find the complement of a given set. (III)

<u>Minimal</u>	<u>Average</u>	<u>Maximal</u>
#1-5, 10, 11	#1 - 11	All

### KEY SKILLS FOR END-OF-COURSE TESTING

1. Demonstrate the use of the roster, rule and graphing methods in representing sets.

# UNIT I - SETS

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objective	Dolciani et al (1976)	Dolciani et al (1978)	Foster et al	Jacobs (1974)	Keedy et al (1978)	Payne et al (1977)	Sobel Banks (1977)	Travers et al (1977)
1	X	21-26 168-171	4	1-5 39-42 131-138	471-474 536	11,13 107,108	1-8	1-5 130-133
2	17	26	4	---	471	---	1-8	2
3	---	24-26	4	1-5	474	---	1-8	4
4	---	24-26	4	3-5	474	---	1-8	4
5	31-32 258-259	27-30	58	---	54-56	---	18 109-111	9-11 15,18
6	258-259	25-26	4	2,4,6	473-474	---	7-8	5-7
7	258-259	27-30	--	3-5	470	446,450	1-4	2-3
8	33	---	--	---	490	---	17	6-7
9	258	25	--	---	---	---	---	6-7
10	270-272	168-171	42	131-138	480-482	107-108	113	130-133
11	270-272	168-171	42	131-138	480-482	107-108	115-116	130-133
12	270-272	168-171	42	---	480-482	450	157-160	130
13	---	---	--	---	---	---	158	---

# UNIT I - SETS

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objectives	Denholm et al Part I - '77	Jacobs (Part I) (1976)	Jacobs (Part II) (1976)	Johnson et al (Part I) (1977)
1	XII	86,98 101	---	1-10
2	---	87	108	1
3	---	86-87	108	7
4	---	86-87	108	279
5	37-47	86-87	---	2,127
6	---	207-208	---	24,127
7	---	385	---	---
8	---	---	106	---
9	---	---	---	---
10	---	101	384-388	---
11	---	98	384-388	---
12	---	---	---	---
13	---	---	---	---

# PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE I-1

Identify the following symbols:  $=, \neq, \in, \notin, \emptyset, \{ \}, \cup, \cap, \subset$ .

a) Which of the following statements is incorrect?

- A.  $\{1, 2\} \subset \{1, 2\}$
- B.  $2 \in \{1, 2, 3\}$
- C.  $\{3\} \in \{1, 2, 3\}$
- D.  $\{a, b, c\} \neq \{1, 2, 3\}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) Place one of the symbols  $=, \neq, \in, \notin, \cup, \cap, \subset$ , in the blank to make each statement true.

- (1)  $3 \_ \{1, 2, 3\}$
- (2)  $\{3\} \_ \{1, 2, 3\}$
- (3)  $\{1, 2, 3\} \_ \{3, 1, 2\}$
- (4)  $\{a, b, c\} \_ \{c, d, e\} = \{c\}$

c) Match each of the following symbols with its description.

- |                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| _____ (1) $\cup$    | A. is a subset of   |
| _____ (2) $\subset$ | B. is an element of |
| _____ (3) $\in$     | C. union            |
| _____ (4) $\cap$    | D. intersection     |

d) Match each of the following symbols with its description.

- |                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| _____ (1) $\subset$   | A. the empty set    |
| _____ (2) $\emptyset$ | B. is not equal to  |
| _____ (3) $\neq$      | C. is a subset of   |
| _____ (4) $\in$       | D. is an element of |



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE I-2

State whether a given number is an element of a given set.

- a) Place either  $\in$  or  $\notin$  in the blank to make each statement true.

- (1) 3 \_\_\_\_\_  $\{1, 2, 3\}$   
(2) 1 \_\_\_\_\_  $\{\text{prime numbers}\}$   
(3) 0 \_\_\_\_\_  $\{\text{natural numbers}\}$

- b) Which of the following is false?

- A.  $3 \in \{\text{odd numbers}\}$   
B.  $4 \in \{\text{prime numbers}\}$   
C.  $0 \notin \{\text{counting numbers}\}$   
D. Rockville  $\notin \{\text{counties in the state of Maryland}\}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) Given the following:

- (1)  $0 \in \{\text{whole numbers}\}$   
(2)  $0 \notin \{\text{natural number}\}$

which of the following statements is correct?

- A. only #1 is true  
B. only #2 is true  
C. both #1 and #2 are true  
D. both #1 and #2 are false

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) True or false

- \_\_\_\_\_ (1)  $1 \in \{\text{prime numbers}\}$   
\_\_\_\_\_ (2)  $0 \notin \{\text{natural numbers}\}$   
\_\_\_\_\_ (3)  $3\frac{1}{2} \in \{\text{whole numbers}\}$   
\_\_\_\_\_ (4)  $8 \in \{\text{whole numbers between 3 and 8}\}$

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE I-3

Write a roster for a set when given its rule.

- a) Write the roster for {states bordering Washington, D.C.}.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) Write the roster for {grade levels in this school}.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) Write the roster for {whole numbers between 1 and 2}.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) Which of the following is the correct roster for {positive integral multiples of 5} ?

A. {5, 10, 15, 20, ...}

B. {5, 10, 15, 20}

C. {0, 5, 10, 15, 20, ...}

D.  $\{\frac{1}{5}, \frac{1}{10}, \frac{1}{15}, \frac{1}{20}, \dots\}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE I-4

Determine a rule for a set when given its roster.

- a) State a rule that describes the following set:  $\{2, 4, 6, 8\}$ .

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) State a rule that describes the following set:  $\{\text{January, June, July}\}$ .

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) State a rule that describes the following set  $\{2, 3, 5, 7\}$ .

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) Which of the following best describes the set  $\{1, 3, 5, 7, \dots\}$ ?

- A.  $\{\text{odd numbers less than } 8\}$
- B.  $\{\text{odd numbers greater than zero}\}$
- C.  $\{\text{odd numbers between zero and } 8\}$
- D. None of the above

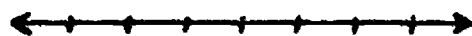
Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE I-5

Graph a given set on a horizontal number line.

- a) Graph  $\{1, 3, 5\}$  on the number line.

Answer



- b) Graph  $\{\text{whole numbers between 1 and 3}\}$  on the number line.

Answer



- c) Graph  $\{\text{real numbers between 0 and 4}\}$  on the number line.

Answer



- d) Graph  $\{\text{counting numbers between -3 and 5}\}$  on the number line.

Answer



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE I-6

List all subsets of a given set.

- a) List all the subsets of  $\{1, 2, 3\}$ .

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) The set  $\{a, b, c\}$  has \_\_\_\_\_ subsets.

A. 3

B. 6

C. 7

D. 8

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) Which of the following sets is not a subset of  $\{1, 2, 3\}$ ?

A.  $\{3, 1\}$

B.  $\{1, 2, 3\}$

C.  $\{\emptyset\}$

D.  $\{1, 2\}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) Which is not a subset of {whole numbers}?

A. {natural numbers}

B.  $\{2, 4, 6, 8, \dots\}$

C.  $\{1, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13, \dots\}$

D. {real numbers}

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE I-7

Distinguish between finite and infinite sets.

State whether each of the following is finite or infinite.

a) {students in this school}

Answer

b) {real numbers between 2 and 4}

c) {grains of sand on the beach  
at Ocean City, Maryland}

d) {2, 4, 6, ... 20}

e) {whole numbers between 3 and 4}

f) {fractions between  $\frac{1}{4}$  and  $\frac{1}{2}$ }



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE I-8

Determine whether a one-to-one correspondence exists between two given sets.

- a) Write a set that could be in a one-to-one correspondence to {even numbers between 0 and 10}.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) Which of the following sets could be in a one-to-one correspondence with {O,  $\Delta$ ,  $\square$ }.

A. {1, 2, 3}

B. {O,  $\Delta$ }

C. {3}

D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) Which of the following sets could be in a one-to-one correspondence with {whole number multiples of 3 between 0 and 10}?

A. {a, b, c}

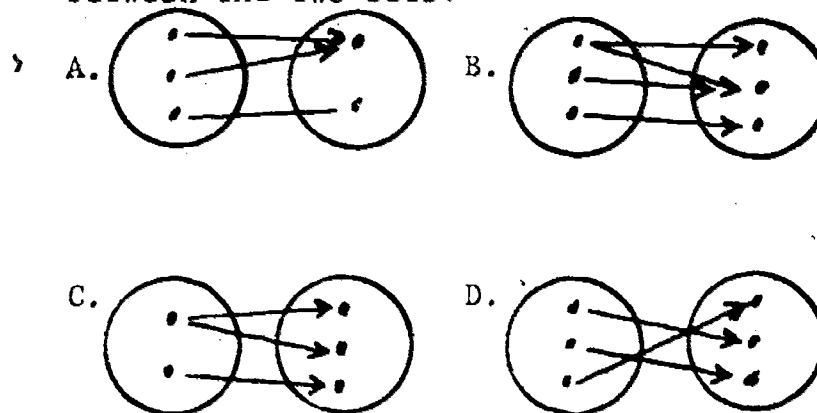
B. {3}

C. {1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9}

D. {a, b, c, d}

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) Which of the following diagrams shows a one-to-one correspondence between the two sets?



Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE 1-9

Determine whether two sets are equal.

- a) Which of the following sets is equal to { letters in the word that } ?

- A. { 2, 3, 5, 7 }
- B. { letters in the word hat }
- C. { a, b, c, d }
- D. { a, b, c }

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) Write a set which is equal to { letters in the word Mississippi }.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) Which of the following sets is equal to { prime factors of 12 } ?

- A. { 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 12 }
- B. { 2, 3 }
- C. { 1, 2, 3 }
- D. { 2, 3, 6 }

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) Which of the following sets is equal to the set { A, C, E } ?

- A. { 1, 2, 3 }
- B. { C, E, A }
- C. { O, Δ, □ }
- D. All of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE I-10

Find the intersection of two given sets.

- a) Determine the intersection of  $\{1, 2, 3, 4\}$  and  $\{3, 4, 5, 6\}$ .

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) Given:  $A = \{b, c, d\}$

$$B = \{c, d, e, f\}$$

then  $A \cap B =$  \_\_\_\_\_.

- c) Given  $A = \{1, 3, 5\}$

$$B = \{2, 4, 6\}$$

then  $A \cap B =$  \_\_\_\_\_.

- d) Given  $I = \{1, 2, 3, 4, 5\}$

$$J = \{2, 4, 6\}$$

$$K = \{1, 3, 5\}$$

then  $I \cap J =$  \_\_\_\_\_

$J \cap K =$  \_\_\_\_\_

and  $(I \cap J) \cap K =$  \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE I-11

Find the union of two given sets.

a) Given:  $A = \{1, 2, 3, 4\}$

$B = \{3, 4, 5, 6\}$

then  $A \cup B =$  \_\_\_\_\_.

A.  $\{3, 4\}$

B.  $\{1, 2, 3, 3, 5, 6\}$

C.  $\{1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6\}$

D.  $\emptyset$

b) Given:  $A = \{\text{letters in the word hot}\}$

$B = \{\text{letters in the word shoot}\}$ ,

find  $A \cup B$ .

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c) Given:  $A = \{13, 17, 23, 29\}$

$B = \{\text{prime numbers less than 25}\}$ ,

find  $A \cup B$ .

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d) Given:  $A = \{4, 8, 12, 16\}$

$B = \{8, 16, 24\}$ ,

then  $A \cup B =$  \_\_\_\_\_.

A.  $\{8, 16\}$

B.  $\{4, 8, 8, 12, 16, 16\}$

C.  $\{4, 8, 12, 16, 24\}$

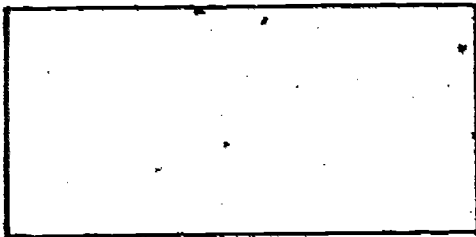
D.  $\emptyset$

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE i-12

Construct Venn diagrams to show the relationship between sets.

- a) Construct a Venn diagram to show  $A \cap B$ .

Answer



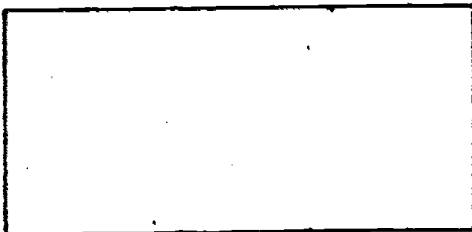
- b) Construct a Venn diagram to show  $A \cap B = \emptyset$ .

Answer



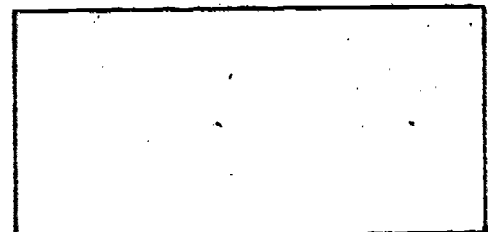
- c) Construct a Venn diagram to show  $A \subset B$ .

Answer



- d) Construct a Venn diagram to show  $A \cup B$ .

Answer



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE I-12 (continued)

Construct Venn diagrams to show the relationship between sets.

- e) Construct a Venn diagram which shows the relationship between the following sets:

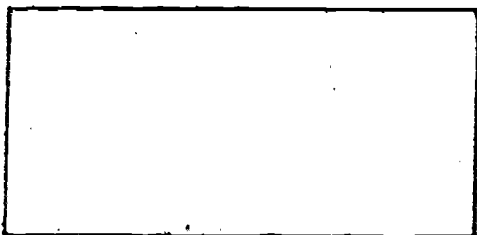
$$A = \{1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6\}$$

$$B = \{4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9\}$$

$$C = \{3, 4, 5, 7, 10\}$$

$$U = \{1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11\}$$

Answer





PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE I-13

Find the complement of a given set.

- a) Given that  $A = \{\text{whole numbers}\}$   
and  $A = \{\text{even whole numbers}\}$ ,  
find the complement of A.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) Given:  $A = \{\text{whole numbers}\}$

$A = \{\text{positive and negative whole numbers}\}$ ,

find the complement of A.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) Given that  $A = \{\text{real numbers}\}$  and  
 $A = \{\text{positive real numbers}\}$ , find  $\bar{A}$ .

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) Given:  $U = \{1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10\}$ ,  
 $A = \{2, 4, 6, 8, 10\}$ ,  
 $B = \{1, 3, 5, 7, 9\}$ ,  
 $C = \{2, 3, 4\}$ , and  
 $D = \{1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9\}$ ,

find:

(1)  $\bar{A} =$

(2)  $\bar{B} =$

(3)  $\bar{C} =$

(4)  $\bar{D} =$

# UNIT I - SETS

## Answers

1. a) C

b) 1. e

2. C

3. -

4.  $\cap$

c) 1. C

2. A

3. B

4. D

d) 1. C

2. A

3. B

4. D

2. a) 1. e

2.  $\emptyset$

3.  $\emptyset$

b) B

c) C

d) 1. F

2. T

3. F

4. F

3. a) {Maryland, Virginia}

b) answer varies

c)  $\emptyset$


d) A

4. a) {even numbers between 1 and 2}

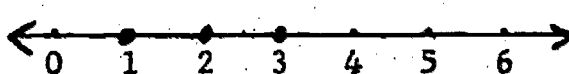
b) {months of the year beginning with J}

c) {prime numbers less than 10}

d) B

5. a) 

b) 

c) 

d) 

6. a) {1} {1, 2} {1, 2, 3}

{2} {1, 3}  $\emptyset$

{3} {2, 3}

b) D

c) C

d) D

7. a) finite

b) infinite

c) finite

d) finite

e) finite

f) infinite

# UNIT I - SETS

## Answers (continued)

8. a) Any set of 4 elements

b) A

c) A, B

d) D

9. a) B

b) {p, i, s, m}

c) B

d) B

10. a) {3, 4}

b) {c, d}

c)  $\emptyset$

d) 1. {2, 4}

2.  $\emptyset$

3.  $\emptyset$

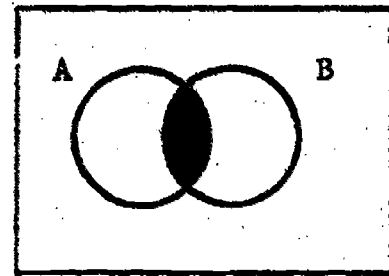
11. a) C

b) {s, h, o, t}

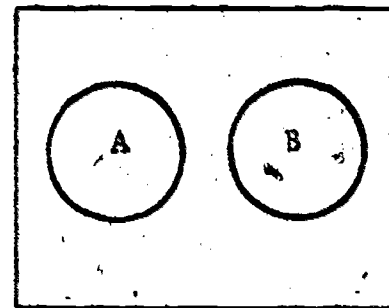
c) {2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 13, 17, 19, 23, 29}

d) C

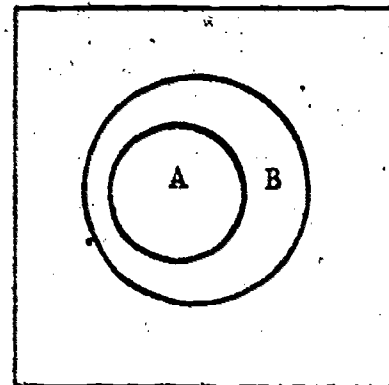
12. a)



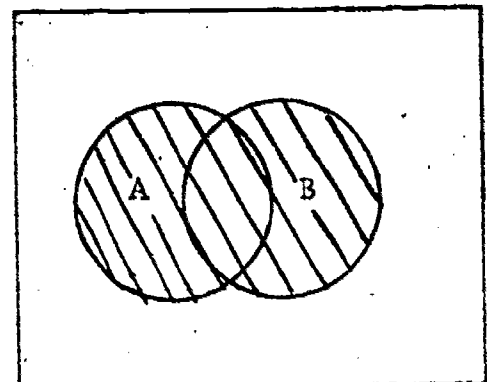
b)



c)



d)

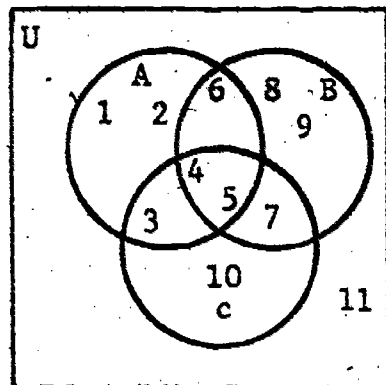


# UNIT I - SETS

## Answers (continued)

12. (continued)

e)



13. a) {odd whole numbers}  
 b) {0}  
 c) {0, negative real numbers}  
 d) 1. {1, 3, 5, 7, 9}  
 2. {2, 4, 6, 8, 10}  
 3. {1, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10}  
 4. {4, 5, 6, 10}

## UNIT II - FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS

### PURPOSE

This unit serves as a foundation for the development of elementary algebra. Through mastery of the symbols, terminology, and computational conventions, the students are prepared to use the language of algebra.

### OVERVIEW

Computations involving order of operations and symbols of inclusion rules are stressed. These skills are applied to the evaluation of algebraic expressions for specific replacements of the variable. These two concepts are then integrated into the translation of word phrases into algebraic expressions. In this unit and subsequent units, open sentence refers to both equations and inequalities. The word coefficient refers to the numerical coefficient.

### SUGGESTIONS TO THE TEACHER

Instructional Days: 6-7

Minimal Course Objectives: ALL

Average Course Objectives: ALL

Maximal Course Objectives: ALL

- The concepts of sets developed in unit one should be extended to include the ideas of domain and solution set.

The parallel between the strategies of learning algebra and learning a foreign language is helpful.

An analogy can be made between the use of punctuation marks in English and the use of symbols of inclusion in mathematics. Mnemonic devices and other memory aids can be used to help students retain some key ideas (example: My Dear Aunt Sally can help students remember that multiplications and divisions are performed before additions and subtractions in the order of operation).

### VOCABULARY

algebraic expression	evaluate	product
base	exponent	quotient
braces	factor	replacement set
brackets	inequality	simplify
coefficient	number	solution set (truth set)
constant	numeral	square
cube	numerical expression	substitution
difference	open sentence*	sum
domain	parentheses	term
equation	power	variable

## UNIT II - FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS

### ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. Compute the value of an arithmetic expression using the order of operations.
2. Compute the value of an arithmetic expression containing symbols of inclusion.
3. Place the proper symbol,  $<$ ,  $>$ , or  $=$ , between two numerical expressions to make a true statement.
4. Simplify arithmetic expressions containing exponents.

### Assessment Tasks

1. Simplify each expression:

a)  $27 - 5 \cdot 3 + 24 \div 3$

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $18 \div \frac{1}{2} + 16 \cdot \frac{1}{2}$

b) \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $\frac{25 \times 4 + 20 \div 4}{3}$

c) \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $5 \times 8 \div 2 + 3 \times 6$

d) \_\_\_\_\_

2. Simplify each expression:

a)  $17 + [(8 + 14) \div 2] - 9$

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $\frac{19 \cdot 3 - 10 \cdot 3}{4 + 5}$

b) 4

c)  $[(15 + 20) \div 5] + 6 \cdot 2^2$

c) \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $7 \{ (51 - 27) \div [2 (9 + 3)] \}$

d) \_\_\_\_\_

3. Insert  $<$ ,  $>$ , or  $=$  to make a true statement:

a)  $4 \cdot 0$  \_\_\_\_\_  $0 + 4$

b)  $\frac{18 + 26}{2}$  \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{5 \times 6 + 11 \times 13}{7 - 4}$

c)  $10 + 3^2$  \_\_\_\_\_  $4^2 + 8$

d)  $\frac{429}{3} + 7$  \_\_\_\_\_  $5 \times 5 \times 6$

## ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

### Assessment Tasks (continued)

4. Simplify each expression:

a)  $\frac{2^2 + 3 - 12 \div 2}{3^2 - 2^3}$

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $2^4 - 2^2 \div 2^2 - 2$

b) \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $2 \cdot 3^3 - 2 \cdot 3^2 - 3^2 + 5$

c) \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $6^3 \div 3^2 \div 2^2 + 7$

d) \_\_\_\_\_

## UNIT II - FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS

### ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

#### Answers

1. a) 20

b) 44

c) 35

d) 38

2. a) 19

b) 3

c) 31

d) 7

3. a) <

b) >

c) <

d) =

4. a) 1

b) 13

c) 32

d) 13



## UNIT II - FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS

### PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. Identify the following:

- |                |                 |
|----------------|-----------------|
| a) Factor      | e) Base         |
| b) Term        | f) Power        |
| c) Coefficient | g) Variable     |
| d) Exponent    | h) Constant (I) |

2. Compute the value of a numerical expression using the order of operations rules. (II)
3. Compute the value of a numerical expression punctuated with symbols of inclusion. (II)
4. Evaluate algebraic expressions when given numerical replacements for the variables. (II)
5. Place the proper symbol ( $=$ ,  $>$ ,  $<$ ) between two numerical expressions to make a true statement. (II)
6. State the number of terms in a given algebraic expression. (II)
7. Translate word phrases into algebraic expressions. (III)
8. Determine the solution set of an open sentence by replacing the variable with elements of a given domain. (III)

Minimal

All

Average

All

Maximal

All

### KEY SKILLS FOR END-OF-COURSE TESTING

2. Compute the value of a numerical expression involving symbols of inclusion and the order of operations rules.
3. Evaluate algebraic expressions and open sentences by substituting for the variable.

# UNIT II - FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objective	Dolciani et al (1976)	Dolciani et al (1978)	Foster et al	Jacobs (1974)	Keedy et al (1978)	Payne et al (1977)	Sobel Banks (1977)	Travers et al (1977)
1	4 7-8	11,31 52,59	2, 13	14,67,69 284,292 <sup>a</sup>	10-11 77	7,10,62	12,61 79	20,72,78 155-157
2	10	11-13	30, 39	10-13	16 82	3-4	13	20
3	2	9-11	--	10-13	16 82	3-4	13-14	20,22
4	4-5	32-33	6-7,14 30, 33	14-17	10	67-69	13-14	70-74 203-205
5	18	21-22	118	39-42	31-34	---	32	24-25
6	101	59	--	69-70	23 77	270-271	---	200-201
7	20	7-8 32-33	5, 14	18-19	46-47	94-96	141-144	---
8	18-19	34-36	--	93-97	---	12-14	12-13	24,26,82 262-263

# UNIT II - FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objectives	Denholm et al Part I - '77	Denholm et al Part II - '77	Jacobs (Part I) (1976)	Jacobs (Part II) (1976)	Johnson et al (Part I) (1977)	Johnson et al (Part II) (1977)
1	8,23,59,106 346,350	68	8,24,31 198	17,77,130-131 189,195 212-213	2,3,12-13 19,50,171	175-176
2	100-101	---	9-10	16	49-54 150-154	13
3	100	---	---	---	149,159 162,167	---
4	8-9	---	440-441 8,9	---	54	---
5	41-42 120	5-6	89	84	227-240	---
6	106-107	68	31	---	171,182	133
7	14-21	56	112,115,118 121,125 176-178	---	190-204	11
8	124-125	34-35	91-93	78-81	176-179	15

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE II-1

Identify the following: a) factor d) exponent g) variable  
b) term e) base h) constant  
c) coefficient f) power

a) The coefficient of  $x$  in  $3x + 2y^2 + 6$  is:

- A. 1
- B. 2
- C. 6
- D. 3

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) Use the expression  $3x^2 + 7$  to answer the following.

1. The coefficient is \_\_\_\_\_.
2. The exponent is \_\_\_\_\_.
3. The variable is \_\_\_\_\_.
4. The constant is \_\_\_\_\_.
5. The base is \_\_\_\_\_.
6. The power of the base is \_\_\_\_\_.

c) Which of the following expressions contains an exponent of 2?

- A.  $x + 2$
- B.  $2x$
- C.  $x^2$
- D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d) Which of the following expressions contains a coefficient of 1?

- A.  $x$
- B.  $x + 1$
- C.  $x^3$
- D. All of the above
- E. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE II-2

Compute the value of a numerical expression using the order of operations rules.

- a) Simplify the following expression  
 $20 \div 2 - 20 \div 10$ .

A. -1  
B. 8  
C. 20  
D. undefined

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) Simplify the following expression  
 $28 + 0 \div 4 - 10 \times 2$ .

A. 8  
B. -6  
C. 36  
D. 13

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) Give the first step in simplifying  
 $16 + 2 \times 10 + 13$ .

A. Add 16 and 2.  
B. Multiply 2 and 10.  
C. Add 10 and 13.  
D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) Simplify the following:

1.  $8 \div \frac{1}{2} + 3 \times 2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $7 \times 2^3 - 2^2 \times 2 \div 4 + 2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $\frac{2 + 3 \times 5^2}{12 \times 3 \div 4 + 2}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE II-3

Compute the value of a numerical expression punctuated with symbols of inclusion.

ASSESSMENT TASKS

a) Simplify  $36 + 4[1 + (12-8) \times 2]$ .

- A. 72
- B. 76
- C. 360
- D. 400

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $4(7 + 9)$  means

- A. Multiply 4 times 7; then add 9
- B. Add 7 and 9; then multiply by 4
- C. Either of the above
- D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c) Insert symbols of inclusion to make each statement true.

1.  $2 + 3 \times 4 - 2 = 8$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $5 + 6 - 4 \times 3 = 11$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $3 + 4 - 6 \times 0 = 0$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $6 + 5 \times 3 - 7 \div 13 = 2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d) Simplify.

1.  $[9 \times (11 + 3)] \div 60$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $13 + [99 - (13 \times 7)]$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $\frac{(5 \times 7) + (40 \div 2)}{7 + (16 \div 4)}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $5 \left\{ \frac{[4 \times (36 \div 3)] + 2}{[(56 \div 7) \times 3] + 1} \right\}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE II-4

Evaluate algebraic expressions when given numerical replacements for the variables.

a) Find the value of each expression if  $a = 1$ ,  $b = 2$ ,  $c = 12$ , and  $d = 0$ .

1.  $5a + 3b$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $3b^3 + 3c$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $[(a + b)(b + c)]d$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $\frac{b + c}{2a - b}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) Find the value of each expression if  $a = 1$ ,  $b = 2$ ,  $c = 3$ ,  $x = 12$ ,  $y = 0$ , and  $z = \frac{1}{2}$ .

1.  $\frac{cx - a}{bc + a}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $cx(x - c)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $(2b + 1)^2(a + c)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $ay + x^2 - bz$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c) Find the perimeter of a rectangle whose length is 7.3 meters and width is 4.2 meters, using the formula  $P = 2l + 2w$ .

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d) Use the following two formulae to find equivalent temperatures:

$$F = \frac{9}{5} C + 32^\circ$$

$$C = \frac{5}{9} (F - 32^\circ)$$

1.  $C = 20^\circ$ ,  $F =$  \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $F = 95^\circ$ ,  $C =$  \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE II-5

Place the proper symbol ( $=$ ,  $<$ ,  $>$ ) between two numerical expressions to make a true statement.

Replace each   ? with  $=$ ,  $<$ ,  $>$  to make each statement true.

a)  $\frac{10 + 2}{2}$    ?  $10 + 1$

Answer                     

b)  $3 \frac{1}{3}$    ?  $2 + 1 \frac{3}{9}$

Answer                     

c)  $\frac{1}{2}$    ?  $\frac{1}{3}$

Answer                     

d)  $11 \times (6 + 7)$    ?  $\{5 \times 5\} \times 6$

Answer                     

e)  $50 \div (2 \times 5)$    ?  $(16 \div 4) \div 2$

Answer                     

f)  $(9 + 45) \div (18 \div 3)$    ?  $(72 \div 9) - 3$

Answer



State the number of terms in a given algebraic expression.

State the number of terms in each expression.

a)  $xy - wz$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $\frac{4(3xy - 15)}{73}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

Multiple-choice. Determine the number of terms in the following expressions.

c)  $(x - y) + \frac{x}{bc}$

A. 1

B. 2

C. 3

D. 4

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $\frac{ab - bc}{xy + yz}$

A. 1

B. 2

C. 3

D. 4

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

# PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE II-7

Translate word phrases into algebraic expressions.

a) Match each word phrase with the correct algebraic expression.

\_\_\_ 1. sum of two numbers

A.  $xy$

\_\_\_ 2. difference of two numbers

B.  $p/q$

\_\_\_ 3. product of two numbers

C.  $r - s$

\_\_\_ 4. quotient of two numbers

D.  $s + r$

b) Choose the open expression which describes the word phrase, "One less than twice the number of field goals."

A.  $2n$

B.  $2n + 1$

C.  $2n - 1$

D.  $2n < 1$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

For each word phrase, write an algebraic expression.

c) the sum of five and twice w

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d) three more than the product of seven and t

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

e) the quotient of x and seven, decreased by five

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

f) fifteen decreased by n

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

g) 6 less than x

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE II-8

Determine the solution set of an open sentence by replacing the variable with elements of a given domain.

Using the domain  $\{1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10\}$ , find the solution set of the equation.

a)  $2x + 1 = 11$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $\frac{1}{2}x + 4 = 10$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $2x - 1 < 7$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $2x + 3 \leq x + 4$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

# UNIT II - FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS

## Answers

1. a) D

b) 1. 3

2. 2

3. x

4. 7

5. x

6. 2

c) C

d) D

2. a) B

b) A

c) B

d) 1. 22

2. 56

3. 7

3. a) A

b) B

c) 1.  $2 + 3(4 - 2) = 8$

2.  $5 + [(6 - 4) \times 3] = 11$

3.  $(3 + 4 - 6) \times 0 = 0$

4.  $[(6 + 5) \times 3 - 7] \div 13 = 2$

d) 1. 2.1

2. 21

3. 5

4. 10

4. a) 1. 11

2. 60

3. 0

4. undefined

b) 1. 5

2. 324

3. 100

4. 143

c) 23m

d) 1. 68

2. 35

5. a) <

b) =

c) >

d) <

e) >

f) >

6. a) 2

b) 1

c) B

d) A

7. a) 1. D

2. C

3. A

4. B

b) C

c)  $5 + 2w$

d)  $7t + 3$

e)  $\frac{x}{7} - 5$

f)  $15 - n$

g)  $x - 6$

8. a) 5

b)  $\emptyset$

c) 1, 2, 3

d) 1

## UNIT III - REAL NUMBERS: PROPERTIES AND OPERATIONS

### PURPOSE

Unit III provides the students with an introduction to the rules and properties that govern the language of algebra under the system of real numbers.

These properties are integrated with the basic operations on directed numbers to prepare the student to solve open sentences. These ideas add to the base upon which the course will be built.

### OVERVIEW

A working knowledge of the basic properties of real numbers is an expected outcome. In a minimal or average course, emphasis should be placed on the applications of these properties; while in a maximal course, a more comprehensive understanding of the theory should be stressed.

Computations with directed numbers are reviewed, and the concept of absolute value is introduced. It is mandatory that all students demonstrate minimal competencies in working with directed numbers before proceeding to the next unit.

### SUGGESTIONS FOR THE TEACHER

Instructional Days: 8-9

Minimal Course Objectives: #4-11, 13

Average Course Objectives: ALL

Maximal Course Objectives: ALL

Most texts relate real numbers to the horizontal number line. The concept of operations on positive and negative numbers can also be illustrated by examples dealing with up and down, gain (profit) and loss, right and left, above and below, north and south, east and west, or good and bad.

The term directed number is used in this unit instead of real number to emphasize the positive-negative aspects without restricting problems to integers or involving irrational numbers.

The intention of Objective 3 (identify irrational numbers) is that the student realize there exist some real numbers which are not integers, fractions, terminating decimals, or repeating decimals and that students will be able to give some examples of irrationals, such as  $\sqrt{2}$ ,  $\pi$ , .12345678910, ...

It is important to stress absolute value and its use in addition and subtraction of directed numbers.

Some tricks to help students remember the rules for multiplying and dividing directed numbers may be useful. One such trick involves using the idea of

"good" to represent positive numbers and "bad" to represent negative numbers. Hence, the product of a negative number and a positive number could be remembered by the saying: "If bad things happen to a good person, that's bad." Similar sayings are possible for the other permutations.

It is important to realize that the subtraction sign, negative sign, opposite sign, and opposite of a sum often are difficult concepts for students to understand.

Fractions and decimals can be reviewed by including them in practice problems.

#### VOCABULARY

absolute value  
additive identity  
additive inverse (opposite)  
associative property of addition  
associative property of multiplication  
axiom  
closure property of real numbers

commutative property of multiplication

distributive property of multiplication with respect to addition

integers ( $\mathbb{Z}$ )  
irrational numbers ( $\mathbb{I}$ )  
like terms  
magnitude  
multiplicative identity

multiplicative inverse (reciprocal)  
multiplicative property of zero  
non-terminating, non-repeating decimals  
postulate  
property  
rational numbers ( $\mathbb{Q}$ )  
real numbers  
reflexive property of equality  
repeating decimals  
similar terms  
substitution principle  
symmetric property of equality  
terminating decimals  
transitive property of equality

# UNIT III - REAL NUMBERS: PROPERTIES AND OPERATIONS

## ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. Add, subtract, multiply, and divide directed numbers.
2. Evaluate algebraic expressions.

### Assessment Tasks

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1. a) $-11 + 5$                         | a) _____ |
| b) $9 + (-3)$                           | b) _____ |
| c) $-7 + (-11)$                         | c) _____ |
| d) $-5 + (-32)$                         | d) _____ |
| e) $-6\frac{1}{2} - (-3\frac{1}{2})$    | e) _____ |
| f) $7\frac{1}{2} - 9\frac{1}{2}$        | f) _____ |
| g) $300 - (-200)$                       | g) _____ |
| h) $3 - 12$                             | h) _____ |
| i) $(-0.25) (-8)$                       | i) _____ |
| j) $-7 (21)$                            | j) _____ |
| k) $(-2) (3\frac{1}{2})$                | k) _____ |
| l) $(-2) (-5) (-3)$                     | l) _____ |
| m) $18 \div (-2)$                       | m) _____ |
| n) $(-26) \div (-8)$                    | n) _____ |
| o) $(-12) \div \frac{1}{2}$             | o) _____ |
| p) $(-\frac{5}{9}) \div (-\frac{9}{5})$ | p) _____ |

2. If  $a = -5$ ,  $n = 7$ ,  $t = 10$  and  $m = -3$ , find the value of each of the

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| following: a) $\frac{a + t + 4}{m} + n$ | a) _____ |
| b) $\frac{a^2 + n^2 + 1}{a^2}$          | b) _____ |
| c) $\frac{a - m^2}{-2n^2}$              | c) _____ |
| d) $\frac{1}{2}mt^2$                    | d) _____ |

# UNIT III - REAL NUMBERS: PROPERTIES AND OPERATIONS

## ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

### Answers

1. a) - 6  
b) 6  
c) - 18  
d) - 37  
e) 3  
f) - 2  
g) 500  
h) - 9  
i) 2  
j) - 147  
k) - 7  
l) - 30  
m) - 9  
n)  $3\frac{1}{4}$   
o) - 24  
p)  $\frac{25}{81}$
2. a) 4  
b) 3  
c)  $\frac{1}{7}$   
d) - 150



### UNIT III - REAL NUMBERS: PROPERTIES AND OPERATIONS

#### PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. Determine whether a given set of numbers is closed under a given operation, (III)
2. Identify the following properties:
  - a) reflexive property of equality
  - b) symmetric property of equality
  - c) transitive property of equality
  - d) commutative (+)
  - e) commutative (x)
  - f) associative (+)
  - g) associative (x)
  - h) distributive property of multiplication with respect to addition
  - i) additive identity
  - j) multiplicative identity
  - k) additive inverse
  - l) multiplicative inverse
  - m) multiplicative property of zero (I)
  - n) substitution principle
3. Distinguish between rational and irrational numbers. (III)
4. State the absolute value of a given real number. (II)
5. Add directed numbers. (II)
6. State the additive inverse (opposite) of a given real number. (II)
7. Subtract directed numbers. (II)
8. Multiply directed numbers. (II)
9. State the multiplicative inverse (reciprocal) of a given real number. (II)
10. Divide directed numbers. (II)

11. Simplify mathematical expressions involving directed numbers. (II)
12. Simplify numerical expressions containing absolute values. (II)
13. Simplify algebraic expressions by combining similar (like) terms. (II)

Minimum

Average

Maximal

#4 - 11, 13

ALL

ALL

KEY SKILLS FOR END-OF-COURSE TESTING

4. Add and subtract directed numbers.
5. Multiply and divide directed numbers.
6. Combine similar terms.

# UNIT III - REAL NUMBERS: PROPERTIES AND OPERATIONS

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objective	Dolciani et al (1976)	Dolciani et al (1978)	Foster et al	Jacobs (1974)	Keedy et al (1978)	Payne et al (1977)	Sobel Banks (1977)	Travers et al (1977)
1	88 376	52-54	--	49-50 56-59	470-472	29-31 448-452	19-20	34
2	67, 88-94 180	52-61 71-74 98-105	38, 40, 47 - 49	52-56 61-66 77	19-21 65, 70 500	26-28 41, 56 60, 113	122 19-24, 28-30 33-34, 40-41	34-36, 56 115-116 184
3	386-390	401-406	335	30-33	389-393	22	40-44	13-16
4	39-40	76-79	63, 89	25-28	54-56	42	69-70	17 138-40
5	42-45	64-75, 92-97	58 - 67	43-51	57-60	45-47	73-76	30-33 38-40
6	38-40	71-75 92-97	--	52-55	57-60	41-42	33-34 67-68	34
7	52-55	119-126	69 - 72	72-76	64-67	51-53	86-88	42-45
8	63-65	98-107	89 - 90	56-65	68-72	55-56	77-81	46-49
9	70-72	104-107	91 - 93	77-81	73-75	60	38-39	56
10	78-81	130-136	--	77-81	73-75	60-61	88-90	50-52
11	55, 68-69	101	49 - 50	60, 86	---	---	82	66 68-70
12	40	76-79	--	25-28	---	43	78	17-18
13	101-103	58-63	49 - 50	64-71	76-79	64-69	61-64	78-80

# UNIT III - REAL NUMBERS: PROPERTIES AND OPERATIONS

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objectives	Denholm et al Part I - '77	Denholm et al Part II - '77	Jacobs (Part I) (1976)	Jacobs (Part II) (1976)	Johnson et al (Part I) (1977)	Johnson et al (Part II) (1977)
1	157-160	---	---	29,33	---	---
2	154-157 267-269 162-168, 173 246-249	13-15, 7-8 22, 25	20-23 26, 33	29-42	104-106 112-116	---
3	---	342-343	355-356	27	47	260
4	261	10-11, 16	228	2	128, 136	30
5	236-240	16-18	234-242	---	146, 149	---
6	240-245	7-8	218	29	136	---
7	250-252	19-21	294-298	---	128-146	---
8	264-266 270-272	22-23	266-271	---	128-146	---
9	90 278-281	25-26	70-71 308	33	128-146	---
10	276-277	25-27	311-312	---	128-146	---
11	252, 272, 277, 268-269	23	---	---	128-146	---
12	261	11	229	2-3	107-109	---
13	273-275	38-40	31, 126 284, 301	189-191	107-109	21

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE III-1

Determine whether a given set of numbers is closed under a given operation.

Determine whether the given set is closed under the given operation.

- \_\_\_\_\_ a)  $\{1, 2\}$ , addition
- \_\_\_\_\_ b)  $\{0, 1\}$ , multiplication
- \_\_\_\_\_ c)  $\{2, 4, 6, \dots\}$ , division

Under which operation(s)  $(+, -, \times, \div)$  are the following sets closed?

- \_\_\_\_\_ d)  $\{0, 2, 4, 6\}$
- \_\_\_\_\_ e)  $\{3, 6, 9, 12, \dots\}$
- \_\_\_\_\_ f)  $\{\text{Integers}\}$

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE III-2

Identify the following properties: reflexive, symmetric, and transitive; commutative property of addition, commutative property of multiplication; associative property of addition, associative property of multiplication; distributive property of multiplication with respect to addition; additive inverse, multiplicative inverse; multiplicative property of zero; substitution principle; additive identity, multiplicative identity.

a) Match each property with the appropriate example:

\_\_\_\_\_ 1. If  $5 + 0 = 5$ , then  $5 = 5 + 0$

\_\_\_\_\_ 2.  $5(x + y) = 5x + 5y$

\_\_\_\_\_ 3.  $-(r + 3) 19 = 19 \cdot (r + 3)$

\_\_\_\_\_ 4.  $x + (7 + 6x) = x + (6x + 7)$

\_\_\_\_\_ 5.  $97 (100 + 1) = 97 (101)$

A. Substitution principle

B. Commutative property of addition

C. Commutative property of multiplication

D. Symmetric property of equality

E. Distributive property of multiplication with respect to addition

b) State algebraically the following properties:

1. Associative property of addition

2. Transitive property of equality

3. Multiplicative identity

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE III-2 (continued)

Identify the following properties: reflexive, symmetric, and transitive; commutative property of addition, commutative property of multiplication; associative property of addition, associative property of multiplication; distributive property of multiplication with respect to addition; additive inverse, multiplicative inverse; multiplicative property of zero; substitution principle; additive identity, multiplicative identity.

c) Name the property which justifies each step in the following:

1.  $16 + (27 + 14) = 16 + (14 + 27)$  \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $16 + (14 + 27) = (16 + 14) + 27$  \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $(16 + 14) + 27 = 30 + 27$  \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $30 + 27 = 57$  \_\_\_\_\_

d) For all real numbers a and b:

1.  $(a + 3) + (5 + b) = [(a + 3) + 5] + b$  \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $\quad \quad \quad = [a + (3 + 5)] + b$  \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $\quad \quad \quad = (a + 8) + b$  \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $\quad \quad \quad = (8 + a) + b$  \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $\quad \quad \quad = 8 + (a + b)$  \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE III-3

Distinguish between rational and irrational numbers.

a) True or false?

\_\_\_ 1.  $\{\text{irrational numbers}\} \subset \{\text{rational numbers}\}$

\_\_\_ 2.  $\{\text{irrational numbers}\} \subset \{\text{real numbers}\}$

\_\_\_ 3.  $\{0\} \subset \{\text{irrational numbers}\}$

\_\_\_ 4.  $\{\text{integers}\} \subset \{\text{irrational numbers}\}$

Identify each number as rational (Q) or irrational (Ir).

\_\_\_ b) 0

\_\_\_ c)  $\sqrt{2}$

\_\_\_ d) .15

\_\_\_ e) .1211211121112...



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE III-4

State the absolute value of a given real number.

Simplify:

a)  $|-28.5| =$  \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $|0| =$  \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $|16| =$  \_\_\_\_\_

d) True or false?

\_\_\_\_\_ 1. The absolute value of a negative number is positive.

\_\_\_\_\_ 2. The absolute value of a positive number is negative.

\_\_\_\_\_ 3. The absolute value of 0 is 0.

\_\_\_\_\_ 4. The absolute value of a positive number is positive.

Add directed numbers.

a) Add each of the following:

1.  $\begin{array}{r} -17 \\ + 8 \end{array}$

2.  $\begin{array}{r} -28 \\ -36 \end{array}$

3.  $\begin{array}{r} -28 \\ 0 \end{array}$

4.  $\begin{array}{r} -15 \\ +42 \end{array}$

b) Add each of the following:

1.  $+27 + (-9 + -13)$

2.  $-7.5 + 8.8$

3.  $-5\frac{1}{4} + 8\frac{1}{2}$

4.  $-6 + -4$

c) True or false?

1.  $-6 + -9 = 15$

2.  $9 + -3 > -6$

3.  $(-3 + 4) + -1 = -3 + (4 + -1)$

4.  $5 + -3 > -5 + 3$

d) Add the following:

1.  $-98 + (-2 + 53)$

2.  $-101 + (-99 + 28)$

3.  $(19 + -16) + (11 + -23)$

4.  $(-1.2 + -5.8) + 4$

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE III-6

State the additive inverse of a given real number.

Give the opposite of each number:

a) 1. 13 \_\_\_\_\_

2. -16 \_\_\_\_\_

b) 1. 0 \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $-\frac{1}{3}$  \_\_\_\_\_

c) 1. a \_\_\_\_\_

2. -b \_\_\_\_\_

d) 1.  $\frac{1}{3}$  \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $-\frac{1}{2}$  \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE III-7

Subtract directed numbers.

a) Match each difference with the corresponding sum:

\_\_\_\_\_ 1.  $9 - 6$

A.  $-9 + 6$

\_\_\_\_\_ 2.  $-9 - 6$

B.  $-9 + -6$

\_\_\_\_\_ 3.  $-9 - -6$

C.  $9 + -6$

\_\_\_\_\_ 4.  $9 - -6$

D.  $9 + 6$

Subtract:

b)  $-45 - +17$

c)  $-38 - (-12)$

d)  $+15 - +18$

Answers

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE III-8

Multiply directed numbers.

a) Find the value for  $x$  that makes each statement true.

1.  $-3x = 9$

2.  $-(x) = 4$

3.  $-2x(-1) = 10$

4.  $x(-3)(-2) = -30$

Multiply the following:

b) 1.  $(-13)(+3) =$

2.  $(-6)(0) =$

c) 1.  $-4(-3) =$

2.  $-6(2) =$

d) 1.  $(-4)3 =$

2.  $2(-2) =$

Answers

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE III-9

State the multiplicative inverse of a given real number.

State the multiplicative inverse for each of the following:

Answers

- a) 1  
2. -1

- b) 1.  $\frac{5}{3}$   
2.  $-\frac{7}{2}$

- c) 1.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
2. 0

- d) 1.  $\frac{1}{3\frac{1}{4}}$   
2. -2.4

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE III-10

Divide directed numbers.

a) Write each quotient as a product:

1.  $-36 \div -2$

2.  $36 \div -\frac{1}{2}$

3.  $\frac{14}{-\frac{2}{3}}$

4.  $\frac{\frac{1}{2}}{5}$

Answer

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Divide each of the following:

b)  $-144 \div +9$

c)  $-75 \div -15$

d)  $+100 \div -20$

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

84

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE III-11

Simplify mathematical expressions involving directed numbers.

Let  $a = 2$ ,  $b = -7$ ,  $c = 6$ ,  $d = -5$ ,  $e = 4$  and  $f = -1$ . Evaluate each of the following expressions.

\_\_\_\_\_ a)  $abc - def$

\_\_\_\_\_ b)  $\frac{abc}{e}$

\_\_\_\_\_ c)  $\frac{ab + cd}{ef}$

\_\_\_\_\_ d)  $\frac{af - de}{b + c}$



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE-III-12

Simplify numerical expressions containing absolute values,

Simplify both a) and b).

Answers:

- a) 1.  $-|-9|$   
 2.  $|-|-7||$   
 3.  $-|0|$   
 4.  $- (|-|-6||)$

- a) 1. \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. \_\_\_\_\_

- b) 1.  $7|-6|$   
 2.  $3|-4| + |-3|$   
 3.  $-1|-11 + 7|$   
 4.  $4|-7| + |-12|$

- b) 1. \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. \_\_\_\_\_

c) State whether x or y represents the greater real number.

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1. The absolute value of x is greater than the absolute value of y.  
 Both x and y are positive.  
1 2. The absolute value of x is less than the absolute value of y.  
 Both x and y are negative.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 3. The absolute value of x is greater than the absolute value of y.  
 Both x and y are negative.

d) Choose two numbers, m and n, such that the absolute value of m is greater than the absolute value of n and m is less than n.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE III-13

Simplify algebraic expressions by combining similar terms.

Simplify by combining similar terms.

Answers

a) 1.  $9r - 5r$

2.  $-6m + m$

b) 1.  $8x + 5y - 3x + y$

2.  $-7x + 7 + 3x - 3$

c) 1.  $-3r + 3s + 2r - 2s$

2.  $-2x + 2(2x - 4)$

d) 1.  $-r - r - 3r$

2.  $4r - 3(r + 1) + 3$

# UNIT III - REAL NUMBERS: PROPERTIES AND OPERATIONS

## Answers

1. a) not closed
- b) closed
- c) not closed
- d) none
- e) +, x
- f) +, -, x

2. a) 1. D
2. E
3. C
4. B
5. A

b) 1.  $x + (y + z) = (x + y) + z$

2. If  $a = b$  and  $b = c$  then  $a = c$

3.  $1(x) = x$

- c) 1. Commutative (+)
2. Associative (+)
3. Substitution
4. Substitution

- d) 1. Associative (+)
2. Associative (+)
3. Substitution
4. Commutative (+)
5. Associative (+)

3. a) 1. F
2. T
3. F
4. F

- b) Q
- c) Ir
- d) Q
- e) If

4. a) 28.5

- b) 0
- c) 16
- d) 1. T

2. F

3. T

4. T

5. a) 1. -9

2. -64

3. -28

4. +27

b) 1. +5

2. 1.3

3.  $3\frac{1}{4}$

4. -10

# UNIT III - REAL NUMBERS: PROPERTIES AND OPERATIONS

## Answers (continued)

5. c) 1. F  
2. T  
3. T  
4. T  
d) 1. -47  
2. -172  
3. -9  
4. -3.0
6. a) 1. -13  
2. 16  
b) 1. 0  
2.  $1\frac{1}{3}$   
c) 1. -a  
2. b  
d) 1.  $-\frac{1}{3}$   
2.  $\frac{1}{2}$
7. a) 1. C  
2. B  
3. A  
4. D  
b) -62  
c) -26  
d) -3
8. a) 1. -3  
2. -4  
3. 5  
4. -5  
b) 1. -39  
2. 0  
c) 1. 12  
2. -12  
d) 1. -12  
2. -4
9. a) 1. 1  
2. -1  
b) 1.  $\frac{3}{5}$   
2.  $\frac{2}{7}$   
c) 1. 2  
2. No reciprocal  
d) 1.  $\frac{4}{13}$   
2.  $-\frac{5}{12}$
10. a) 1.  $-36 \times -\frac{1}{2}$   
2.  $36 \times -2$   
3.  $14 \times \frac{3}{-2}$   
4.  $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{5}$   
b) -16  
c) 5  
d) -5
11. a) -104  
b) -21  
c) 11  
d) -18
12. a) 1. -9  
2. 7  
3. 0  
4. -6  
b) 1. 42  
2. 15  
3. -4  
4. 40  
c) 1. x  
2. x  
3. y  
d) Answer varies
13. a) 1. 4r  
2. -5m  
b) 1.  $5x + 6y$   
2.  $-4x + 4$   
c) 1.  $-r + s$   
2.  $2x - 8$   
d) 1. -5r  
2. r

## UNIT IV - SOLVING OPEN SENTENCES AND WORD PROBLEMS

### PURPOSE

This unit provides students with the opportunity to apply the skills mastered in previous units. Emphasis is on the techniques for solving open sentences. Students are introduced to equations and inequalities that require a sequence of transformations. A systematic approach to work problem analysis and solution is developed. This unit is the keystone of the course.

### OVERVIEW

Basic transformations for solving open sentences are presented. They are applied to equations of varying complexity.

Inequalities are treated in a similar manner. Emphasis is placed on the difference between the multiplication and division transformations for equality and the corresponding transformations for inequality.

Specific techniques for analyzing and solving word problems are discussed. These techniques are applied to the solution of consecutive integer, age, geometry, uniform motion, and mixture problems.

### SUGGESTIONS TO THE TEACHER

Instructional Days: 20-25

Minimal Course Objectives: #1-8, 10, 12-15

Average Course Objectives: ALL except #11

Maximal Course Objectives: ALL

Due to the length of this unit, it is suggested that at least two tests be given. Emphasize to students that transformed equations are always equivalent to the original equations. They have the same solution set.

Students frequently have difficulty in deciding what order to apply transformations to solve equations of the form  $ax + b = c$ . A technique to use in explaining the solution of these is the following analogy to unwrapping a birthday present. In opening a birthday present that is wrapped in paper and tied with a ribbon, one could remove either first. However, it would be much easier to remove the ribbon prior to removing the paper. In like manner, in equations of the form  $ax + b = c$ , it is frequently easier to remove the constant term before removing the coefficient.

Flow charts can be very useful in teaching the procedure for solving equations. It is strongly suggested that a check of all solutions be required.

The importance of proficiency in the reading of word problems cannot be over-emphasized. The SQ3R method (survey, question, read, recite, and review) can be a valuable approach to use.

Objectives #12-15 suggest an approach for attacking word problems. Teachers may want to use their own strategies, and suggestions would be welcomed by the math coordinator.

The use of calculators may be desirable to facilitate computations in the solution of word problems, particularly when decimals are involved.

#### VOCABULARY

addition property of equality  
addition property of inequality  
angle  
comparison property  
complementary angles  
conjunction  
consecutive integers  
degree  
disjunction  
distance  
division property of equality  
division property of inequality  
equation  
equivalent equation  
equivalent inequality  
inequality

left member  
linear equation  
multiplication property of equality  
multiplication property of inequality  
open sentence  
rate  
ray  
right member  
root  
solution set  
subtraction property of equality  
subtraction property of inequality  
supplementary angles  
transformations  
transition property of inequality

# UNIT IV - SOLVING OPEN SENTENCES AND WORD PROBLEMS

## ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. Add, subtract, multiply, and divide directed numbers.
2. Name the opposite and reciprocal of a number.
3. Combine similar terms.
4. Graph a set on a number line.
5. Multiply algebraic expressions using the distributive property.

### Assessment Tasks

- |                                      |          |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| 1. a) $(-2 \frac{1}{3}) + 2$         | a) _____ |
| b) $(-8) + 4 \frac{1}{2}$            | b) _____ |
| c) $143 + (-482)$                    | c) _____ |
| d) $-6.4 + 16.6 + (-12.9) + 8.4$     | d) _____ |
| e) $-0.6 - 0.4$                      | e) _____ |
| f) $-0.50 - (-0.20)$                 | f) _____ |
| g) $+10 - 32$                        | g) _____ |
| h) $12 - [-(5 + 3)]$                 | h) _____ |
| i) $-3(0.321)$                       | i) _____ |
| j) $(-\frac{1}{5})(\frac{3}{4})$     | j) _____ |
| k) $(-3)(-5)(2)$                     | k) _____ |
| l) $(-0.5)^3$                        | l) _____ |
| m) $3.5 : (-.7)$                     | m) _____ |
| n) $-3\frac{3}{5} : (-\frac{9}{10})$ | n) _____ |
| p) $108 : (-6)$                      | p) _____ |
| q) $-.170 : (-.05)$                  | q) _____ |

## UNIT IV - SOLVING OPEN SENTENCES AND WORD PROBLEMS

### ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

#### Assessment Tasks (continued)

2. a) State the opposite of each of the following numbers:

(1) -5

(2) 6.37

(3) -4

(4) 0

b) State the reciprocal of each of the following numbers:

(1) 7

(2)  $-\frac{3}{4}$

(3) .7

(4) x

c) Which of the following numbers is the reciprocal of 1.5?

(1) -1.5

(2)  $\frac{3}{2}$

(3)  $\frac{2}{3}$

(4)  $1\frac{1}{2}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d) If x is a negative number, which of the following is the opposite of x?

(1) x

(2)  $\frac{1}{x}$

(3)  $-\frac{1}{x}$

(4) -x

Answer \_\_\_\_\_



# UNIT IV - SOLVING OPEN SENTENCES AND WORD PROBLEMS

## ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

### Assessment Tasks (continued)

#### 3. Combine similar terms.

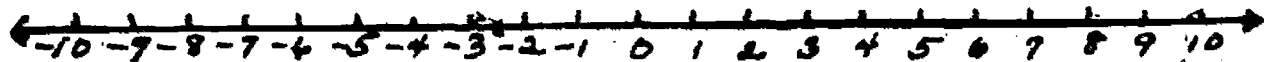
- |  |          |
|--|----------|
| a) $(4 - 9t^2 + 15t^4) + (3t^4 + 2t^2 - 1)$            | a) _____ |
| b) $(8x^3 - x^2 - 5x + 6) + (14x^3 - 7x^2 + 10x + 15)$ | b) _____ |
| c) $(17m^2 - 13m - 6) - (3 + 7m + 17m^2)$              | c) _____ |
| d) $(2x + 7) - (\frac{1}{2}x + 9)$                     | d) _____ |

#### 4. Graph the following sets on a horizontal number line.

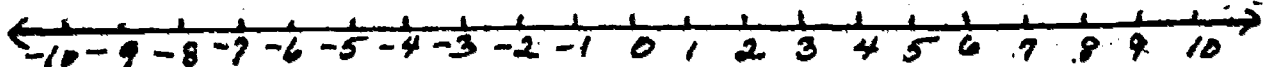
- a) {whole numbers less than 8}



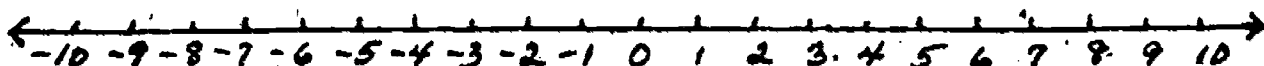
- b) {integers between -5 and 3}



- c) {real numbers greater than -2}



- d) {real numbers between -7 and 3, including 3}



#### 5. Simplify each expression.

- |  |          |
|--|----------|
| a) $7(x^2 + y) + 3(x^2 + y) + 9y$        | a) _____ |
| b) $8(2x^2 - 4x + 7) + 3(12x^2 - 5x)$    | b) _____ |
| c) $2(3x^2 - 5x - 2) - 3(8 - 2x^2 + 7x)$ | c) _____ |
| d) $-3(2m^2 - m + 4) - (2m^2 + 3m - 8)$  | d) _____ |

# UNIT IV - SOLVING OPEN SENTENCES AND WORD PROBLEMS

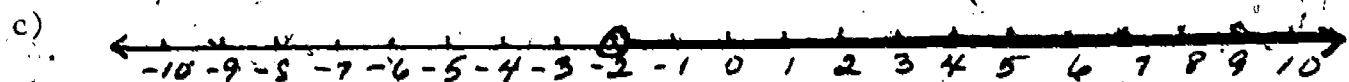
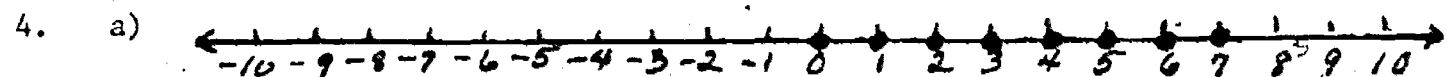
## ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

### Answers

1. a)  $-\frac{1}{3}$  e)  $-1.0$  i)  $-0.963$  m)  $-5$   
 b)  $-3\frac{1}{2}$  f)  $-0.30$  j)  $-\frac{3}{20}$  n)  $4$   
 c)  $-339$  g)  $-42$  k)  $30$  p)  $-18$   
 d)  $5.7$  h)  $20$  l)  $-0.125$  q)  $3.4$

2. a) (1)  $5$  b) (1)  $\frac{1}{7}$  c) (3) d) (4)  
 (2)  $-6.37$  (2)  $-\frac{4}{3}$   
 (3)  $4$  (3)  $\frac{10}{7}$   
 (4)  $0$  (4)  $\frac{1}{x}$

3. a)  $18t^4 - 7t^2 + 3$   
 b)  $22x^3 - 8x^2 + 5x + 21$   
 c)  $-20m - 9$   
 d)  $\frac{3}{2}x - 2$



- a)  $10x^2 + 19y$   
 b)  $5x^2 - 47x + 56$   
 c)  $12x^2 - 3x - 28$   
 d)  $-8m^2 - 4$

## UNIT IV - SOLVING OPEN SENTENCES AND WORD PROBLEMS

### PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. Identify the addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division properties of equality. (I)
2. Solve equations of the form  $x + a = c$ , using the addition (subtraction) property of equality. (III)
3. Solve equations of the form  $ax = c$ , using the multiplication (division) property of equality. (III)
4. Solve equations of the form  $ax + b = c$ , using the appropriate properties. (III)
5. Solve equations of the form  $ax + b = cx + d$ , during the appropriate properties. (III)
6. Solve equations involving the distributive property of multiplication with respect to addition. (III)
7. Identify the addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division properties of inequality. (I)
8. Solve inequalities, using the appropriate properties. (III)
9. Solve compound inequalities by applying the concepts of union and intersection of sets. (III)
10. Graph the solution set of an inequality or compound inequality on the real number line. (III)
11. Solve open sentences involving absolute value. (III)
12. Translate word statements into open sentences. (III)
13. Write algebraic expressions representing the unknown information in a word problem. (IV)
14. Write an open sentence expressing the relationship stated in a problem. (IV)
15. Solve various types of word problems, utilizing an organized approach. (IV)

Minimal

Average

Maximal

#1, 8, 10, 12, 15

All

All

### KEY SKILLS FOR END-OF-COURSE TESTING

7. Solve linear equations in one variable applying the properties of equality.
8. Solve linear inequalities in one variable applying the properties of inequality.
9. Solve various types of word problems utilizing an organized approach.

# UNIT IV - SOLVING OPEN SENTENCES AND WORD PROBLEMS

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objective	Dolciani et al (1976)	Dolciani et al (1978)	Foster et al	Jacobs (1974)	Keedy et al (1978)	Payne et al (1977)	Sobel Banks (1977)	Travers et al (1977)
1	48,74	117,127	73 94, 98	99,107	102,104	76,79	123,129- 130	82,85
2	48-49,56 56-57	119	73-77	101-102	102-109	79-81	123-124	83,84
3	74-77 82-83	129	94-99	110	104-105	76-78	129-131	86,87
4	85-87	<del>128-129</del>	102-104	111-114	106-109	82-84	130-131	<del>93-95</del>
5	107-109	148-150	--	115-118	107-109	88	130-131 127	96-97
6	104-106	139	--	118	110-111	89,93	130-132 127	96-97
7	261-264	162-163	124-129	119-127	276-278, 279-281	92	125,132	118 122
8	261-265	166-167	124-131	126,130	276-283	93	125-127 132-135	120,124 121
9	274-278	168-174	132-135	134,138	--	107-110	135-138	134-137
10	274-278	167	132-135	131-132	284-286	90-93	135-138	135-137
11	280-281	174-176	137-139	---	285-286	110-112	135-138	138-140
12	20-24	140-143	23-24 52 100-101	143-148	46-47 93-95 116-122	97	141-144	141-144
13	20-24, 110 104-105, 267- 113-114, 268	144-145	51-52 97 100-101	145-148	46-47 93-95 116-122	96	145-151	98-99
14	20-24, 87, 110 104-105, 267- 113-114, 268	144-145	106-108 110-112	146-148	46-49 93-95 116-122	96	145-151	143
15	87, 104-105 113-115 109, 110-111	146-148 151-153 176-192	97 100-112	49-157	46-49 93-95 116-122	102-106	145-151	88-91 98-102

# UNIT IV - SOLVING OPEN SENTENCES' AND WORD PROBLEMS

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objectives	Denholm et al Part I - '77	Denholm et al Part II - '77	Jacobs (Part I) (1976)	Jacobs (Part II) (1976)	Johnson et al (Part I) (1977)	Johnson et al (Part II) (1977)
1	186	44-49	110,113 116,119	52-55	172-173	52-55
2	186-188	44-46	110,113	52-54	175-176	52-54
3	189-193	47-49	116-119	55-57	176-179	55-57
4	194-196	52-55	122-124	58-60	176-179	58-60
5	201-202	57-58	334	64-66	187-194	64-66
6	354	85	126-127	62-63	187-194	62-63
7	305-306 308-309	65,92-93 280	---	82-86 90-91	293	82-86
8	305-306 308-309	280-284	---	85-95	240	90-91
9	---	---	---	---	251	85-95
10	143-145	282-284	---	---	236,242	---
11	---	---	---	---	251-252	---
12	198-199	56	176	67-71 296-315 444-446	253	67-71 296-315 444-446
13	198-200	---	176	---	91-94	---
14	---	---	176	---	180-181	---
15	---	---	180-198	---	185 194-195	---

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE IV-1

Identify the addition, subtraction, multiplication and division properties of equality.

Identify the property of equality that justifies the following transformations.

a) 1) If  $a + x = y$  then  $a + x + 5 = y + 5$       b) 1) If  $x = y$  then  $x + a = y + a$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2) If  $a = b$  then  $-3a = -3b$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2) If  $a + x = b$  then  $\frac{1}{2}a + \frac{1}{2}x = \frac{1}{2}b$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c) Match the following properties of equality with their respective names.

- |  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| ___ 1) If $a = b$ then $ac = bc$       | A. Addition Property       |
| ___ 2) If $a = b$ then $a + c = b + c$ | B. Subtraction Property    |
| ___ 3) If $a = b$ then $a/c = b/c$     | C. Multiplication Property |
| ___ 4) If $a = b$ then $a - c = b - c$ | D. Division Property       |

d) State the property that justifies each step.

Given:  $5x - 3 = 2x + 6$

1)  $5x - 2x - 3 = 2x - 2x + 6$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2)  $3x - 3 = 6$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

3)  $3x - 3 + 3 = 6 + 3$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

4)  $3x = 9$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

5)  $\frac{3x}{3} = \frac{9}{3}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

6)  $x = 3$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE IV-2

Solve equations of the form  $x + a = b$  using the addition (subtraction) property of equality.

a) Identify the following pairs of equations as equivalent or not equivalent..

\_\_\_\_\_ 1)  $x + 2 = 7$   
 $x + 3 = 8$

\_\_\_\_\_ 2)  $y = -4$   
 $7 + y = 3$

\_\_\_\_\_ 3)  $-2 + x = 8$   
 $-x = 6$

\_\_\_\_\_ 4)  $5 + m = 19$   
 $(5 + m) + 2 = 19 + 2$

Solve each equation. Show all work including a check.

b)  $m + 7 = 13$  Answer:

c)  $x + 3\frac{1}{2} = 7$  Answer:

d)  $3.7 = a + 11.2$  Answer:

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE IV-3

Solve equations of the form  $ax = c$ , using the multiplication (division) property of equality.

a) State what number each phrase must be multiplied by to get  $x$  as the result.

\_\_\_\_\_ 1)  $3x$

\_\_\_\_\_ 2)  $-\frac{1}{2}x$

\_\_\_\_\_ 3)  $ax$

\_\_\_\_\_ 4)  $\frac{2x}{3}$

Solve each equation. Show all work including a check.

b)  $13t = -52$       Answer:

c)  $-8 = -\frac{1}{5}b$       Answer:

d)  $-14k = 84$       Answer:



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE IV-4-

Solve equations of the form  $ax + b = c$ , using the appropriate properties.

a) Number the following steps in correct order to solve  $4x - 5 = -3$ .

\_\_\_ A.  $\frac{4x}{4} = \frac{8}{4}$

\_\_\_ B.  $4x - 5 + 5 = -3 + 5$

\_\_\_ C.  $x = 2$

\_\_\_ D.  $4x = 8$

b) Given the equation  $3x + 4 = 7$ , the most efficient first step in the solution would be:

A. Multiply each side by  $\frac{1}{3}$

B. Divide both sides by 3

C. Divide  $3x$  and 7 by 3

D. Subtract 4 from each side

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

Solve each equation. Show all work including a check.

c)  $5x - 9 = -19$  Answer:

d)  $8 = 5x + 33$  Answer:

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE IV-5

Solve equations of the form  $ax + b = cx + d$ , using the appropriate properties.

- a) Tell what phrase you would add to each side of the equation to eliminate the variable from the right side.

\_\_\_\_\_ 1)  $2x + 3 = 4x - 1$

\_\_\_\_\_ 2)  $3 + 5x = 5 - 2x$

\_\_\_\_\_ 3)  $x + 7 = 2 - \frac{1}{2}x$

\_\_\_\_\_ 4)  $7 - 8x = x + 2$

Solve each equation. Show all work including a check.

b)  $7x + 5 = 2x + 35$       Answer:

c)  $7y - 5 = 9y + 29$       Answer:

d)  $16 + 4y = 10y - 20$       Answer:

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE IV-6

Solve equations involving the distributive property of multiplication with respect to addition.

Solve each equation. Show all work including a check.

a)  $5(3y - 2) = 5$  Answer:

b)  $7(x + 2) = 5(x + 4)$  Answer:

c)  $3d + 2(6d - 5) = 5$  Answer:

d)  $3(x + 2) + 3x + 2 = 74$  Answer:

# PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE IV-7

Identify the addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division properties of inequality.

a) Identify each pair of inequalities as equivalent or not equivalent.

1.  $x + 5 < m$

$x > m - 5$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $5x < m$

$x < m/5$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $-5x < m$

$x < \frac{-1m}{5}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

4.  $\frac{x}{5} < m$

$x < 5m$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) Match the following properties of inequality with their respective names.

In the following statements  $a, b, c \in \mathbb{R}$ .

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1. Addition Property
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2. Subtraction Property
- \_\_\_\_\_ 3. Multiplication Property
- \_\_\_\_\_ 4. Division Property

- A. If  $a < b$  and  $c > 0$ , then  $a/c < b/c$ .  
If  $a < b$  and  $c < 0$ , then  $a/c > b/c$
- B. If  $a < b$ , then  $a + c < b + c$
- C. If  $a < b$  and  $c > 0$ , then  $ac < bc$ .  
If  $a < b$  and  $c < 0$ , then  $ac > bc$
- D. If  $a < b$ , then  $a - c < b - c$

c) Explain the difference between the multiplication property of equality and the multiplication property of inequality.

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

d) State the property which justifies each step.

Given:  $6 - 3x \leq 9$

\_\_\_\_\_ 1.  $6 - 6 - 3x \leq 9 - 6$

\_\_\_\_\_ 2.  $-3x \leq 3$

\_\_\_\_\_ 3.  $\frac{-3x}{-3} \geq \frac{3}{-3}$

\_\_\_\_\_ 4.  $x \geq -1$

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE IV-8

Solve inequalities, using the appropriate properties.

- a) In order to form pairs of equivalent sentences, tell whether  $<$  or  $>$  should be used as missing symbols.

\_\_\_\_\_ 1.  $x < -3$ ;  $-46$  ?  $2x$

\_\_\_\_\_ 2.  $5y > 45$ ;  $9$  ?  $y$

\_\_\_\_\_ 3.  $\frac{1}{3}y \geq -7$ ;  $y$  ?  $-21$

\_\_\_\_\_ 4.  $-4a < 24$ ;  $-6$  ?  $a$

Solve each inequality. Show all work.

b)  $b + 60 < -100$

Answer:

c)  $-12x + 1 \geq 25$

Answer:

d)  $16 - 4n \leq 6n - 24$

Answer:

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE IV-9

Solve compound inequalities by applying the concepts of union and intersection of sets.

Solve each open sentence. Show all work.

a)  $x + 6 > 8$  and  $x - 1 < 4$

Answer:

b)  $x - 3 \leq -4$  or  $x - 3 \geq 4$

Answer:

c)  $-2 \leq x + 6 \leq 3$

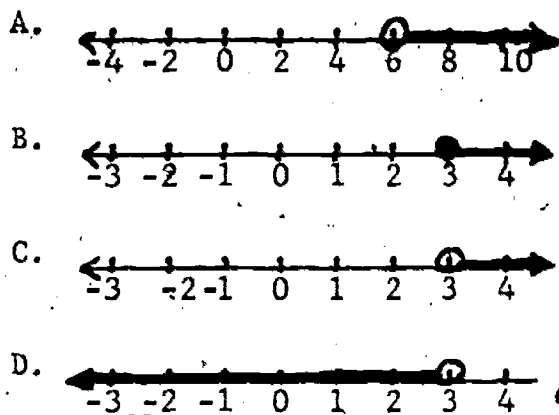
Answer:

d)  $y + 6 > 7$  or  $3y + 5 < 3$

Answer:

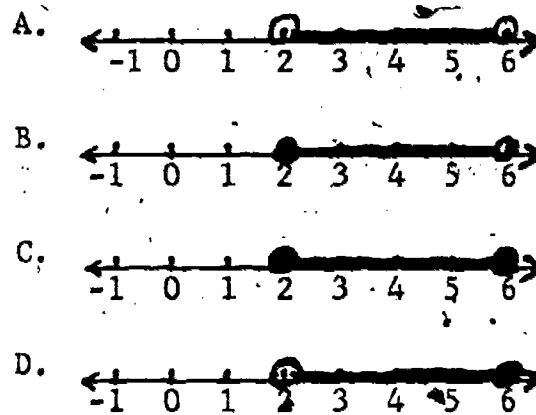
Graph the solution set of an inequality or compound inequality on the real number line.

- a) Which of the following is the graph of  $2x > 6$ ?



Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) Which of the following is the graph of  $2 < y \leq 6$ ?



Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) Solve and graph the solution set of  $6x + 2 - 8x < 14$

Answer:

- d) Solve and graph the solution set of  $5x \leq 10 + 2(3x - 4)$

Answer:

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE IV-11

Solve open sentences involving absolute value.

Solve each open sentence. Show all work.

a)  $|2x + 3| = 11$

Answer:

b)  $|x + 7| - 3 \geq 9$

Answer:

c)  $5 + |2x - 5| \leq 7$

Answer:

d)  $|3x + 4| < 13$

Answer:



Translate word statements into open sentences.

a). Match the word phrase with its corresponding open sentence.

\_\_\_\_\_ 1. Twice a number is six.

A.  $x + y = xy$

\_\_\_\_\_ 2. Eight decreased by a number is 10.

B.  $x - 4 < 10$

\_\_\_\_\_ 3. The sum of two numbers is their product.

C.  $2x = 6$

\_\_\_\_\_ 4. 4 less than a number is less than 6.

D.  $8 - x = 10$

Translate each word statement into an open sentence.

b) Five times a number is 6 more than twice a number.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c) Seven times a number is less than twice the sum of the number and seven.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d) The product of 2 and 7 more than a number is equal to the sum of twice the number and 14.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

Write algebraic expressions representing the unknown information in a word problem.

For each word problem answer the questions immediately following it.

- a) Two cars started from the same point and traveled in opposite directions at rates of 30 km/h and 40 km/h. In how many hours will the cars be 2100 kilometers apart?

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1. Identify a variable to represent what you are trying to find.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2. Write an expression to represent the distance traveled by the 30 km/h car.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 3. Write an expression to represent the distance traveled by the 40 km/h car.

- b) Find two consecutive integers whose sum is 57.

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1. Identify a variable to represent the first integer.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2. In terms of this variable write an expression to represent the second integer.

- c) Dr. D left his home by car, traveling on a certain road at the rate of 45 mph. Two hours later, his son Wes left home and started after him on the same road, traveling at the rate of 55 mph. Wes overtook his father in  $x$  hours.

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1. Represent in terms of  $x$  the number of hours Dr. D traveled.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2. Represent in terms of  $x$  the distance Dr. D traveled.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 3. Represent in terms of  $x$  the distance Wes traveled.

- d) Find 3 consecutive even integers such that 4 times the first decreased by the second is 12 more than twice the third. Let  $x$  represent the first even integer.

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1. In terms of  $x$ , represent the second even integer.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2. In terms of  $x$ , represent the third even integer.

Write an open sentence expressing the relationship stated in a word problem.

For each of the following, write an algebraic sentence to solve the problem.

- a) Find two consecutive integers whose sum is 57.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) Two cars started from the same point and traveled in opposite directions at rates of 30 mph and 40 mph. In how many hours will the cars be 2100 miles apart?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) How many pounds of \$2.50 coffee and \$2.87 coffee must a dealer mix to produce 70 pounds of coffee to sell for \$2.61 per pound?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) Find the two greatest consecutive even integers whose sum is less than 80.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

Solve various types of word problems utilizing an organized approach.

Solve each word problem. Show all work.

- a) Barry owns one more than twice as many books as Elaine. If Barry owns 59 books, how many books does Elaine own?

Answer:

- b) A football team won twice as many games as it lost. It won 18 games; how many did it lose?

Answer:

- c) The school store sold 348 notebooks, some for 25 cents each and the rest at 38 cents each. The total receipts for notebooks was \$100.91. How many of each kind was sold?

Answer:

- d) At 8 a.m. two planes leave St. Louis. One flies west at 350 km/h. The other flies east at 400 km/h. At what time will they be 1500 kilometers apart?

Answer:

# UNIT IV - SOLVING OPEN SENTENCES AND WORD PROBLEMS

## Answers

1. a) 1) Addition Property of Equality  
2) Multiplication Property of Equality  
b) 1) Addition Property of Equality  
2) Multiplication Property of Equality

- c) 1) C  
2) A  
3) D  
4) B  
d) 1) Subtraction Property of Equality  
2) Substitution  
3) Addition Property of Equality  
4) Substitution  
5) Division Property of Equality  
6) Substitution

2. a) 1) Equivalent  
2) Equivalent  
3) Not Equivalent  
4) Equivalent  
b)  $m + 7 = 13$   
 $m + 7 - 7 = 13 - 7$   
 $m = 6$   
Check:  $6 + 7 = 13$   
 $13 = 13$

c)  $x + 3\frac{1}{2} = 7$   
 $x + 3\frac{1}{2} - 3\frac{1}{2} = 7 - 3\frac{1}{2}$   
 $x = 3\frac{1}{2}$   
Check:  $3\frac{1}{2} + 3\frac{1}{2} = 7$   
 $7 = 7$

d)  $3.7 = a + 11.2$   
 $3.7 - 11.2 = a + 11.2 - 11.2$   
 $-7.5 = a$   
Check:  $3.7 = -7.5 + 11.2$   
 $3.7 = 3.7$

3. a) 1)  $\frac{1}{3}$   
2) -2  
3)  $\frac{1}{a}$   
4)  $\frac{3}{2}$

b)  $13t = -52$  Check:  $13(-4) = -52$   
 $-52 = -52$   
 $\frac{13t}{13} = \frac{-52}{13}$   
 $t = -4$

c)  $-8 = \frac{-1b}{5}$  Check:  $-8 = \frac{-1b}{5}$   
 $(-5)(-8) = (-5)\left(\frac{-1b}{5}\right)$   
 $40 = b$   
 $-8 = \frac{-1(40)}{5}$   
 $-8 = -8$

d)  $-14k = 84$  Check:  $-14(-6) = 84$   
 $84 = 84$   
 $\frac{-14k}{-14} = \frac{84}{-14}$   
 $k = -6$

4. a) A. 3  
B. 1  
C. 4  
D. 2

# UNIT IV - SOLVING OPEN SENTENCES AND WORD PROBLEMS

## Answers (continued)

4. b) D

c)  $5x - 9 = -19$

$$5x - 9 + 9 = -19 + 9$$

$$5x = -10$$

$$\frac{5x}{5} = \frac{-10}{5}$$

$$x = -2$$

Check:  $5(-2) - 9 = -19$   
 $-10 - 9 = -19$   
 $-19 = -19$

d)  $8 = 5x + 33$

$$8 - 33 = 5x + 33 - 33$$

$$-25 = 5x$$

$$\frac{-25}{5} = \frac{5x}{5}$$

$$-5 = x$$

Check:  $8 = 5(-5) + 33$   
 $8 = -25 + 33$   
 $8 = 8$

5. a) 1)  $-4x$

2)  $2x$

3)  $\frac{1}{2}x$

4)  $-x$

b)  $7x + 5 = 2x + 35$

$$7x + 5 - 2x = 2x + 35 - 2x$$

$$5x + 5 = 35$$

$$5x + 5 - 5 = 35 - 5$$

$$5x = 30$$

$$\frac{5x}{5} = \frac{30}{5}$$

$$x = 6$$

5. b) (continued)

Check:  $7(6) + 5 = 2(6) + 35$   
 $42 + 5 = 12 + 35$   
 $47 = 47$

c)  $7y - 5 = 9y + 29$

$$7y - 7y - 5 = 9y + 29 - 7y$$

$$-5 = 2y + 29$$

$$-5 - 29 = 2y + 29 - 29$$

$$-34 = 2y$$

$$\frac{-34}{2} = \frac{2y}{2}$$

$$-17 = y$$

Check:  $7(-17) - 5 = 9(-17) + 29$   
 $-119 - 5 = -153 + 29$   
 $-124 = -124$

d)  $16 + 4y = 10y - 20$

$$16 + 4y - 4y = 10y - 20 - 4y$$

$$16 = 6y - 20$$

$$16 + 20 = 6y - 20 + 20$$

$$36 = 6y$$

$$\frac{36}{6} = \frac{6y}{6}$$

$$6 = y$$

Check:  $16 + 4(6) = 10(6) - 20$   
 $16 + 24 = 60 - 20$   
 $40 = 40$

# UNIT IV - SOLVING OPEN SENTENCES AND WORD PROBLEMS

## Answers (continued)

6. a)  $5(3y - 2) = 5$

$$15y - 10 = 5$$

$$15y - 10 + 10 = 5 + 10$$

$$15y = 15$$

$$\frac{15y}{15} = \frac{15}{15}$$

$$y = 1$$

Check:  $5(3 \cdot 1 - 2) = 5$   
 $5(1) = 5$   
 $5 = 5$

b)  $7(x + 2) = 5(x + 4)$

$$7x + 14 = 5x + 20$$

$$7x + 14 - 5x = 5x + 20 - 5x$$

$$2x + 14 = 20$$

$$2x + 14 - 14 = 20 - 14$$

$$2x = 6$$

$$\frac{2x}{2} = \frac{6}{2}$$

$$x = 3$$

Check:  $7(3 + 2) = 5(3 + 4)$   
 $7(5) = 5(7)$   
 $35 = 35$

c)  $3d + 2(6d - 5) = 5$

$$3d + 12d - 10 = 5$$

$$15d - 10 = 5$$

$$15d - 10 + 10 = 5 + 10$$

$$15d = 15$$

$$\frac{15d}{15} = \frac{15}{15}$$

$$d = 1$$

6. c) (continued)

Check:  $3(1) + 2(6 \cdot 1 - 5) = 5$   
 $3 + 2(1) = 5$   
 $3 + 2 = 5$   
 $5 = 5$

d)  $3(x + 2) + 3x + 2 = 74$

$$3x + 6 + 3x + 2 = 74$$

$$6x + 8 = 74$$

$$6x + 8 - 8 = 74 - 8$$

$$6x = 66$$

$$\frac{6x}{6} = \frac{66}{6}$$

$$x = 11$$

Check:  $3(11 + 2) + 3(11) + 2 = 74$   
 $39 + 33 + 2 = 74$   
 $74 = 74$

7. a) 1. Not Equivalent

2. Equivalent

3. Not Equivalent

4. Equivalent

b) 1. B

2. D

3. C

4. A

c) Multiplying both sides of an equation by a negative constant has no effect on the equation. Multiplying both sides of an inequality by a negative constant reverses the inequality.

# UNIT IV - SOLVING OPEN SENTENCES AND WORD PROBLEMS

## Answers (continued)

7. d) 1. Subtraction Property of Inequality

2. Substitution

3. Division Property of Inequality

4. Substitution

8. a) 1.  $>$

2.  $<$

3.  $<$

4.  $<$

b)  $b + 60 < -100$

$$b + 60 - 60 < -100 - 60$$

$$b < -160$$

c)  $-12x + 1 \geq 25$

$$-12x + 1 - 1 \geq 25 - 1$$

$$-12x \geq 24$$

$$\frac{-12x}{-12} \leq \frac{24}{-12}$$

$$x \leq -2$$

d)  $16 - 4n \leq 6n - 24$

$$16 - 4n + 4n \leq 6n - 24 + 4n$$

$$16 \leq 10n - 24$$

$$16 + 24 \leq 10n - 24 + 24$$

$$40 \leq 10n$$

$$\frac{40}{10} \leq \frac{10n}{10}$$

$$4 \leq n$$

117



# UNIT IV - SOLVING OPEN SENTENCES AND WORD PROBLEMS

## Answers (continued)

9. a)  $x + 6 > 8$  and  $x - 1 < 4$

$$x + 6 - 6 > 8 - 6 \quad x - 1 + 1 < 4 + 1$$

$$x > 2 \text{ and } x < 5$$

b)  $x - 3 \leq -4$

or  $x - 3 \geq 4$

$$x - 3 + 3 \leq -4 + 3$$

$$x - 3 + 3 \geq 4 + 3$$

$$x \leq -1$$

or  $x \geq 7$

c)  $-2 \geq x + 6 \leq 3$

$$-2 \leq x + 6 \text{ and } x + 6 \leq 3$$

$$-2 - 6 \leq x + 6 - 6 \quad x + 6 - 6 \leq 3 - 6$$

$$-8 \leq x \text{ and } x \leq -3$$

$$-8 \leq x \leq -3$$

d)  $y + 6 > 7$  or  $3y + 5 < 3$

$$y + 6 - 6 > 7 - 6$$

$$3y + 5 - 5 < 3 - 5$$

$$y > 1$$

$$3y < -2$$

$$\frac{3y}{3} < -\frac{2}{3}$$

$$y < -\frac{2}{3}$$

10. a) C

b) D

c)  $6x + 2 - 8x < 14$

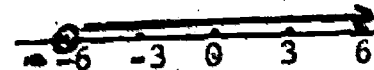
$$-2x + 2 < 14$$

$$-2x + 2 - 2 < 14 - 2$$

$$-2x < 12$$

$$\frac{-2x}{-2} > \frac{12}{-2}$$

$$x > -6$$



d)  $5x \leq 10 + 2(3x - 4)$

$$5x \leq 10 + 6x - 8$$

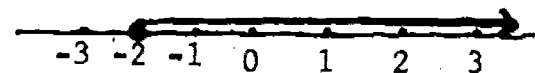
$$5x \leq 2 + 6x$$

$$5x - 6x \leq 2 + 6x - 6x$$

$$-x \leq 2$$

$$\frac{-x}{-1} \geq \frac{2}{-1}$$

$$x \geq -2$$



# UNIT IV - SOLVING OPEN SENTENCES AND WORD PROBLEMS

## Answers (continued)

11. a)  $|2x + 3| = 11$

$$2x + 3 = 11 \quad \text{or} \quad 2x + 3 = -11$$

$$2x = 8 \quad \quad \quad 2x = -14$$

$$x = 4 \quad \quad \quad \text{or} \quad x = -7$$

b)  $|x + 7| = 3$  or  $9$

$$|x + 7| \geq 12$$

$$x + 7 \geq 12 \quad \text{or} \quad x + 7 \leq -12$$

$$x \geq 5 \quad \quad \quad \text{or} \quad x \leq -19$$

c)  $5 + |2x - 5| \leq 7$

$$|2x - 5| \leq 2$$

$$-2 \leq 2x - 5 \quad \text{and} \quad 2x - 5 \leq 2$$

$$3 \leq 2x \quad \quad \text{and} \quad 2x \leq 7$$

$$1\frac{1}{2} \leq x \quad \quad \text{and} \quad x \leq 3\frac{1}{2}$$

$$1\frac{1}{2} \leq x \leq 3\frac{1}{2}$$

d)  $|3x + 4| < 13$

$$-13 < 3x + 4 \quad \text{and} \quad 3x + 4 < 13$$

$$-17 < 3x \quad \quad \text{and} \quad 3x < 9$$

$$-5\frac{2}{3} < x \quad \quad \text{and} \quad x < 3$$

$$-5\frac{2}{3} < x < 3$$

12. a) 1. C

2. D

3. A

4. B

b)  $5x = 6 + 2x$

c)  $7x < 2(x + 7)$

d)  $2(x + 7) = 2x + 14$

13. a) 1. Let  $x$  = number of hours

2.  $d = 30x$

3.  $d = 40x$

b) 1. Let  $x$  = 1st integer

2. Let  $x + 1$  = 2nd integer

c) 1. Mr. Roberts =  $x + 2$

2. Mr. Robert's distance

$$= 45(x + 2)$$

3. Tony's distance =  $55x$

d) 1.  $x + 2$  = 2nd even integer

2.  $x + 4$  = 3rd even integer

# UNIT IV - SOLVING OPEN SENTENCES AND WORD PROBLEMS

## Answers (continued)

14. a) Let  $x$  = 1st integer

$x + 1$  = 2nd integer

$$\therefore x + (x + 1) = 57$$

b) Let  $w$  = number of hours

$30(w)$  = slow car's distance

$40(w)$  = fast car's distance

$$\therefore 30w + 40w = 2100$$

c) Let  $x$  = pounds of \$2.50 coffee

$70 - x$  = pounds of \$2.87 coffee

$$\therefore \$2.50(x) + \$2.87(70-x)$$

$$= \$2.61(70)$$

d) Let  $x$  = 1st integer

$x + 2$  = 2nd integer

$$\therefore x + (x + 2) < 80$$

15. a) Let  $x$  = Elaine's books

$2x + 1$  = Barry's books

$$\rightarrow 2x + 1 = 59$$

$$2x = 58$$

$$x = 29$$

Elaine has 29 books

15. b) Let  $x$  = games lost

$2x$  = games won

$$\rightarrow 2x = 18$$

$$x = 9$$

Lost 9 games

c) Let  $x$  = number of 25¢ notebooks

$348 - x$  = number of 38¢ notebooks

$$\rightarrow .25x + .38(348 - x) = 100.91$$

$$.25x + 132.24 - .38x = 100.91$$

$$-.13x + 132.24 = 100.91$$

$$-.13x = -31.33$$

$$x = 241$$

$$348 - x = 107$$

d) Let  $x$  = number of hours

$350x$  = distance west

$400x$  = distance east

$$\rightarrow 350x + 400x = 1500$$

$$750x = 1500$$

$$x = 2$$

Time: 10:00 a.m.

## UNIT V - GRAPHING

### PURPOSE

Graphing forms a bridge between the study of algebra and geometry. This section of the course introduces the students to Cartesian coordinates and their application to linear open sentences. The knowledge of linear functions and their characteristics provides students with alternative methods for solving open sentences.

### OVERVIEW

Students become acquainted with the basic terminology of rectangular coordinates and the location of points in the system. Graphing of linear equations is developed so that a functional level of understanding of equations and their graphs is obtained. The relationships between a line and the equation which defines it are discussed. The coordinate system is also used to graph linear inequalities and higher order functions.

### SUGGESTIONS TO THE TEACHER

Instructional Days: 9-12  
Minimal Course Objectives: #1-10, 14  
Average Course Objectives: ALL  
Maximal Course Objectives: ALL

This unit is an excellent one for incorporating multimedia techniques such as the overhead projector and colored chalk to stimulate student interest.

There are numerous supplementary resources available which enable students to obtain identifiable pictures as a result of graphing ordered pairs. Advanced students may enjoy drawing original pictures on graph paper (using only straight lines) and then determining the equation for each line.

When discussing the slope of a line, it is helpful to speak constantly of the line going from left to right.

Games such as "Battleship" can be readily adapted for practice in coordinate graphing.

### VOCABULARY

abscissa (x-coordinate)	plane
Cartesian coordinates	quadrant
coordinates	range
domain	relation
function	rectangular coordinates
half plane	slope
ordered pair	x-axis (horizontal axis)
ordinate (y-coordinate)	y-axis (vertical axis)
origin	y-intercept

## UNIT V - GRAPHING

### ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. Add, subtract, multiply, and divide directed numbers.
2. Graph an ordered pair of numbers on the coordinate plane.
3. Evaluate algebraic expressions.
4. Solve equations for a given variable.

### Assessment Tasks

- |    |  |    |       |
|----|--|----|-------|
| 1. | a) $-7 + (-12)$                          | a) | <hr/> |
|    | b) $-2\frac{2}{3} + (-1\frac{1}{3})$     | b) | <hr/> |
|    | c) $-5\frac{1}{4} + 2\frac{3}{8}$        | c) | <hr/> |
|    | d) $-6.4 + 16.6 + (-12.9) + 8.4$         | d) | <hr/> |
|    | e) $3\frac{1}{3} + (-11\frac{2}{3})$     | e) | <hr/> |
|    | f) $-5.8 - 8.8$                          | f) | <hr/> |
|    | g) $8.4 - 12.9$                          | g) | <hr/> |
|    | h) $1\frac{7}{8} - 7\frac{3}{8}$         | h) | <hr/> |
|    | i) $-12\frac{1}{3} - (-3\frac{1}{2})$    | i) | <hr/> |
|    | j) $\frac{7}{12} - \frac{2}{5}$          | j) | <hr/> |
|    | k) $(5)(-7)(-3)$                         | k) | <hr/> |
|    | l) $(-0.75)(-3)$                         | l) | <hr/> |
|    | m) $(-2\frac{5}{8})(4\frac{2}{3})$       | m) | <hr/> |
|    | n) $(-\frac{1}{8})(-\frac{1}{3})$        | n) | <hr/> |
|    | o) $(2.5608) \div (-0.8)$                | o) | <hr/> |
|    | p) $(-75) \div 15$                       | p) | <hr/> |
|    | q) $(-3\frac{4}{5}) \div (-\frac{1}{3})$ | q) | <hr/> |
|    | r) $(-144) \div (-9)$                    | r) | <hr/> |

## UNIT V - GRAPHING

### ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

#### Assessment Tasks (continued)

2. Graph the following ordered pairs of numbers, and label each point with its coordinates.

a) (5,0)

e) (3,4)

i) (7,3)

b) (0,7)

f) (-2,6)

j) (-8,2)

c) (-3,0)

g) (-3,-8)

k) (-5,-7)

d) (0,-4)

h) (3,-5)

l) (7,-4)

3. If  $x = 2$ ,  $y = -3$ , and  $z = -1$ , find the value of each of the following:

a)  $xy + xz - yz$

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $x^3y - x^2z + x + 20$

b) \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $x^2yz - 2z$

c) \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $x^3y^2 + x^2z + xy - 4$

d) \_\_\_\_\_

4. Solve each equation for  $x$ ,  $y$ , or  $z$ .

a)  $2x + 5w = 1$

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $P = 2x + 2w$

b) \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $s + ry = t$

c) \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $4v - 3y = 6$

d) \_\_\_\_\_

# UNIT V - GRAPHING

## ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

### Answers

1. a) -19

b) -4

c)  $-2\frac{7}{8}$

d) 5.7

e)  $-8\frac{1}{3}$

f) -14.6

g) -4.5

h)  $-5\frac{1}{2}$

i)  $-8\frac{5}{6}$

j)  $-\frac{59}{60}$

k) 105

l) 7.25

m)  $-\frac{49}{4}$  or  $-12\frac{1}{4}$

n)  $\frac{1}{24}$

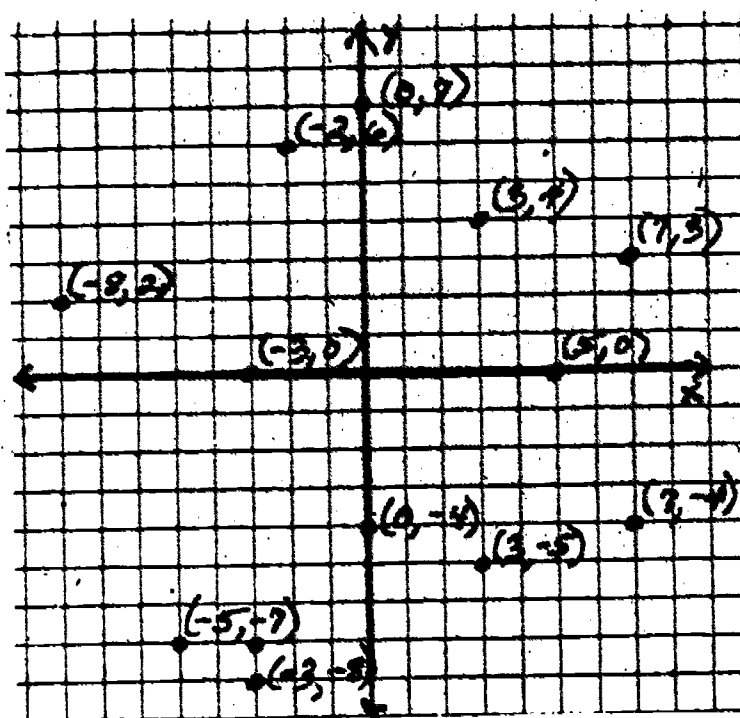
o) -3.201

p) -5

q)  $11\frac{2}{5}$

r) 16

2.



3. a) -11

b) 2

c) 14

d) 58

4. a)  $\frac{-5w + 1}{2} = x$

b)  $x = \frac{p - 2w}{2}$

c)  $y = \frac{t - s}{r}$

d)  $y = \frac{4v}{3} - 2$

## UNIT V - GRAPHING

### PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. Distinguish among axes, origin, quadrants, and ordered pairs when given an illustration of a rectangular coordinate system. (I)
2. Graph ordered pairs on a coordinate plane. (II)
3. State the coordinates of a given point. (II)
4. Graph a linear equation, using a table of values. (III)
5. Determine the slope of a line from its graph. (II)
6. Graph a line, given its slope and the coordinates of a point on the line. (III)
7. Compute the slope of a line algebraically. (II)
8. Rewrite a given equation in slope-intercept form. (II)
9. Graph a linear equation using the slope and y-intercept. (III)
10. Write the equation of a line, given its slope and y-intercept. (II)
11. Determine the equation of a line, given its slope and the coordinates of a point on the line. (III)
12. Determine the equation of a line, given the coordinates of two points on the line. (III)
13. Determine whether a given relation is a function. (II)
14. Graph a linear inequality. (III)
15. Graph a quadratic equation, using a table of values. (III)

<u>Minimal</u>	<u>Average</u>	<u>Maximal</u>
#1 - 10, 14	All	All

### KEY SKILLS FOR END-OF-COURSE TESTING

10. Graph linear equations in the coordinate plane.
11. Graph linear inequalities in the coordinate plane.
12. Determine an equation of a line, given the slope and a point, or two points of the line.



# UNIT V - GRAPHING

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objective	Dolciani et al (1976)	Dolciani et al (1978)	Foster et al	Jacobs (1974)	Keedy et al (1978)	Payne et al (1977)	Sobel Banks (1977)	Travers et al (1977)
1	296-298	202	296-297	321	208-210	120-121	169-176	264
2	296-298	203	296-299	322-324	210-211	121-122	178	265-268
3	296-298	204	296-299	324	210-211	122	175	266
4	311-313	208-212	310-313	326-329 340-342	215-216	126-128	181-182	269-271
5	315-317	231	396-399	349-353	226	139-142	213-214	275-276
6	316-317	237	400	---	231	141	---	279-280 287
7	315-316	236	396-399	357	230	149	215	277
8	320-322	233	406-408	382-384	235	147	220-222	282-284
9	320-322	234	402-405	348, 363	235-236	149	220-222	282-284
10	324-325	232-233	414-416	348-349	---	149	227-230	285-286
11	324-325	234-235	414-416	---	---	149	227-230	279-280 287
12	324-325	---	415	---	---	151-153	227-230	266-287
13	301-303	219-221	314-318	330-336	499	134-138	195-197	264-269
14	360-362	240-243	324-326	---	286	162-165	184-188	297-299
15	416	439-443	370-374	344-347	216	129	435	

## CROSS REFERENCES

## TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

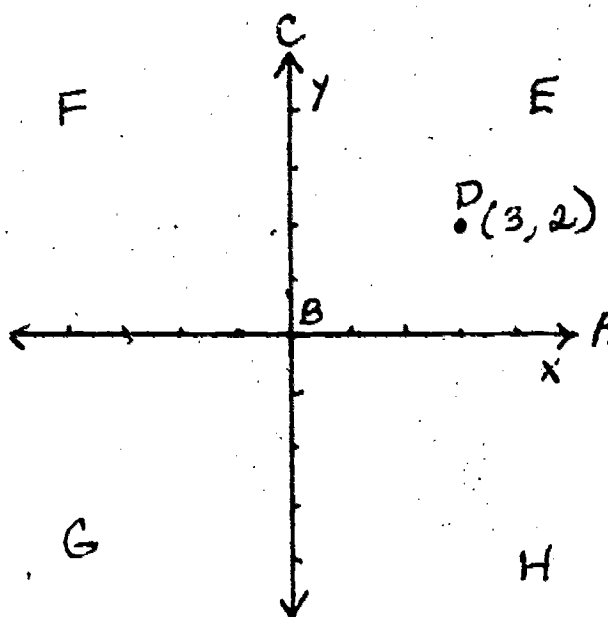
Objectives	Denholm et al Part II - '77	Jacobs (Part I) (1976)	Jacobs (Part II) (1976)	Johnson et al (Part I) (1977)	Johnson et al (Part II) (1977)
1	117 255	377-378	102,105	261-262	59
2	255	378,381	106,107	263-264	60
3	255	378	104	265-266	60
4	255 258-259	387,392	108-110	271-274	73
5	261	---	251	285-289	73
6	---	---	252	---	---
7	265	---	249-252	289	63
8	268	---	246-248	294	65
9	271	---	252	292-294	329
10	---	---	252	298	---
11	---	---	252	299	---
12	---	---	250-252	300	---
13	---	383-384	111-114	281, 282	---
14	288-294	---	381-387	234	---
15	296-299	387	401-403	---	389-392

# PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE V-1

Distinguish among axes, origin, quadrants, and ordered pairs when given an illustration of a rectangular coordinate system.

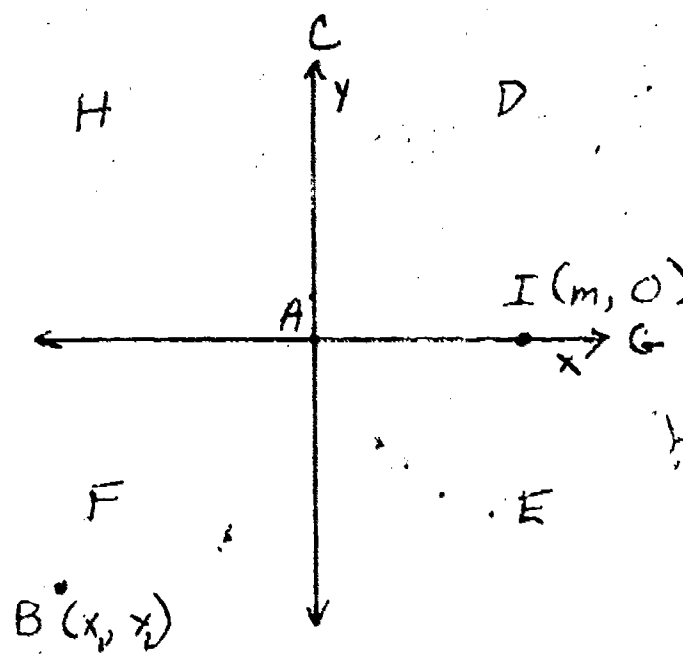
- a) Indicate, by the correct letter(s), illustrations of each of the following in the diagram at the right.

1. axes \_\_\_\_\_
2. origin \_\_\_\_\_
3. quadrants \_\_\_\_\_
4. ordered pairs \_\_\_\_\_



- b) Match each name to its correct illustrations by writing the letter of the correct answer on the blank.

- |                      |               |
|----------------------|---------------|
| ___ 1. axes          | A. D, E, F, H |
| ___ 2. origin        | B. B, I       |
| ___ 3. quadrants     | C. C, G       |
| ___ 4. ordered pairs | D. A          |



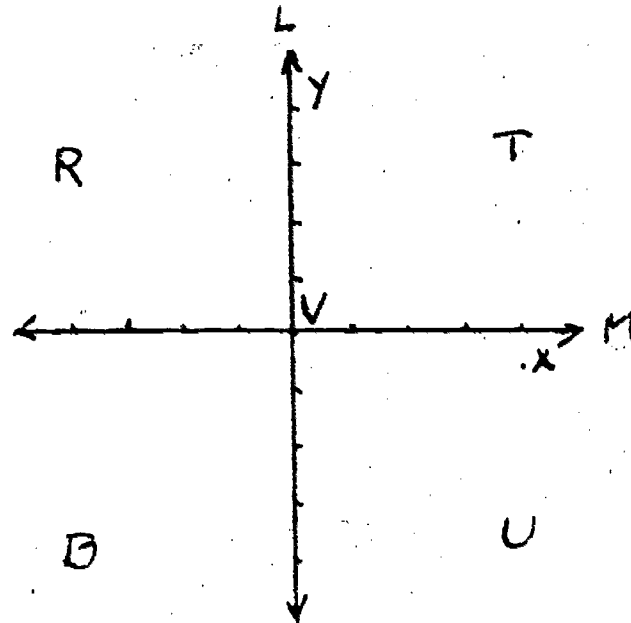
PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE V-1

Distinguish among axes, origin, quadrants, and ordered pairs when given an illustration of a rectangular coordinate system.

- c) In the drawing at the right,  
R and B represent which of the  
following?

- A. axes
- B. origin
- C. quadrants
- D. ordered pairs

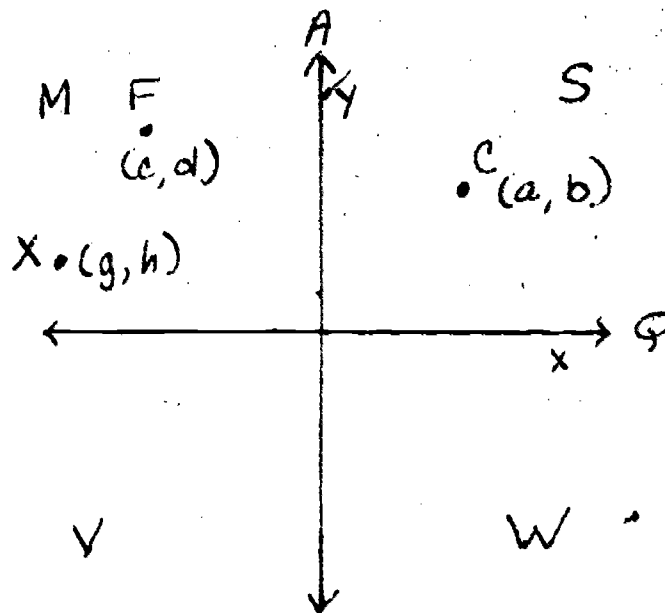
Answer \_\_\_\_\_



- d) In the drawing at the right,  
C, F, and X represent which  
of the following?

- A. axes
- B. origin
- C. quadrants
- D. ordered pairs

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

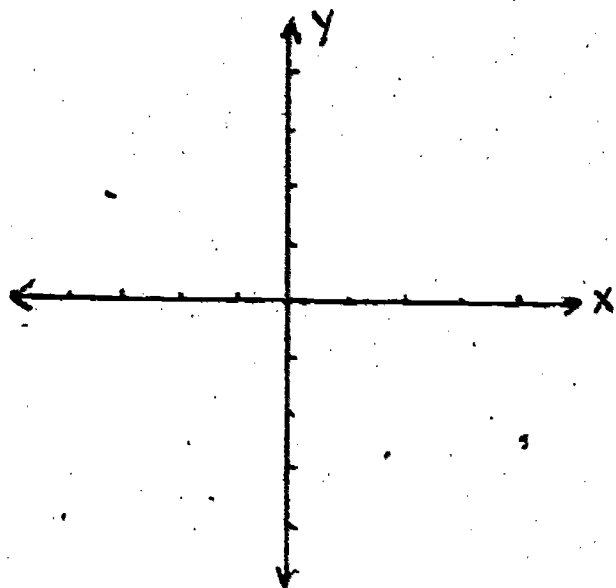


# PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE V-2

Graph ordered pairs on a coordinate plane.

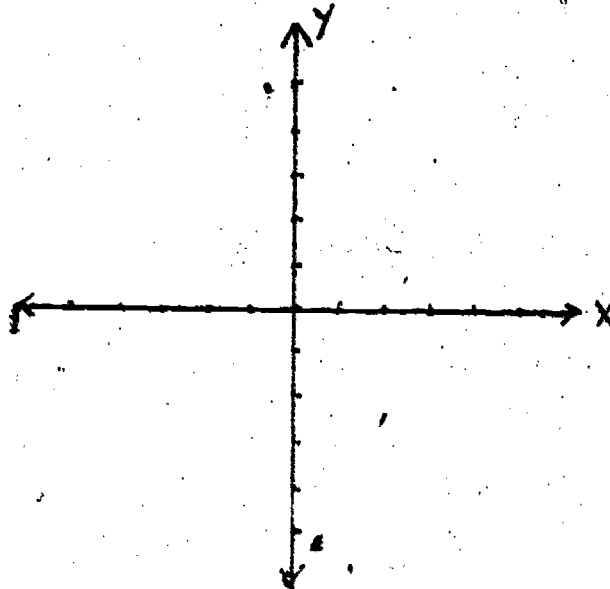
- a) On the graph below, plot each of the following points; and label with the appropriate letter.

A.  $(-1,3)$       C.  $(2,4)$   
B.  $(0,0)$       D.  $(3,-1)$



- b) On the graph below, plot each of the following points; and label with the appropriate letter.

A.  $(5,0)$       C.  $(2,5)$   
B.  $(0,-3)$       D.  $(-4,-1)$

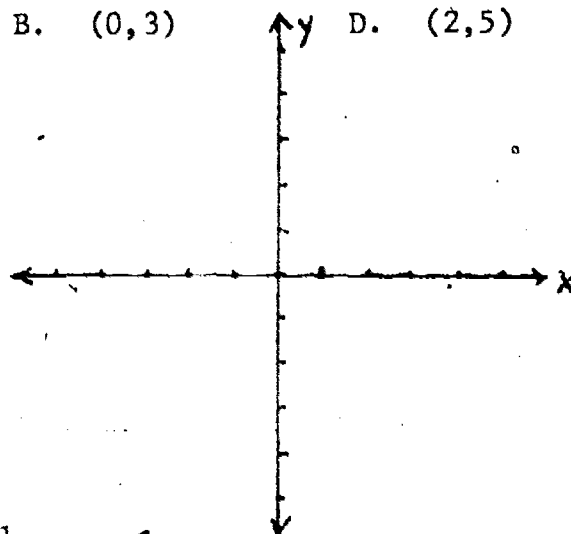


- c) Identify the quadrant that contains each of the following points.

<u>Point</u>	<u>Quadrant</u>
1. $(6,3)$	_____
2. $(-2,4)$	_____
3. $(3,-1)$	_____
4. $(-2,-2)$	_____

- d) On the graph below, plot the following vertices of a triangle. Label each vertex and draw the sides.

A.  $(-4,0)$       C.  $(2,-2)$   
B.  $(0,3)$       D.  $(2,5)$

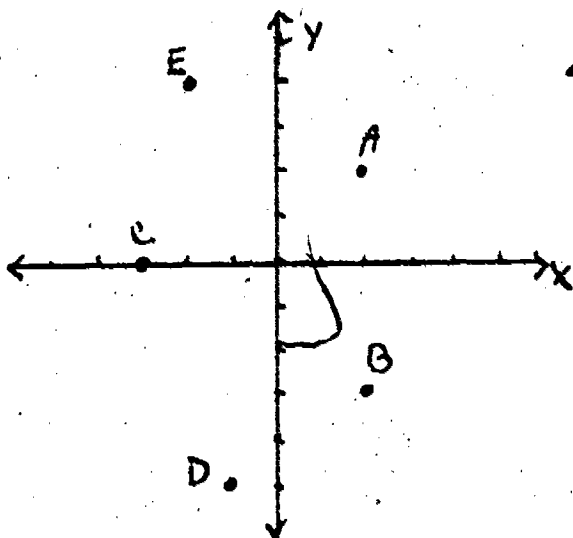


# PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE V-3

State the coordinates of a given point.

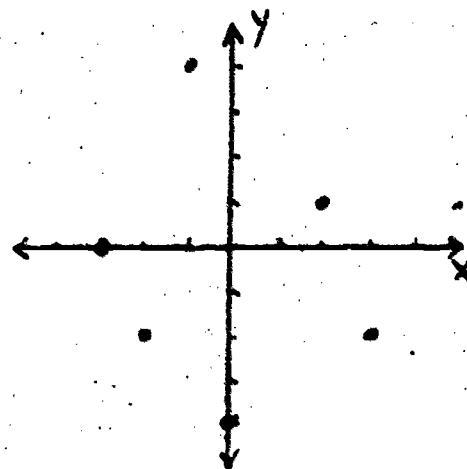
a) State the coordinate of each point graphed below.

1. point A = \_\_\_\_\_
2. point B = \_\_\_\_\_
3. point C = \_\_\_\_\_
4. point D = \_\_\_\_\_
5. point E = \_\_\_\_\_



b) From the diagram, name the coordinates of each point described below.

1. point in Quadrant I \_\_\_\_\_
2. point in Quadrant IV \_\_\_\_\_
3. point in Quadrant III \_\_\_\_\_
4. point on the y-axis \_\_\_\_\_

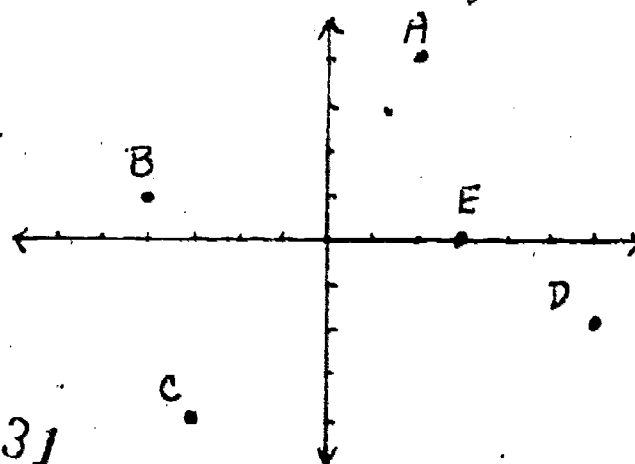


c) Name the coordinates of each point described below.

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1. the point located 4 units up from the origin
- \_\_\_\_\_ 2. the point located on the x-axis 4 units to the left of the origin
- \_\_\_\_\_ 3. the point 2 units to the right of (3, -1)
- \_\_\_\_\_ 4. the point 3 units below (2, -3)

d) State the coordinate of each point shown on the graph below.

1. point A \_\_\_\_\_
2. point B \_\_\_\_\_
3. point C \_\_\_\_\_
4. point D \_\_\_\_\_
5. point E \_\_\_\_\_



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE V-4

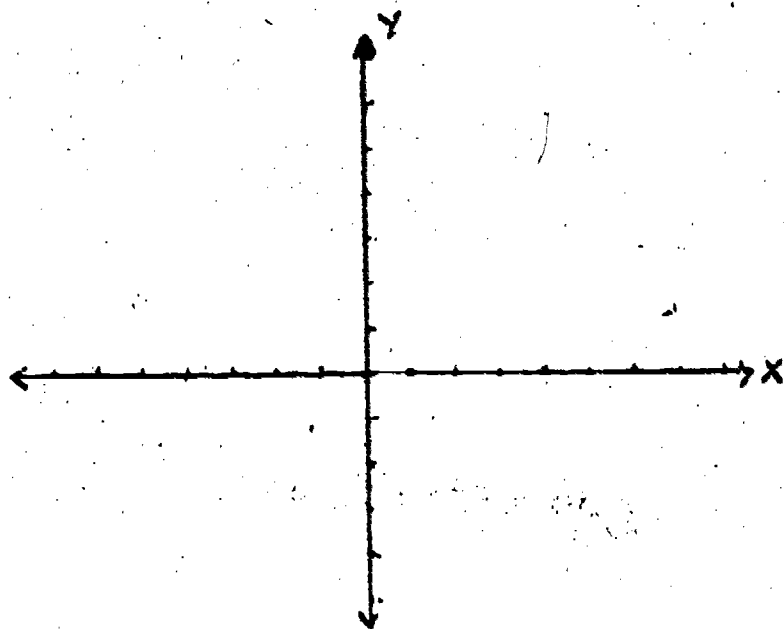
Graph a linear equation, using a table of values.

Complete the following table and then use the values to draw the graph.

a)

$$x + y = 6$$

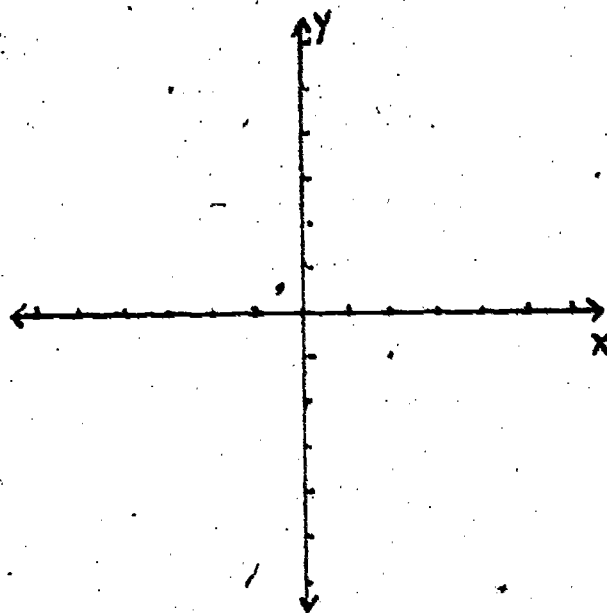
x	2	3		-1	
y			0		-2



b)

$$2x = y$$

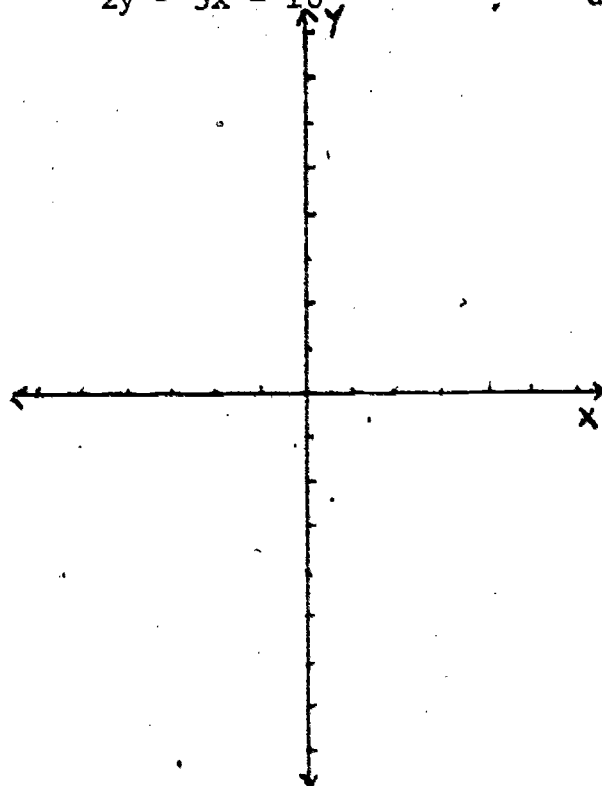
x	0			-1	-2
y		2	6		



c)

x	y
-4	—
-2	—
0	—
—	—
—	—

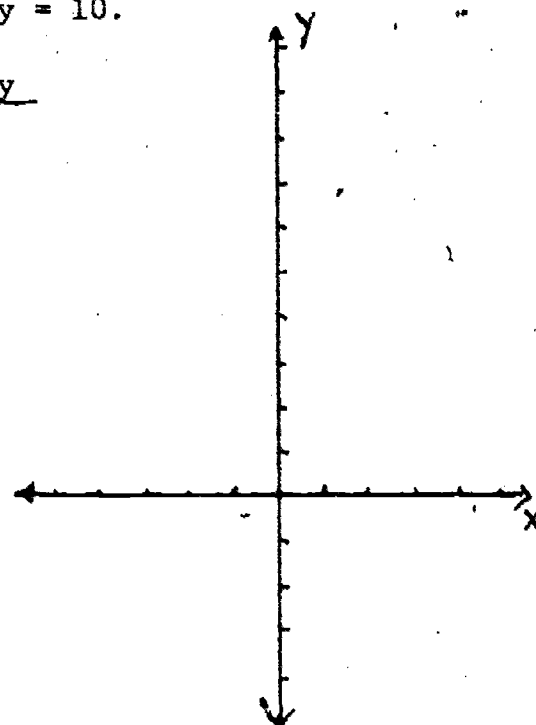
$$2y - 3x = 10$$



d) Make a table of three pairs of values for x and y that satisfy the equation

$$2x + y = 10.$$

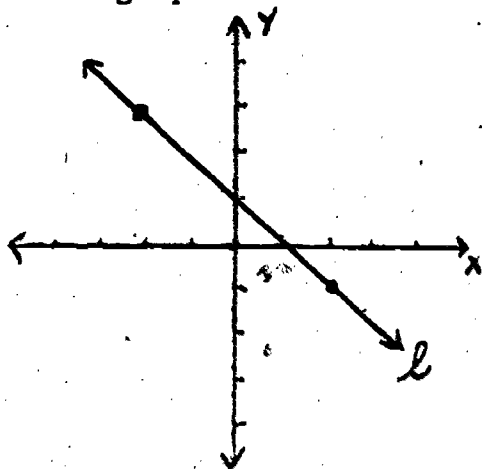
x	y
---	---



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE V-5

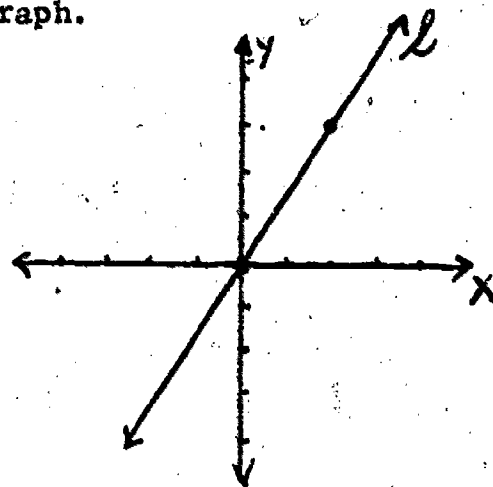
Determine the slope of a line from its graph.

- a) Determine the slope of the line from its graph.



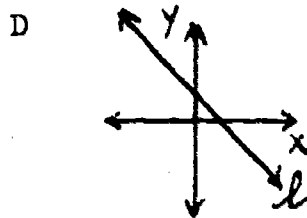
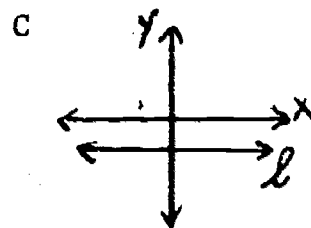
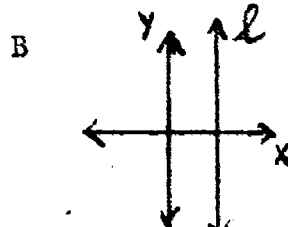
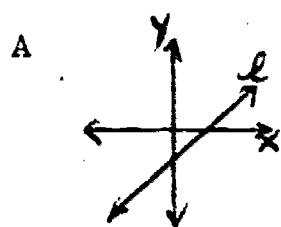
Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) Determine the slope of the line from its graph.



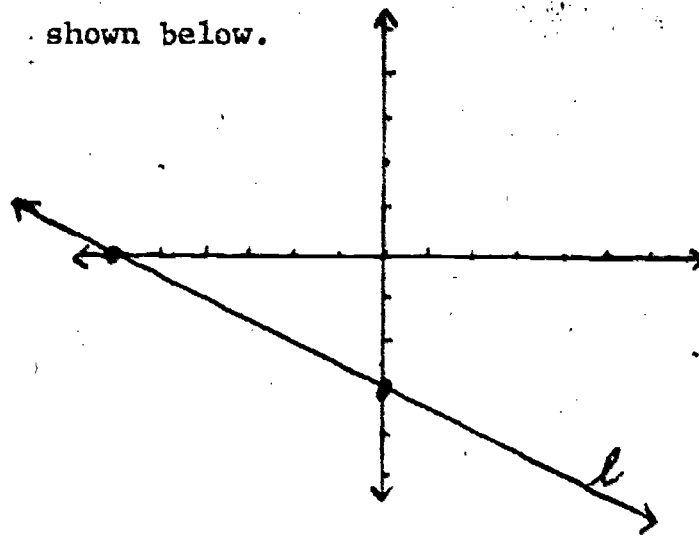
Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) Determine which diagram below satisfies the conditions described.



1. a positive slope \_\_\_\_\_
2. a negative slope \_\_\_\_\_
3. slope of zero \_\_\_\_\_
4. no slope \_\_\_\_\_

- d) Determine the slope of the line shown below.



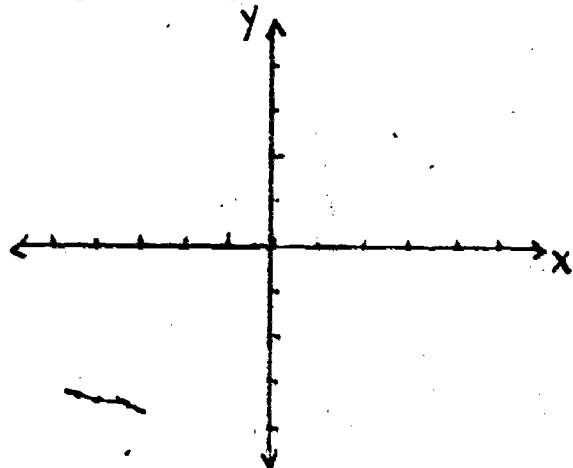
Answer \_\_\_\_\_



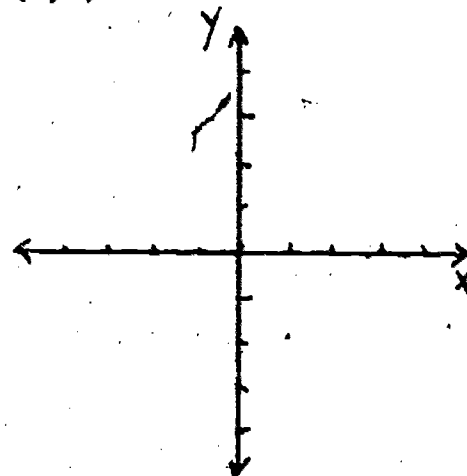
PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE V-6

Graph a line, given its slope and the coordinates of a point on the line.

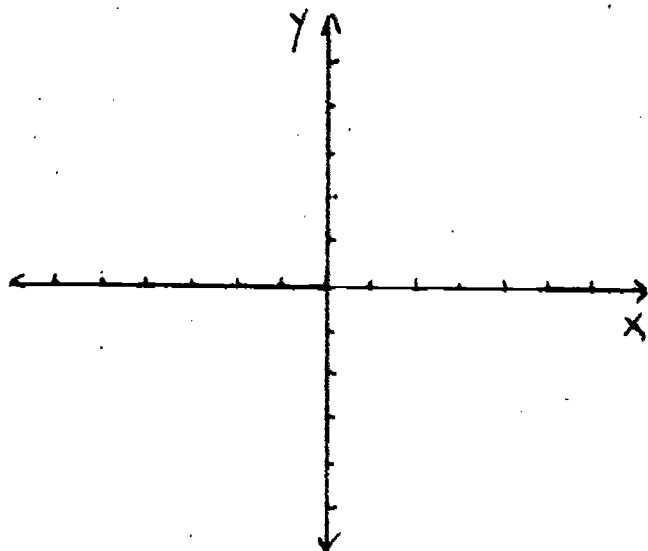
- a) Draw the graph of a line that has a slope of 3 and passes through the point  $(0,2)$ .



- b) Draw the graph of a line that has a slope of  $-\frac{2}{3}$  and passes through the point  $(0,0)$ .



- c) Draw a line which passes through the point  $(5,-3)$  and has no slope.



- d) Determine two other points on the line which passes through  $(-2,-3)$  and has a slope of 3.

Answers \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE V-7

Compute the slope of a line algebraically.

- a) Find the slope of a line passing through the points (4,0) and (2,-1):

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) What is the slope of a line passing through the points (a,0) and (0,a)?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) The slope of a line is -2. It passes through the points (1,4) and (5,?). Find the missing coordinate.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) Which of the following is a formula for determining the slope of a line?

A.  $M = \frac{x_2 - x_1}{y_2 - y_1}$

B.  $M = \frac{y}{x}$

C.  $M = \frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1}$

D. None of the above.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE V-8

Rewrite a given equation in slope-intercept form.

- a) Which of the following is the correct slope-intercept form of the equation  $3x + 2y = 3$ ?

A.  $y = 3x + 3$

B.  $y = \frac{3}{2}x + 1$

C.  $y = -\frac{3}{2}x - 1$

D. = none of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) Rewrite the following equation in slope-intercept form:  $x + 2y = 6$ .

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) What is the slope of the line defined by the equation  $2x - y = 3$ ?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) Solve the following equation for y:

$3x + 4y = 8$ .

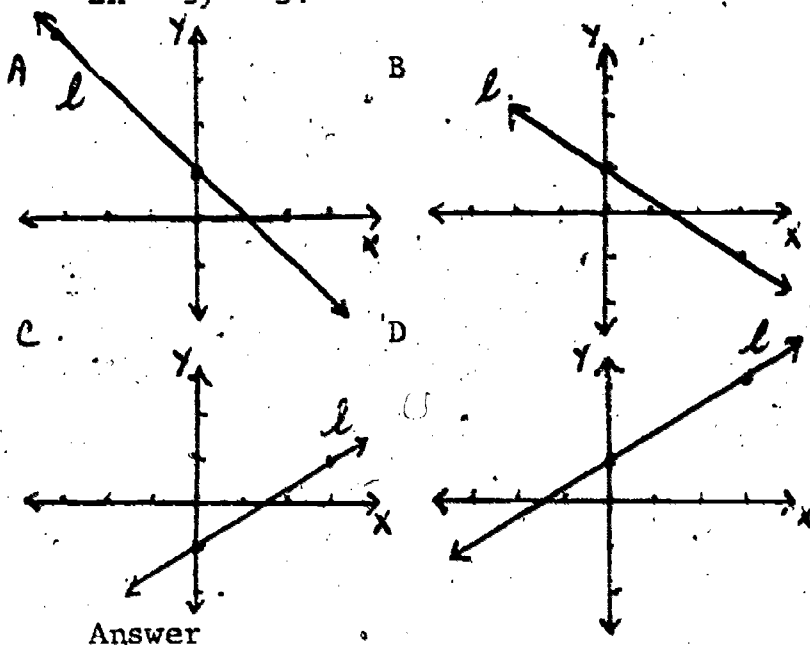
Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE V-9

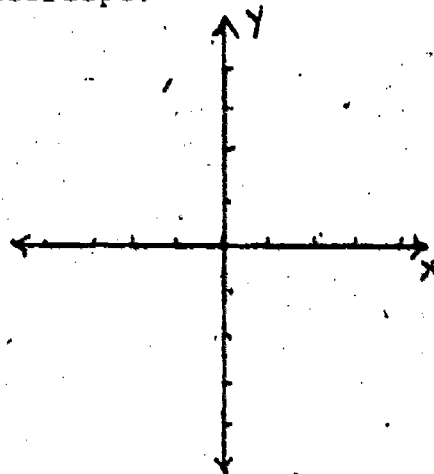
Graph a linear equation, using the slope and y-intercept.

- a) Which of the following is the graph of the line for the equation  $2x - 3y = 3$ ?

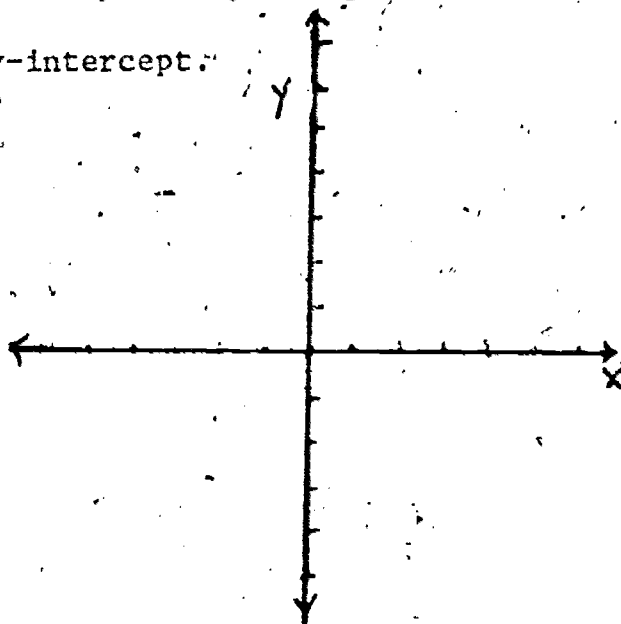
$$2x - 3y = 3$$



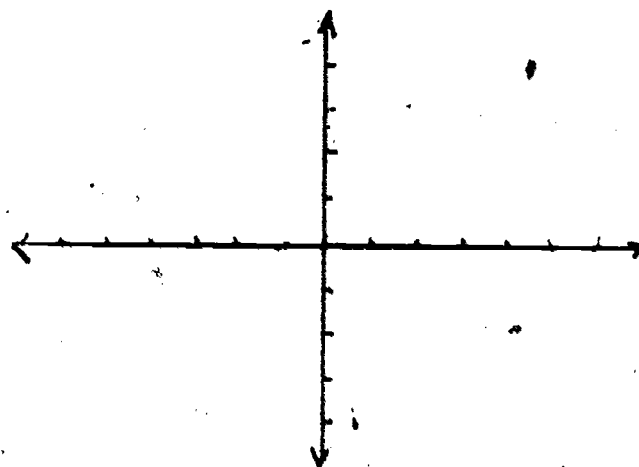
- b) Graph the line of the equation  $3x + y = 0$  by using the slope and y-intercept.



- c) Draw the graph of the equation  $-2x + y = 6$  by using the slope and y-intercept.



- d) Graph the following equation the slope and y-intercept:  
 $5y + 10 = -2x$ .



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE V-10

Write the equation of a line, given its slope and y-intercept.

- a) A line has a slope of 3 and a y-intercept of  $\frac{1}{2}$ . The equation that describes the relationship between x and y coordinates of the graph is:

A.  $\frac{1}{2}x + 3 = y$

B.  $3x + y = \frac{1}{2}$

C.  $y = 3x + \frac{1}{2}$

D.  $y = \frac{1}{2}x - 3$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

Write the equations for the graphs with the following characteristics.

- b) y-intercept of (0,4) and slope of 2.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) Slope of zero and y-intercept of (0,2).

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) Slope of  $-\frac{3}{2}$  and y-intercept at the origin.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE V-11

Determine the equation of a line, given its slope and the coordinates of a point on the line.

- a) Given a line passing through the point  $(3,0)$  and slope of  $\frac{1}{2}$ , write an equation for the line.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

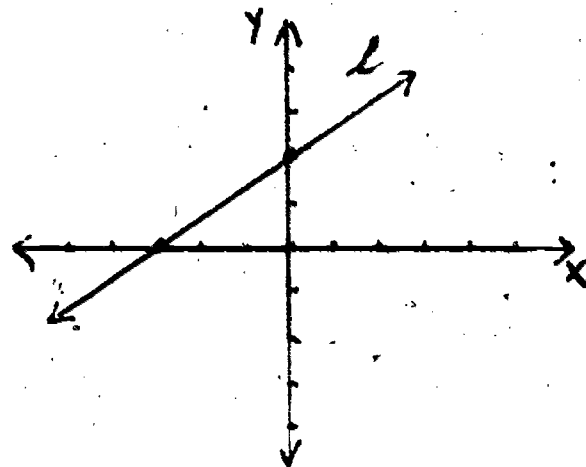
- b) Given a line crossing the y-axis at  $-2$  and a slope of  $3$ , write an equation for the line.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) Given a line passing through the origin and a slope of  $-3$ , write an equation for the line.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) Determine the equation of the line graphed below by finding its slope and y-intercept.



Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE V-12

Determine the equation of a line, given the coordinates of two points on the line.

- a) Write the equation of a line passing through the points  $(2,3)$  and  $(3,2)$ .

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) A line passes through the origin and the point  $(-3,5)$ . Find the equation of the line.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) Find the equation of the line passing through the points  $(3,4)$  and  $(2,-5)$ .

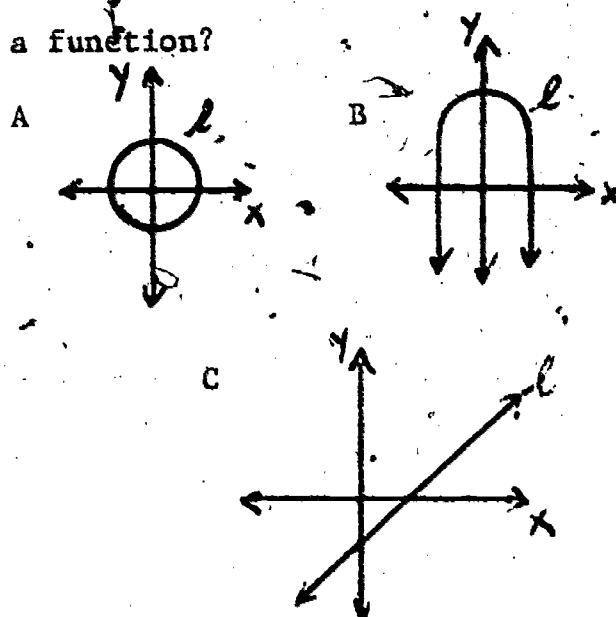
Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) What is the equation of the line passing through the points  $(-6,3)$  and  $(3,-3)$ ?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

Determine whether a given relation is a function.

a) Which of the following illustrate a function?



Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c) Which equations define a function?

- A.  $y = 3x - 4$
- B.  $x = -8$
- C.  $y = -9$
- D. None of the above.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) Which of the following sets of ordered pairs is a function?

- A.  $\{(2,3), (3,4), (4,5)\}$
- B.  $\{(3,0), (0,2), (3,-1), (2,0)\}$
- C.  $\{(-1,2), (1,2), (2,3), (2,-3)\}$
- D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d) Which of the following sets of ordered pairs represent functions?

- A.  $\{(1,6), (2,4), (3,2), (4,0), (6,-2)\}$
- B.  $\{(-1,-1), (0,0), (3,1), (0,-2), (3,-3)\}$
- C.  $\{(1,-4), (0,-3), (2,-3), (1,0), (3,0)\}$
- D.  $\{(0,0), (1,-6), (-1,4), (2,-8), (-2,0), (3,0), (-3,-18)\}$
- E. All of the above

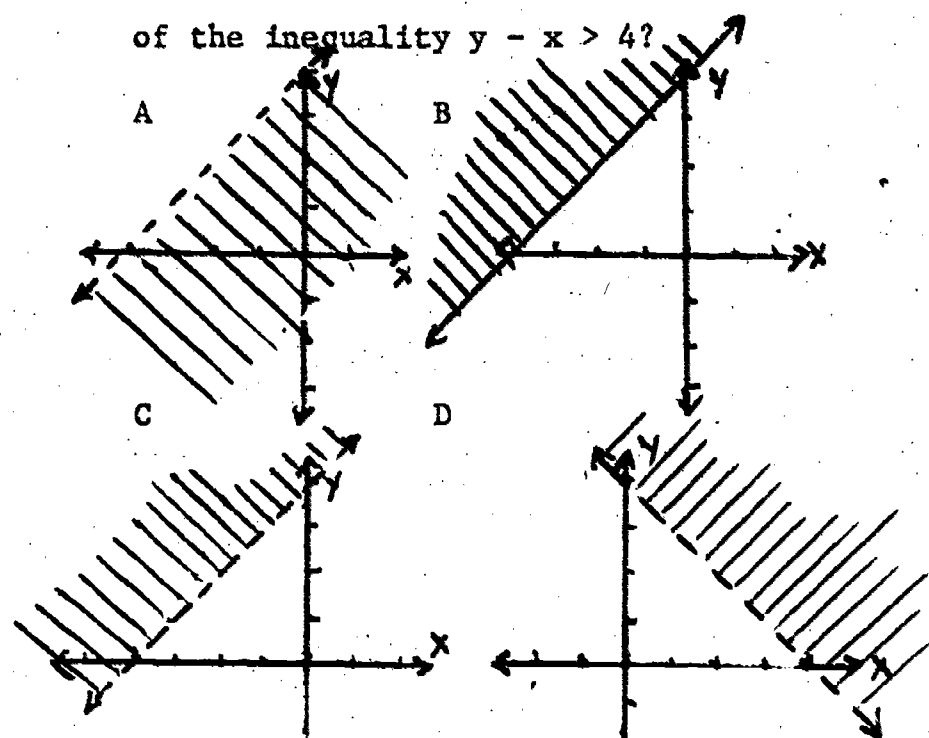
Answer \_\_\_\_\_



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE V-14

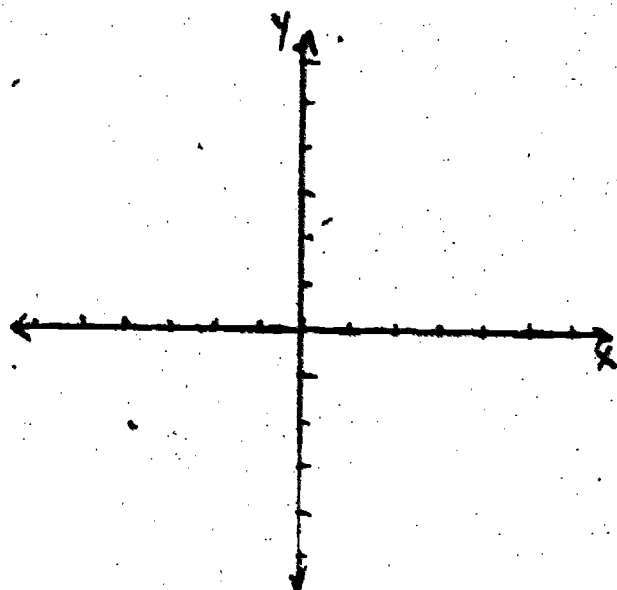
Graph a linear inequality.

- a) Which of the following is the graph of the inequality  $y - x > 4$ ?

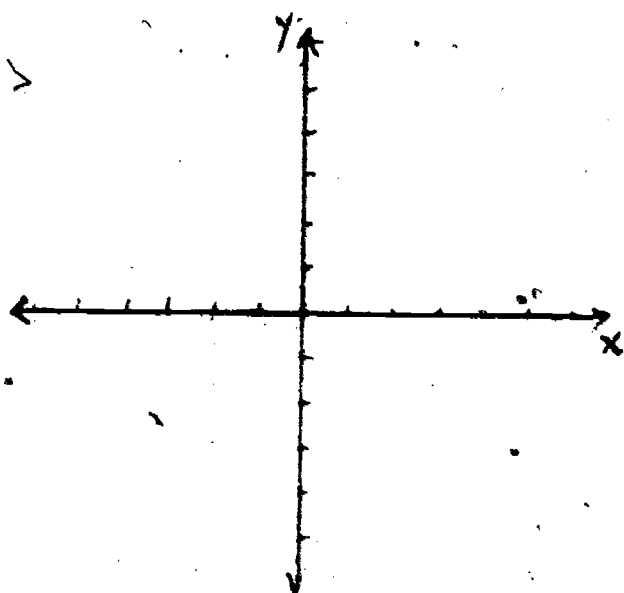


Answer \_\_\_\_\_

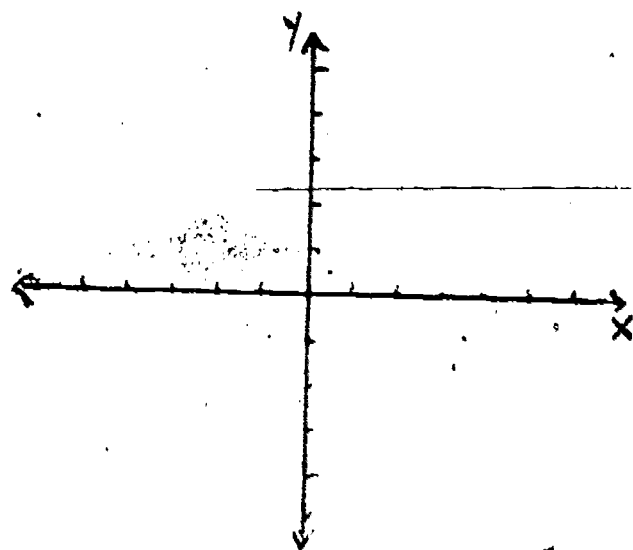
- b) Graph the inequality  $y > 3x - 4$ .



- c) Graph the inequality  $2x + y \geq -3$ .



- d) Graph the inequality  $y < -\frac{1}{3}x - 1$ .

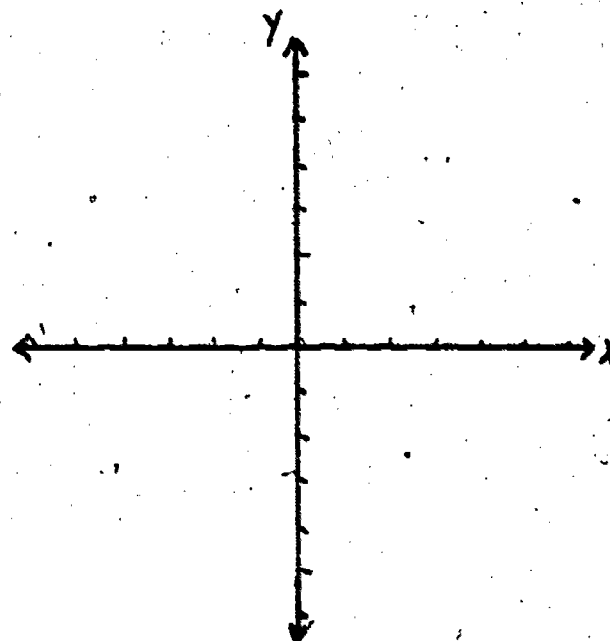


PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE V-15

Graph a quadratic equation, using a table of values.

- a) Find the appropriate points by completing the table, and use them to graph the equation  $y = x^2 + 2x - 3$ .

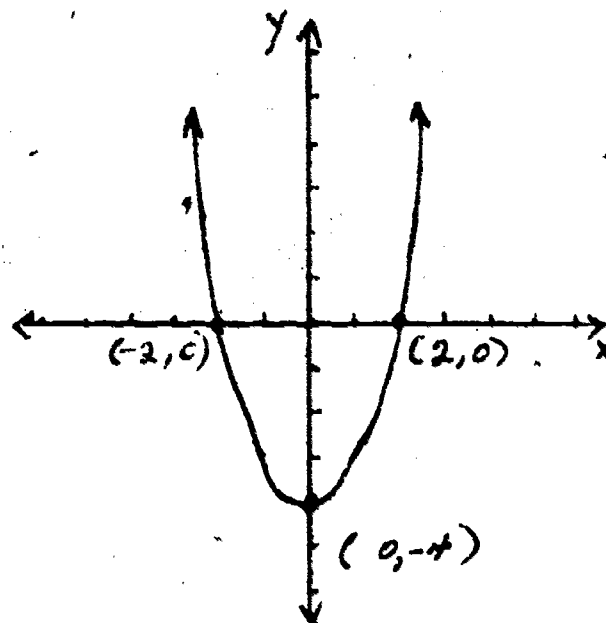
x	$x^2 + 2x - 3$	y
0		
1		
-3		
-1		
2		



- b) Determine which equation defines the graph below.

- A.  $y = x^2 - 4x + 4$
- B.  $y = x^2 - 4$
- C.  $y = x^2 + 4x + 4$
- D. None of the above.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

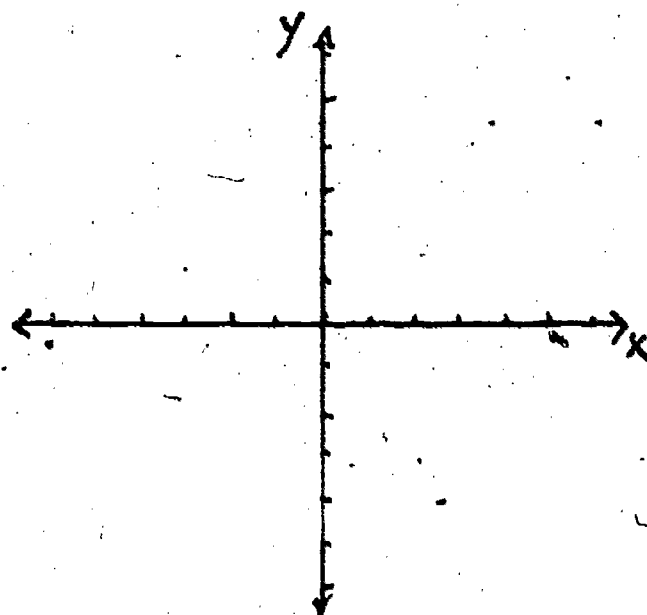


PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE V-15

Graph a quadratic equation, using a table, of values.

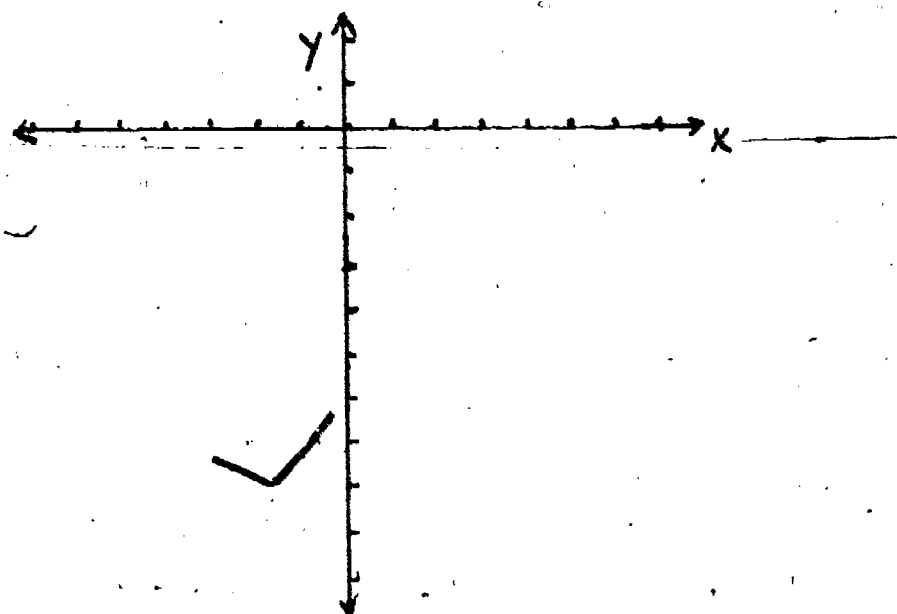
- c) Graph the quadratic function  $y = x^2 - 4$ . Use the accompanying chart.

x	$x^2 - 4$	y
0		
1		
2		
-1		
-2		



- d) Complete the following table of values, and graph the equation  $y - 6x = -x^2 - 9$ .

x		y
0		—
1		—
2		—
3		—
—		—
—		—
—		—



# UNIT V - GRAPHING

## Answers

1. a) 1. A, C

2. B

3. E, F, G, H

4. D

b) 1. C

2. D

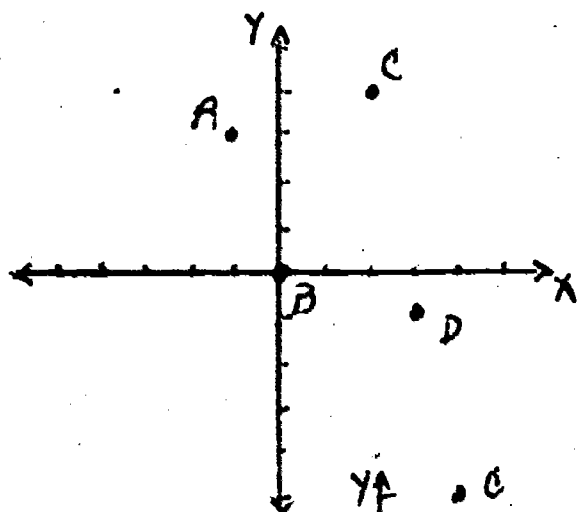
3. A

4. B

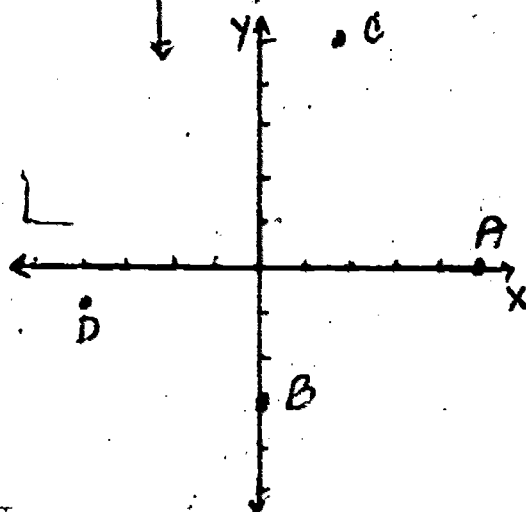
c) C

d) D

2. a)



b)



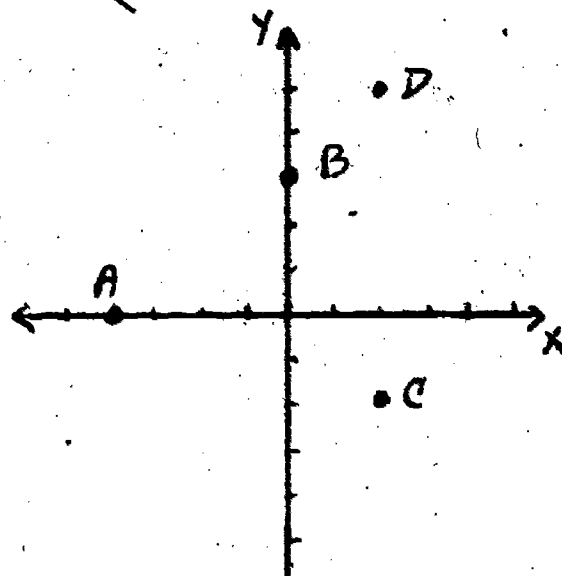
c) 1. I

2. II

3. IV

4. III

d)



3. a) 1. (2,2)

2. (2,-3)

3. (-3,0)

4. (-1,-5)

5. (-2,4)

b) 1. (2,1)

2. (3,-2)

3. (-2,-2)

4. (0,-4)

c) 1. (0,4)

2. (-4,0)

3. (5,-1)

4. (2,-6)

d) 1. (2,4)

2. (-4,1)

3. (-3,-4)

4. (6,-2)

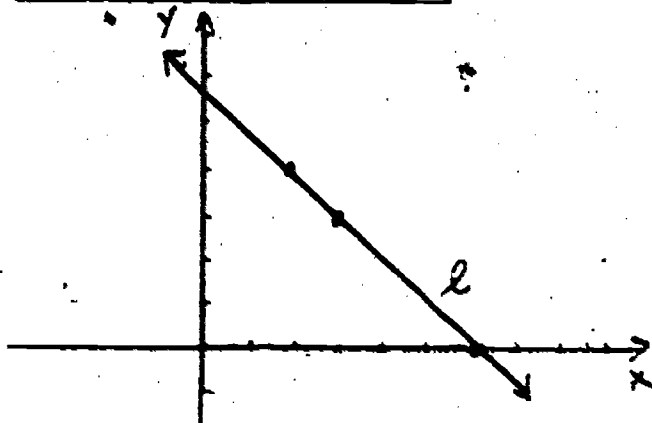
5. (3,0)

# UNIT V - GRAPHING

## Answers (continued)

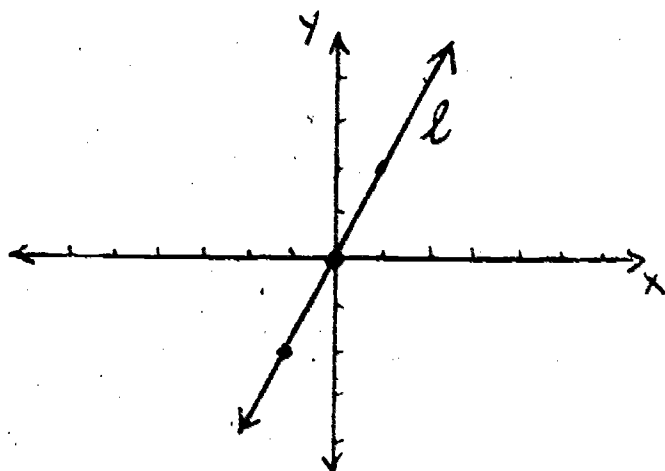
4. a)

x	2	3	6	-1	8
y	4	3	0	7	-2



b)

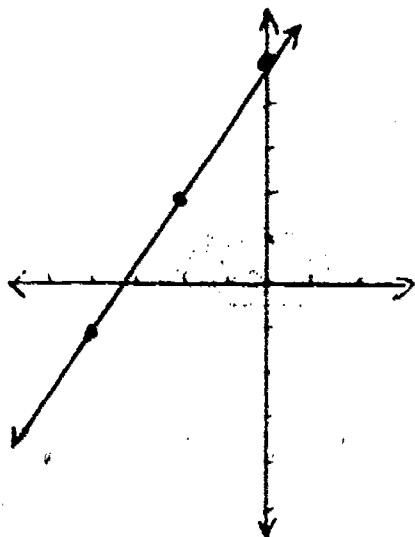
x	0	1	3	-1	-2
y	0	2	6	-2	-4



c)

x	y
-4	-1
-2	2
0	5
-6	-4
2	8

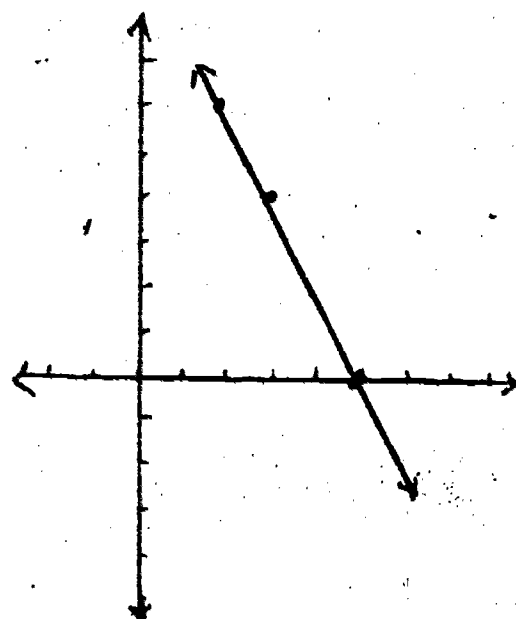
$$2y - 3x = 10$$



d)

x	y
3	4
2	6
0	10
5	0

$$2x + y = 10$$



5. a) -1

b)  $\frac{3}{2}$

c) 1. A

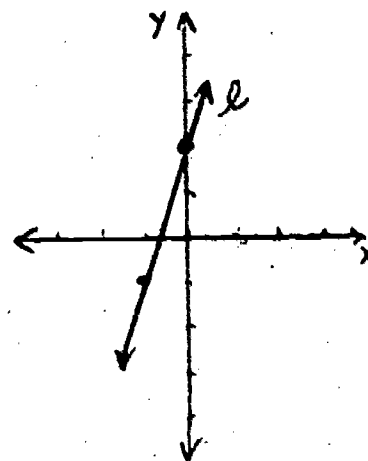
2. D

3. C

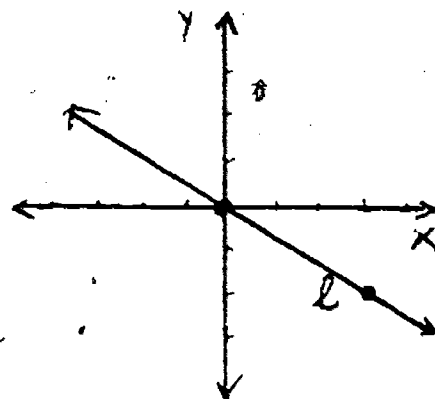
4. B

d)  $-\frac{1}{2}$

6. a)



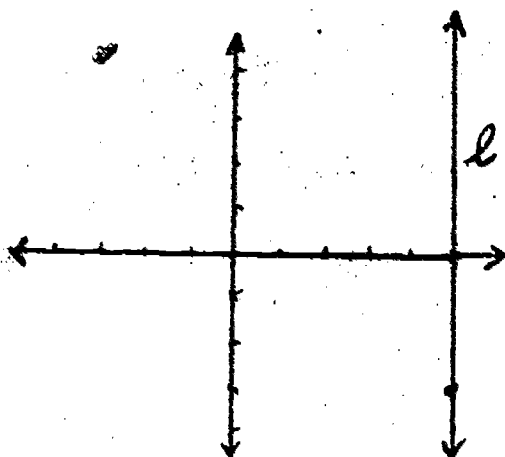
b)



# UNIT V - GRAPHING

## Answers (continued)

6. c)



d)  $(-1, 0)$

$(0, 3)$

7. a)  $\frac{1}{2}$

b)  $-1$

c)  $-4$

d) C

8. a) D

b)  $y = -\frac{1}{2}x + 3$

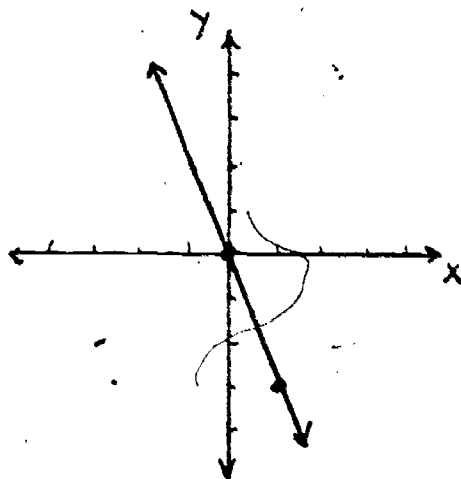
c) 2

d)  $y = -\frac{3}{4}x + 2$

9. a) C

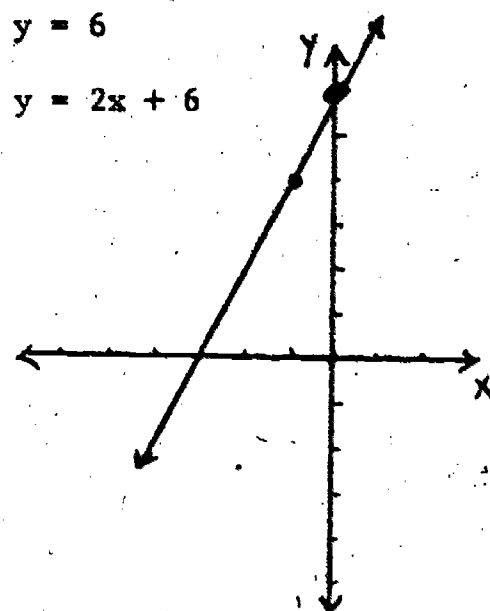
b)  $3x + y = 0$

$y = -3x$



c)  $-2x + y = 6$

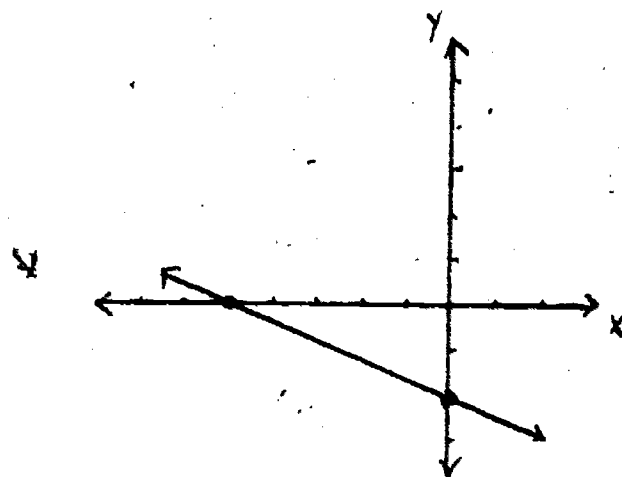
$y = 2x + 6$



d)  $5y + 10 = -2x$

$5y = -2x - 10$

$y = -\frac{2}{5}x - 2$



10. a) C

b)  $y = 2x + 4$

c)  $y = 2$

d)  $y = -\frac{3}{2}x$

11. a)  $y = \frac{1}{2}x - \frac{3}{2}$

b)  $y = 3x - 2$

c)  $y = -3x$

d)  $y = \frac{2}{3}x + 2$

# UNIT V - GRAPHING

## Answers (continued)

12. a)  $y = -x + 5$

b)  $y = -\frac{5}{3}x$

c)  $y = 9x - 23$

d)  $y = -\frac{2}{3}x - 1$

13. a) B, C

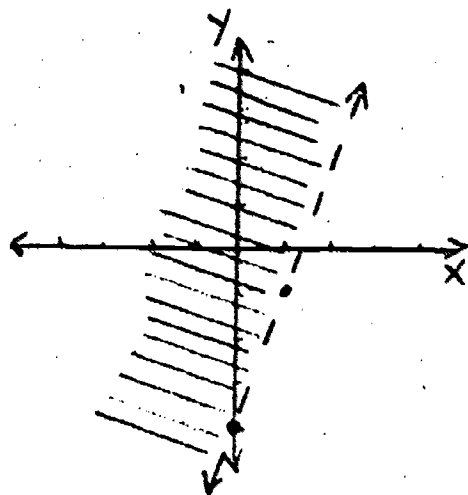
b) A

c) A, C

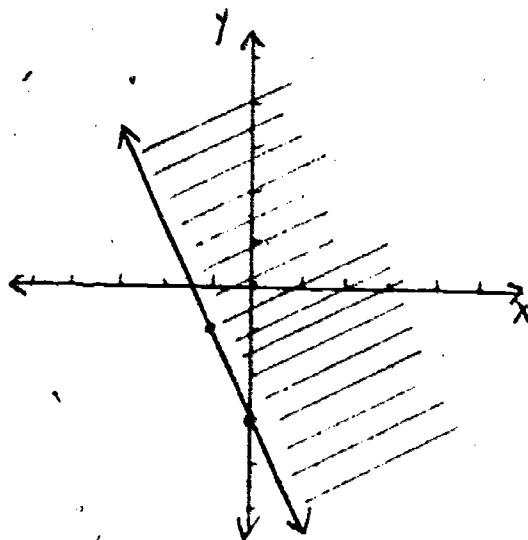
d) A, D

14. a) C

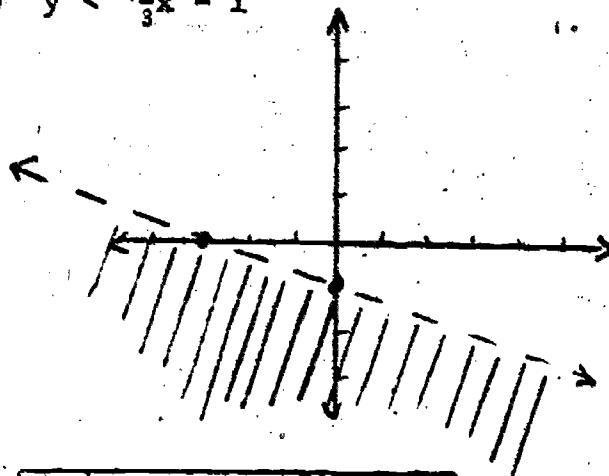
b)  $y > 3x - 4$



c)  $2x + y \geq -3$

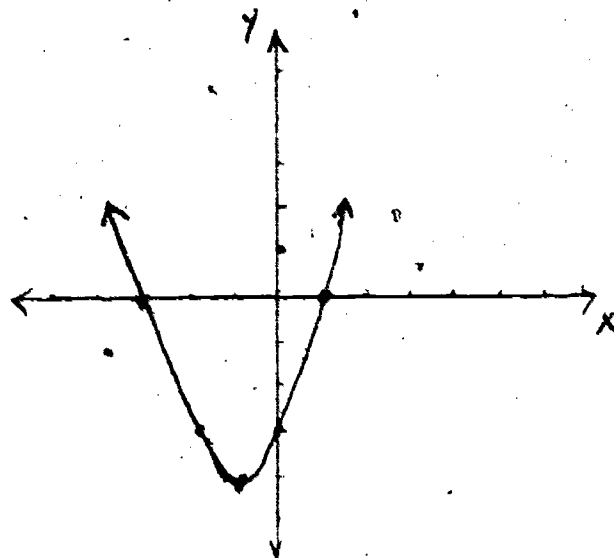


d)  $y < -\frac{1}{3}x - 1$



15. a).

x	$x^2 + 2x + -3$	y
0	$0^2 + 2(0) - 3$	-3
1	$1^2 + 2(1) - 3$	0
-3	$-3^2 + 2(-3) - 3$	0
-1	$-1^2 + 2(-1) - 3$	-4
2	$2^2 + 2(2) + -3$	5



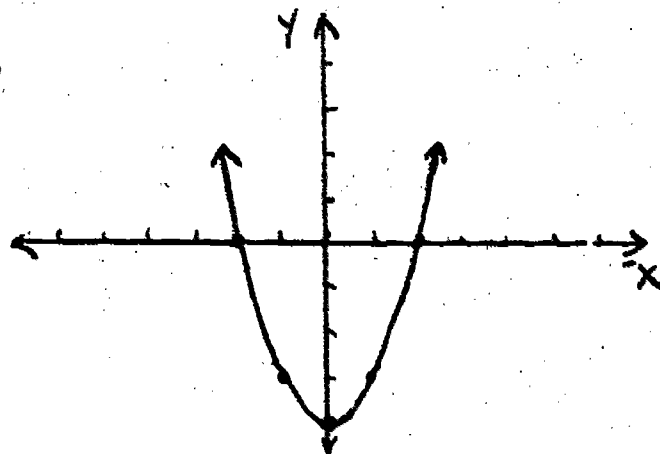
b) B

# UNIT V - GRAPHING

## Answers (continued)

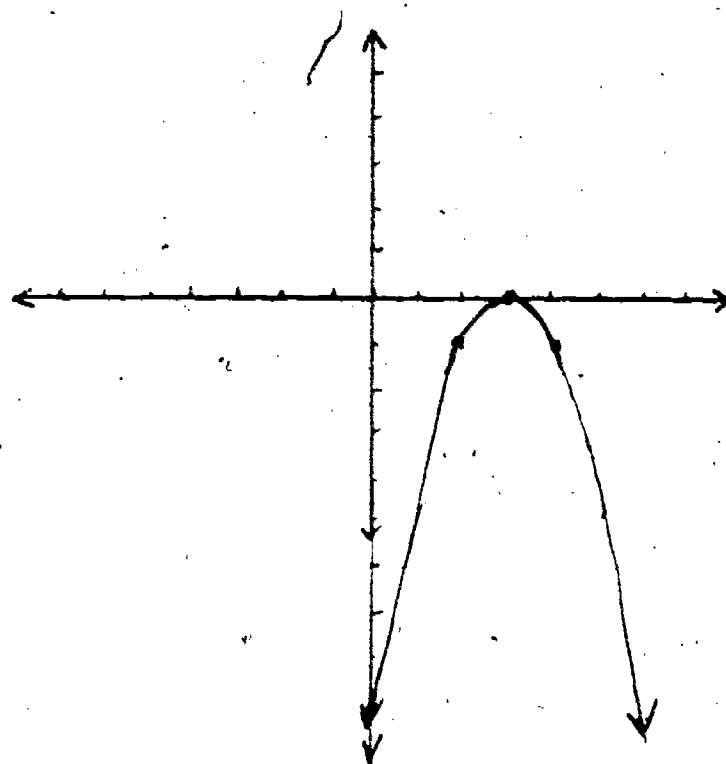
15. c)

x	$x^2 - 4$	y
0	$0^2 - 4$	-4
1	$1^2 - 4$	-3
2	$2^2 - 4$	0
-1	$-1^2 - 4$	-3
-2	$-2^2 - 4$	0



d)

x	$x^2 + 6x - 9$	y
0	$-(0)^2 + 6(0) - 9$	-9
1	$-(1)^2 + 6(1) - 9$	-4
2	$-(2)^2 + 6(2) - 9$	-1
3	$-(3)^2 + 6(3) - 9$	0
4	$-(4)^2 + 6(4) - 9$	-1
5	$-(5)^2 + 6(5) - 9$	-4





## UNIT VI - SYSTEMS OF OPEN SENTENCES

### PURPOSE

This unit provides the students with alternative methods for solving systems of two equations in two variables. The techniques involved necessitate the integration of most concepts contained in the first semester of the course.

### OVERVIEW

Students draw upon their knowledge of graphing techniques to solve systems of equations. Systematic algebraic manipulations provide alternative methods for finding the solutions to systems of open sentences. Word problems that involve the use of two variable solutions are discussed.

### SUGGESTIONS TO THE TEACHER

Instructional Days: 9-12  
Minimal Course Objectives: #2-5  
Average Course Objectives: #1-7  
Maximal Course Objectives: ALL

Emphasize the availability of several alternative methods for solving a system of open sentences, and stress the selection of the most efficient method.

Linear programming is a valuable topic for advanced students. It involves the utilization of algebraic skills in the solution of applied problems.

The Gauss Elimination Method for solving systems of equations may be a good strategy for reviewing operations with fractions and directed numbers.

### VOCABULARY

coinciding lines  
intersecting lines  
linear programming  
parallel lines  
system of inequalities  
system of simultaneous equations

## UNIT VI - SYSTEMS OF OPEN SENTENCES

### ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. Determine the LCM of two arithmetic numbers.
2. Graph the equation of a line.
3. Write an equation in the slope-intercept form.
4. Determine whether a given point satisfies the equation of a line.
5. Write an equivalent equation for a given equation by applying the multiplication property of equality.

### Assessment Tasks

1. a) The lowest common multiple of 12 and 16 is:

- A. 4
- B. 24
- C. 32
- D. 48

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) The lowest common multiple of 6, 9, and 15 is:

- A. 15
- B. 30
- C. 90
- D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) Find the lowest common multiple of 45 and 50.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) Find the lowest common multiple of 8, 12, and 20.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

## UNIT VI - SYSTEMS OF OPEN SENTENCES

### ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

#### Assessment Tasks (continued)

2. Graph the lines represented by the following equations:

a)  $x + y = -4$

b)  $y = \frac{2}{3}x - 5$

c)  $y = 3x + 1$

d)  $y = -\frac{4}{3}x + 2$

3. a) Which of the following is the slope-intercept form of  $2x + 3y = -6$ ?

A.  $2x = -3y - 6$

B.  $x = -\frac{3}{2}y + 3$

C.  $y = -\frac{2}{3}x - 2$

D.  $y = \frac{3}{2}x - 2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) Which of the following is the slope-intercept form of  $x + 2y = 4$ ?

A.  $x = \frac{1}{2}y + 2$

B.  $x = -2y + 4$

C.  $y = 2x + 4$

D.  $y = -\frac{1}{2}x + 2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c) Write the equation  $3y - 4x = 6$  in slope-intercept form.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d) Write the equation  $3y + x = -6$  in slope-intercept form.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

## UNIT VI - SYSTEMS OF OPEN SENTENCES

### ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

#### Assessment Tasks (continued)

4. a) Which of the following equations does the ordered pair (3,4) satisfy?

A.  $3x + 2y = 6$

B.  $x + y = -5$

C.  $\frac{2}{3}x = \frac{1}{2}y$

D.  $x - 2y = -12$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) Which of the following points satisfy the equation  $3x - 5 = y$ ?

A. (2,1)

B. (1,2)

C. (-1,2)

D. (-1,-2)

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c) Does the point (-2,1) satisfy the equation  $\frac{1}{2}x + 7y - 6 = 0$ ?

Answer 7 \_\_\_\_\_

d) Does the point  $(\frac{1}{2}, 3)$  satisfy the equation  $6x - y = 3$ ?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

5. a) Which of the following is not an equivalent equation for  $3x - 4y = -1$ ?

A.  $-6x + 8y = 2$

B.  $-3x = 4y + 1$

C.  $9x + 12y = -3$

D.  $-3x + 4y = 1$

b) Multiply the equation  $3y - x = 4$  by -4 to obtain an equivalent equation.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

## UNIT VI - SYSTEMS OF OPEN SENTENCES

### ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

#### Assessment Tasks (continued)

5. c) Which of the following is an equivalent equation for  $2x + 3y = 0$ ?

A.  $4x + .6y = 2$

B.  $-2x - 3y = -1$

C.  $-6x - 9y = 0$

D.  $8x - 12y = 0$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d) Multiply the equation  $5y - 2x = 3$  by  $-2$  to obtain an equivalent equation.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

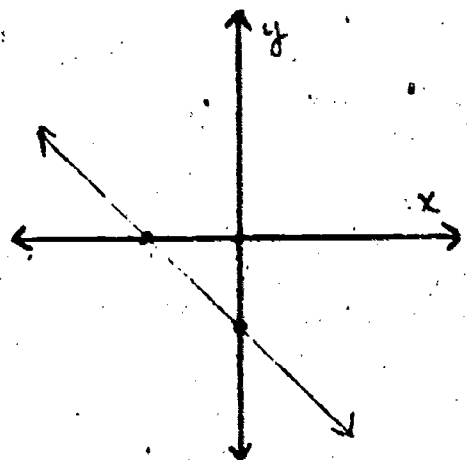
# UNIT VI - SYSTEMS OF OPEN SENTENCES

## ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

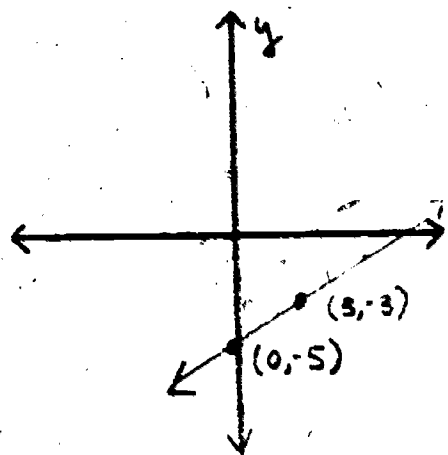
### Answers

1. a) D
- b) C
- c) 450
- d) 120

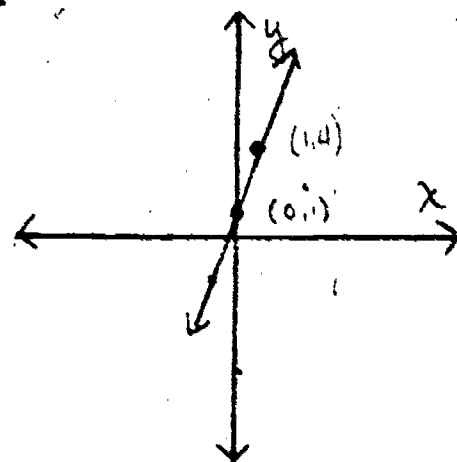
2. a)



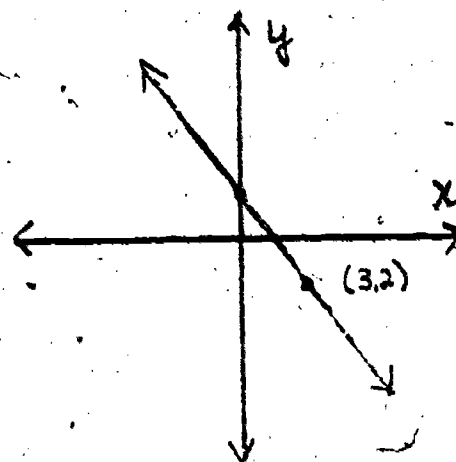
b)



c)



2. d)



3. a) C
- b) D
- c)  $y = \frac{4}{3}x + 2$
- d)  $y = -\frac{1}{3}x - 2$

4. a) C
- b) A
- c) yes
- d) no

5. a) B
- b)  $-12y + 4x = -16$
- c) C
- d)  $-10y + 4x = -6$

## UNIT VI - SYSTEMS OF OPEN SENTENCES

### PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. Determine whether the graphs of a system of equations are parallel, intersecting, or coinciding lines by examining slopes and y-intercepts. (II)
2. Solve a system of equations graphically. (III)
3. Solve a system of equations by the addition (subtraction) method. (III)
4. Solve a system of equations using multiplication with the addition (subtraction) method. (III)
5. Solve a system of equations by the substitution method. (III)
6. Solve word problems involving two variables and a system of equations. (III)
7. Solve a system of linear inequalities graphically. (III)
- \*8. Solve linear programming problems. (IV)

#### Minimal

# 2-5

#### Average

#1-7

#### Maximal

ALL

### KEY SKILLS FOR END-OF-COURSE TESTING

13. Solve a system of equations in two variables.
14. Solve word problems involving two variables and a system of equations.

# UNIT VI - SYSTEMS OF OPEN SENTENCES

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objective	Dolciani et al (1976)	Dolciani et al (1978)	Foster et al (1979)	Jacobs (1974)	Keedy et al (1978)	Payne et al (1977)	Sobel Banks (1977)	Travers et al (1977)
1	---	251-254	425-426	354	225-226	---	222-223	308-311
2	337-339	251-253	422-423	389	243-245	180-183	247-251	312-314
3 ✓	346-347	255-257	429-431	396	251-255	184-186	252-255	318-320
4	350-352	258-259	432-434	396-399	252-255	188-192	256-259	318-320
5	340-342	261-262	427-428	404-406	246-249	193-195	261-263	315-317
6	344-345, 355- 347-349, 359 352-353	264-272	424, 431 434-444	407-410	256-269	196-203	256-260 270-275	322-326 327-330
7	360-363	274-275	445-446	---	501-503	208-210	264-270	331-332
8	---	276-278	---	---	---	211	---	---



# UNIT VI - SYSTEMS OF OPEN SENTENCES

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objectives	Denholm et al Part II - '77	Jacobs (Part I) (1976)	Jacobs (Part II) (1976)	Johnson et al (Part I) (1977)	Johnson et al (Part II) (1977)
1	308-314	---	274-277	321-326	101-105
2	308-211	397	274-277	323	101-105
3	318-320	403	281-283	331-332	107-108
4	322-324	403	281-283	334	109
5	325-326	400	278-280	328	106
6	315-317 320-321 326-327, 324	406, 409 412, 413	296-315	341-349	111
7	328-332	---	388-394	---	117-124
8	---	---	---	---	---

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VI-1

Determine whether the graphs of a system of equations are parallel, intersecting, or coinciding lines by examining slopes and y-intercepts.

Tell whether the graphs of each of the following systems of equations are parallel lines, intersecting lines, or coinciding lines

a)  $y = -2x + 3$

a) \_\_\_\_\_

$y = -5x + 11$

b)  $y = 2x + 7$

b) \_\_\_\_\_

$y = 2x - 3$

c)  $y = \frac{1}{2}x + 3$

c) \_\_\_\_\_

$2y = x + 6$

d) Which of the following equations has a graph which coincides with the graph of the equation  $y = 3x - 4$ :

A.  $y = \frac{1}{3}x - 4$

B.  $2y - 6x + 8 = 0$

C.  $2y = 6x + 8$

D. None of the above

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

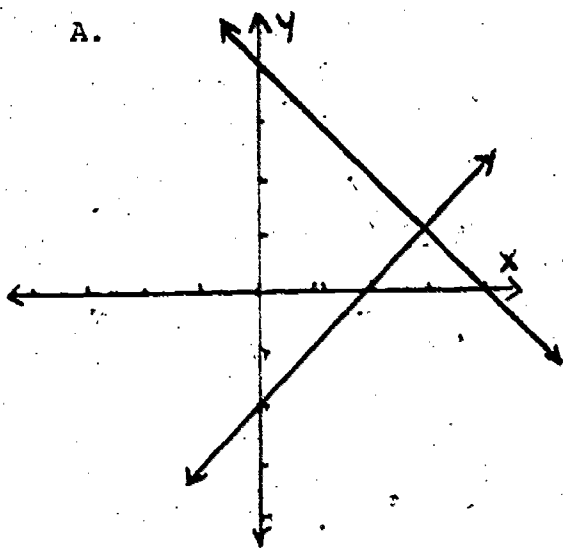
PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VI-2

Solve a system of equations graphically.

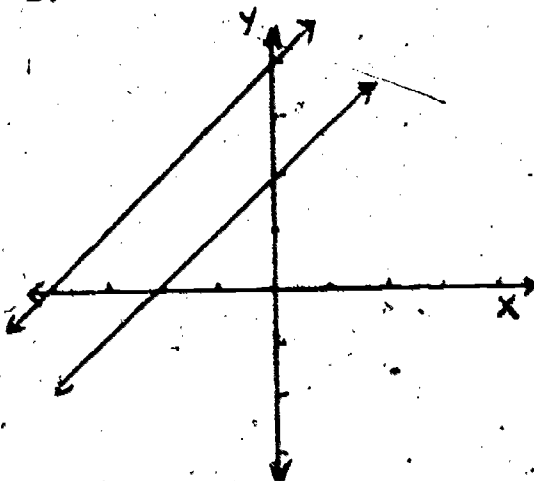
1. a) Match each system of equations with its graph.

- \_\_\_\_\_ 1)  $y = x + 2$ ;  $y - x = 4$   
 \_\_\_\_\_ 2)  $x - y = 2$ ;  $x + y = 4$   
 \_\_\_\_\_ 3)  $x + y = 1$ ;  $2y = -2x + 2$

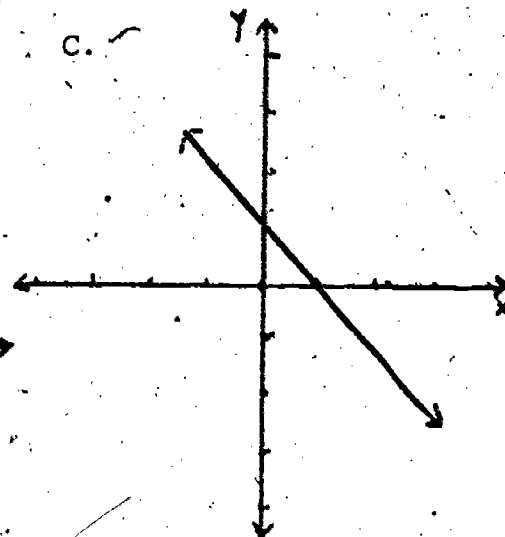
A.



B.



C.



b) Determine the solution set of the following systems of equations by graphing.

1)  $x + 2y = 14$

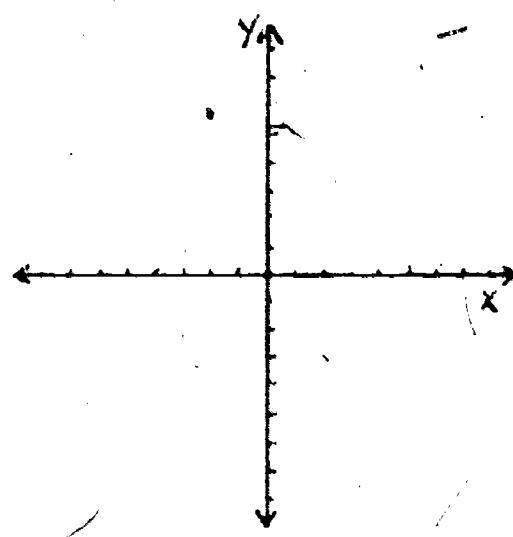
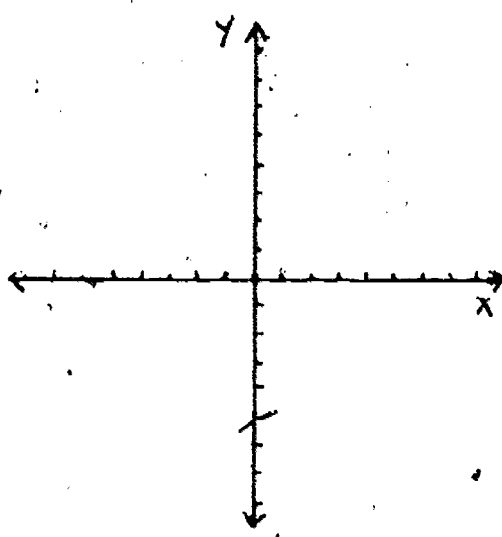
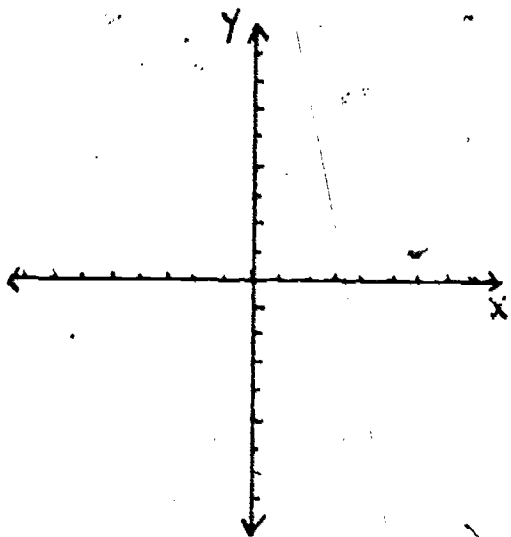
$y - 2x = 2$

2)  $2x + 3y = 9$

$y = x - 7$

3)  $x + y = 5$

$y = 3 - x$



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VI-3

Solve a system of equations by the addition (subtraction) method.

1. Solve simultaneously by the addition (subtraction) elimination method.

a)  $3r + 2s = 10$

$5r + 2s = 10$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $3x + 2y = 12$

$-3x - 2y = 6$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $2x + 3y = 15$

$-2x + 9y = 21$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $-x + 2y = 6$

$2y - x = 6$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VI-4

Solve a system of equations using multiplication with the addition (subtraction) method.

1. Solve, using multiplication with the addition method.

a)  $5p + 2q = 5$

$15p - 3q = 15$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $17r + 12s = -19$

$13r - 3s = 22$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $3a + 2b = 10$

$2a + 3b = -5$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $5p - 2q = 16$

$3p + 5q = 22$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VI-5

Solve a system of equations by the substitution method.

1. Solve the following systems of equation by substitution

a)  $x + 2y = 5$

$3x + 2y = 3$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

-

c)  $2x + 3y = 2$

$4x - y = 18$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $4p + q = 10$

$2p - 3q = 12$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $y = \frac{2}{3}x + 6$

$3y - 2x = 8$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VI-6

Solve word problems involving two variables and a system of equations.

1. Solve each word problem:

- a) Elaine bought eight fuzzy peaches and one cucumber for \$2.43. Les bought eight cucumbers and one fuzzy peach for \$11.25. Find the cost of a cucumber.

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

- b) The sum of the digits of a two-digit number is 13. The number with digits interchanged is 14 more than 20 times the original tens digit. Find the original number.

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

- c) A canoeist who took 3 hours to paddle 9 miles upstream was able to return to his starting point in 30 minutes. At what rate could he paddle in still water?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

- d) Eleven years ago Mrs. Alva was three times as old as her daughter Rose. Five years from now Mrs. Alva will be 5 years less than twice as old as Rose. How old is each now?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VI-7

Solve a system of linear inequalities graphically.

1. Solve each system of inequalities graphically

a)  $x + y \geq 6$

$y - x > -8$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $x + y < 5$

$2y - x \geq -8$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $x \leq -4$

$x - 2y \geq -2$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $y > -6$

$2y + 2 < -x$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VI-8

Solve linear programming problems.

1. Solve each problem.

a) A regional park commission hopes to build campsites in two locations.

At one location in the mountains, each campsite costs \$750.00 and requires 36 man-hours of labor. At the other location, nearer a major city, each campsite costs \$1500.00 and requires 12 man-hours of labor. The commission can spend at most \$150,000.00 and use at most 4800 man-hours of labor in building the campsites. How many campsites should be built at each location in order to maximize the number of sites available?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

b) An automobile assembly plant has a maximum production capacity of 1200 cars per day. The sales force predicts it can sell at most 600 Cloudstars and 800 Dachsunds per day. The profit for a Cloudstar is \$650.00 and the profit for a Dachsund is \$500.00. How many of each car should be produced in order to make the greatest profit?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VI-8 (continued)

Solve linear programming problems.

- c) A student gets a job in a Tastee-Freez stand. Each day he has 80 units of milk, 70 units of ice cream, and 30 units of syrup. The specialty of the house is the "Last Stand" which consists of 2 units of milk, 3 units of ice cream and 1 unit of syrup. Another speciality, the "Vanilla Plains," consists of 2 units of milk, 1 unit of ice cream, and 1 unit of syrup. The "Last Stand" sells for \$.80 and the "Vanilla Plains" sells for \$.50. How many sales of each would be most profitable?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

- d) Each week the McKay Trucking Co. needs at least 650 gallons of diesel fuel, 324 gallons of gasoline, and 48 gallons of oil to keep its fleet of trucks in operation. Pacific Petroleum Co. can deliver 130 gallons of diesel fuel, 36 gallons of gasoline, and 4 gallons of oil for a wholesale rate of \$60.00. A similar plan costing \$75.00 is available from Overseas Oil Company for 65 gallons of diesel fuel, 54 gallons of gas, and 12 gallons of oil. How many standing orders should the McKay Co. place with each firm in order to meet its petroleum needs at the smallest cost?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

# UNIT VI - SYSTEMS OF OPEN SENTENCES

## Answers

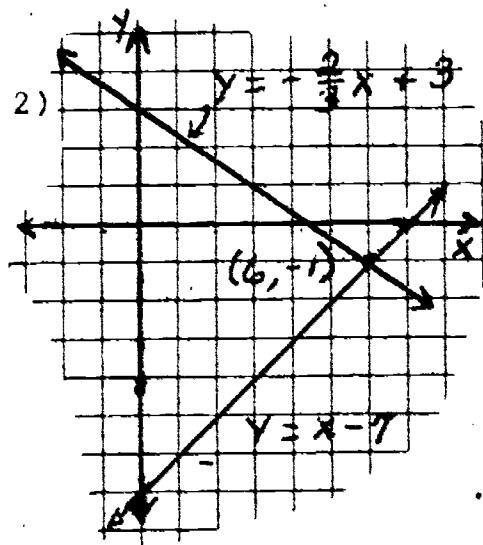
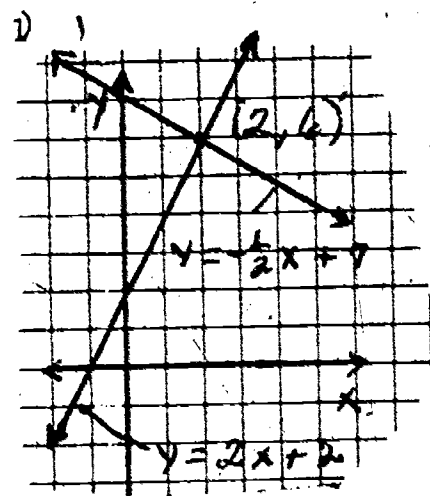
### VI-1

- a) intersecting
- b) parallel
- c) coinciding
- d) B

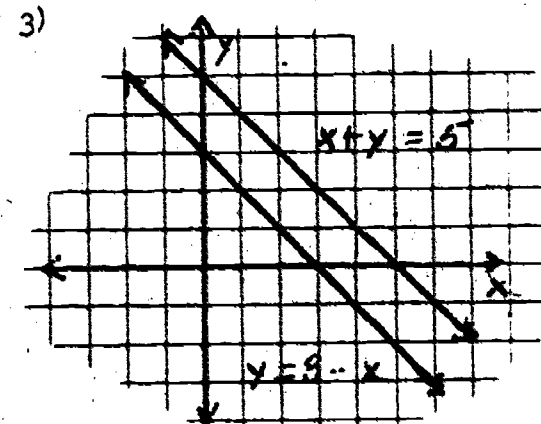
### VI-2

- a)
  - 1) B
  - 2) A
  - 3) C

b)



### VI-2 (continued)



### VI-3

- a)  $r = 0$   
 $s = 5$
- b)  $\emptyset$
- c)  $y = 3$   
 $x = 3$
- d) {All  $x, y$  such that  $-x + 2y = 6$ }

### VI-4

- a)  $p = 1$   
 $q = 0$
- b)  $r = 1$   
 $s = -3$
- c)  $a = 8$   
 $b = -7$
- d)  $p = 4$   
 $q = 2$

### VI-5

- a)  $x = -1$   
 $y = -3$
- b)  $p = 3$   
 $q = -2$
- c)  $x = 4$   
 $y = -2$
- d)  $\emptyset$

# UNIT VI - SYSTEMS OF OPEN SENTENCES

VI-6

- a) A cucumber cost \$1.39,
- b) Original number is 49.

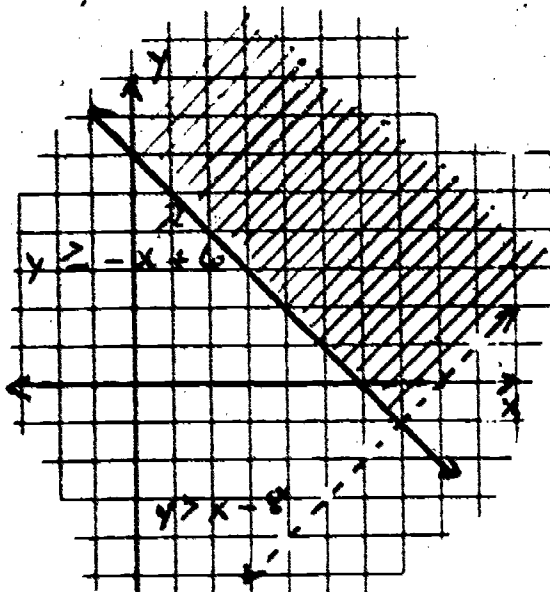
c) Canoeist could paddle  $10\frac{1}{2}$  mph  
in still water,

d) Mrs. Alva is 44.

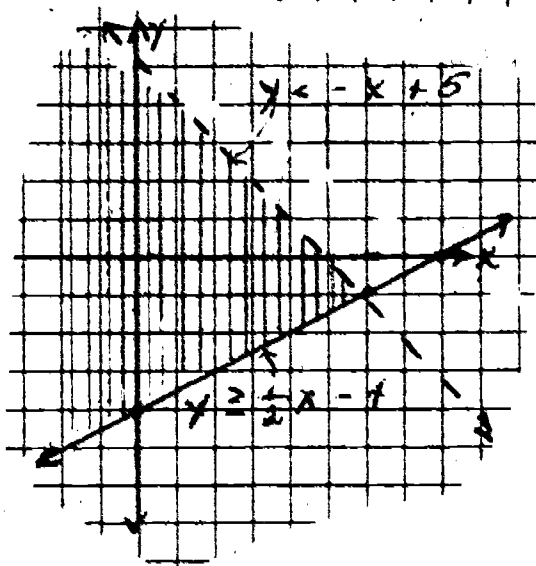
Rose is 22.

VI-7

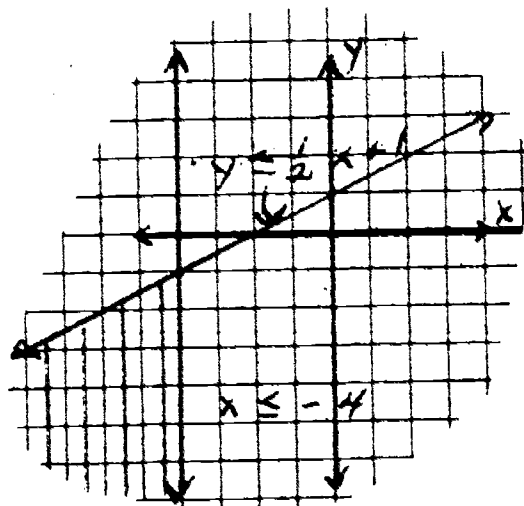
a)



b)

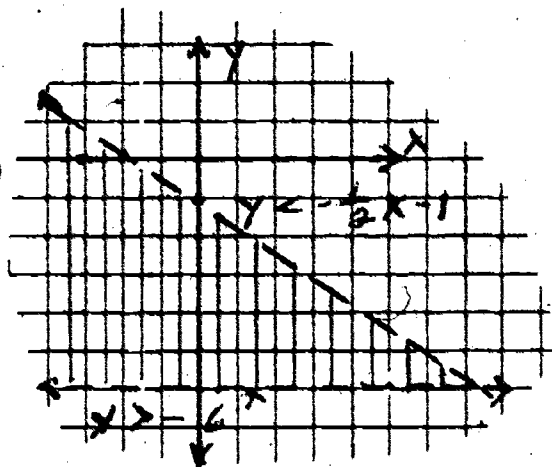


c)



VI-7 (continued)

d)



VI-8

- a) Let  $x$  = number of campsites in the mountains
- $y$  = number of campsites near the city

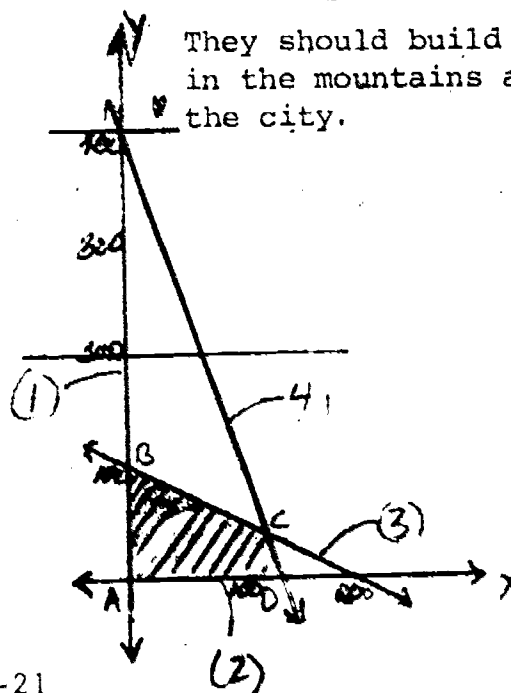
$$x \geq 0$$

$$y \geq 0$$

$$750x + 1500y \leq 150,000$$

$$36x + 12y \leq 4800$$

They should build 120 campsites in the mountains and 40 near the city.



VI-21

# UNIT VI - SYSTEMS OF OPEN SENTENCES

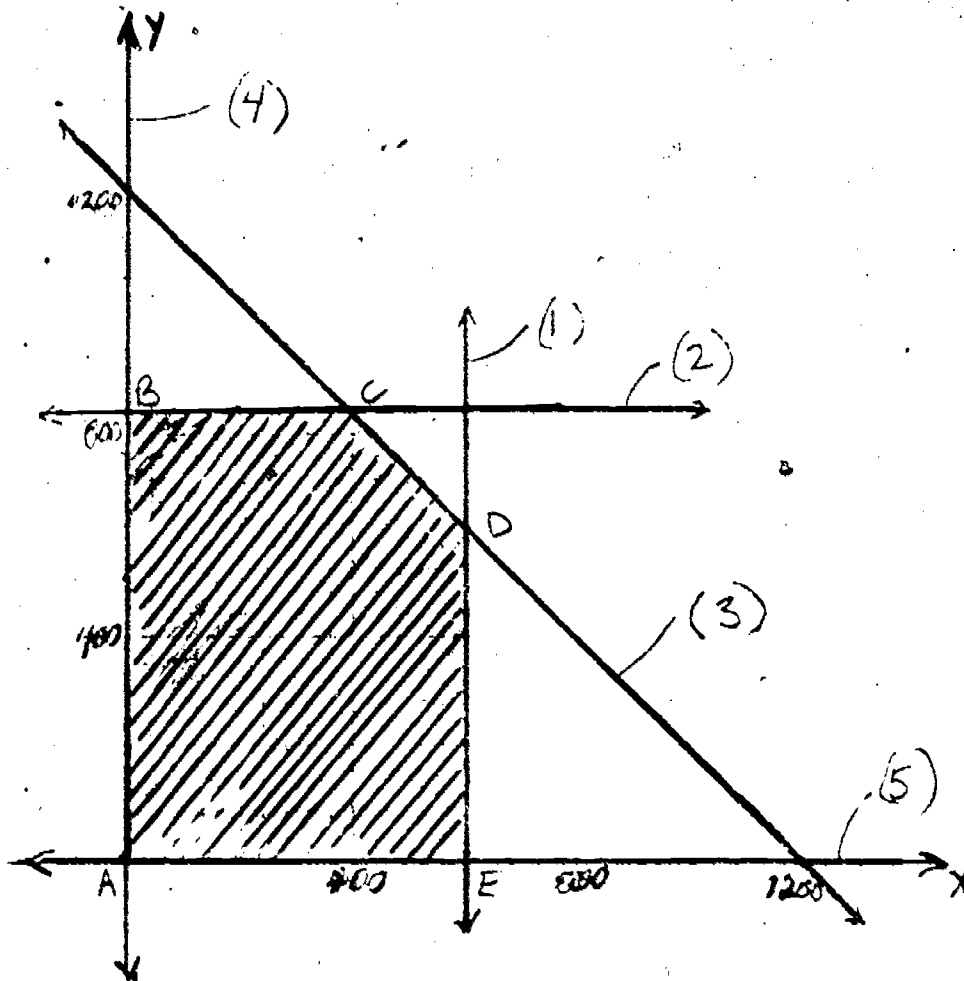
## Answers (continued)

### VI-8 (continued)

b) Let  $x$  = number of Cloudstars produced each day  
 $y$  = number of Dachsunds produced each day

- (1)  $x \leq 600$
- (2)  $y \leq 800$
- (3)  $x + y \leq 1200$
- (4)  $x \geq 0$
- (5)  $y \geq 0$

To maximize profit, 600 of each car should be built each day.

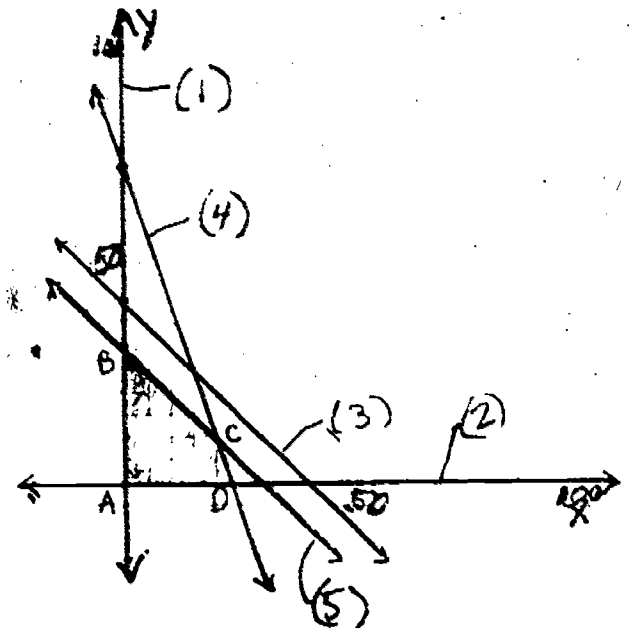


c) Let  $x$  = the number of "Last Stands"

$y$  = the number of "Vanilla Plains"

- (1)  $x \geq 0$
- (2)  $y \geq 0$
- (3)  $2x + 2y \leq 80$
- (4)  $3x + y \leq 70$
- (5)  $x + y \leq 30$

He should sell 20 "Last Stands" and 10 "Vanilla Plains" to make the greatest profit.



# UNIT VI - SYSTEMS OF OPEN SENTENCES

## Answers (continued)

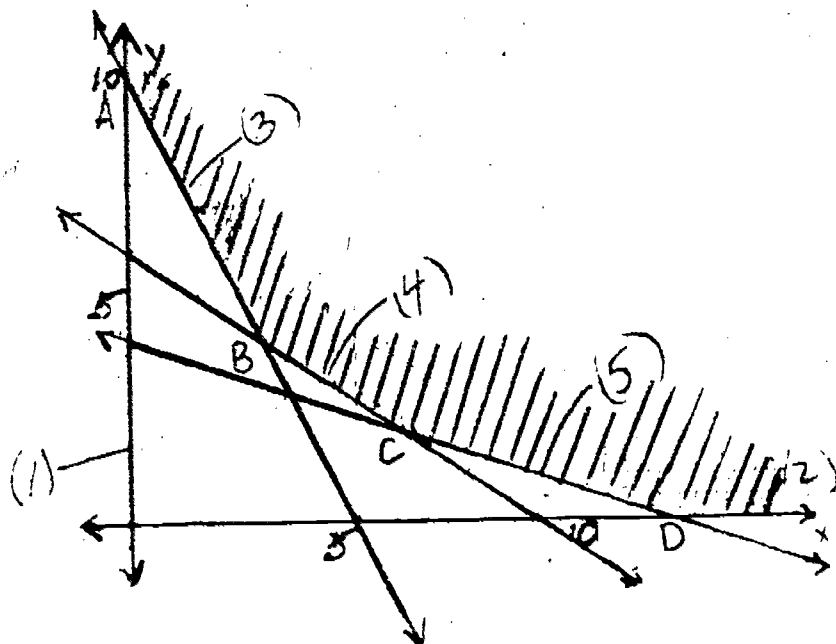
### VI-8. (continued)

- d) Let  $x$  = number of orders from Pacific Petroleum

Let  $y$  = number of orders from Overseas Oil

- (1)  $x \geq 0$
- (2)  $y \geq 0$
- (3)  $130x + 65y \geq 650$
- (4)  $36x + 54y \geq 324$
- (5)  $4x + 12y \geq 48$

To meet their needs at the smallest cost, McKay Trucking Co. should place 3 standing orders with Pacific Petroleum Co. and 4 with Overseas Oil Co.



## UNIT VII - POLYNOMIALS

### PURPOSE

This unit introduces the students to higher-order, non-linear relations. It is one of three interrelated units which concentrates on positive integral exponents. Students apply the laws of exponents to simplify polynomial expressions.

### OVERVIEW

Students are introduced to the basic terminology of polynomials. The concept of combining similar terms is expanded to include the addition and subtraction of polynomials. The laws of exponents are combined with the addition and subtraction properties to simplify polynomial expressions. Some basic applications of polynomials are investigated through the solution of open sentences and word problems.

### SUGGESTIONS TO THE TEACHER

Instructional Days: 16-19

Minimal Course Objectives: #1-12, 16-19

Average Course Objectives: #1-14, 16-19, 21, 22

Maximal Course Objectives: ALL

Due to the length of this unit, it is suggested that at least two tests be given.

Although many books discuss special products in relation to factoring, they are included as part of the multiplication objectives in this unit.

The FOIL method (First, Outer, Inner, Last) may be introduced as a procedure for multiplying two binomials.

Objectives containing the phrase "by inspection" are intended to require students to simplify expressions quickly without paper and pencil.

Some teachers feel that this unit is the most appropriate place to introduce zero and negative exponents.

Advanced students should be exposed to the most difficult exercises throughout this unit.

### VOCABULARY

binomial	increasing order
decreasing order	monomial
degree of a monomial in a variable	polynomial
degree of a monomial	simple form
degree of a polynomial	trinomial

## UNIT VII - POLYNOMIALS

### ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. Simplify arithmetic expressions containing exponents.
2. Add, subtract, multiply, and divide integers.
3. Compute long division problems.
4. Compute three place multiplication problems.
5. Simplify expressions using the distributive property.
6. Combine similar terms.
7. Solve equations.

### Assessment Tasks

1. Simplify each of the following expressions:

a)  $4 \cdot 3^2 \cdot 4^2 \cdot 3^2$

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $\frac{25}{2^3}$

b) \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $5^2 + 9^2$

c) \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $15 + 2^5 - 1^{10}$

d) \_\_\_\_\_

2. a)  $4 + (-6) + (-7)$

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $814 + (-857) + 311$

b) \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $1.033 + (-0.1) + (-10.066)$

c) \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $1\frac{1}{3} + (-2\frac{3}{4})$

d) \_\_\_\_\_

e)  $308 - 684$

e) \_\_\_\_\_

f)  $-177 - -643$

f) \_\_\_\_\_

g)  $-20.5 - 856.175$

g) \_\_\_\_\_

h)  $11\frac{1}{3} - 12\frac{2}{5}$

h) \_\_\_\_\_

i)  $(96)(-65)$

i) \_\_\_\_\_

j)  $(-1.3)(-3.5)$

j) \_\_\_\_\_

k)  $(-56)(-79)$

k) \_\_\_\_\_

l)  $(-3\frac{6}{7})(2\frac{1}{3})$

l) \_\_\_\_\_

m)  $(-208) \div (-16)$

m) \_\_\_\_\_



# UNIT VII - POLYNOMIALS

## ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

### Assessment Tasks (continued)

2. (continued)

n)  $21.707 \div (-.07)$

o)  $(-6240) \div 65$

p)  $(-1\frac{3}{8}) \div (-5\frac{1}{2})$

3. a)  $58 \overline{)21,808}$

b)  $72 \overline{)60,048}$

c)  $29 \overline{)16,625}$

d)  $126 \overline{)38,430}$

4. a)  $\begin{array}{r} 257 \\ \times 917 \\ \hline \end{array}$

b)  $\begin{array}{r} 592 \\ \times 795 \\ \hline \end{array}$

c)  $\begin{array}{r} 728 \\ \times 238 \\ \hline \end{array}$

d)  $\begin{array}{r} 364 \\ \times 419 \\ \hline \end{array}$

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b) \_\_\_\_\_

c) \_\_\_\_\_

d) \_\_\_\_\_

5. Simplify each of the following expressions:

a)  $7(x + 4 - 6y)$

b)  $-5(3x - 9 + 7y)$

c)  $8(9x + 5y - 8)$

d)  $-1(2x^2 - 3x - 9)$

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b) \_\_\_\_\_

c) \_\_\_\_\_

d) \_\_\_\_\_

6. Combine similar terms.

a)  $23 + 5t + 7y + t + y + 27$

b)  $6x^4 + 3x^3 - 1 + 4x^4 - 2x^3 + 5$

c)  $5m^3 - 6m^2 + 4m - 6m^3 + 6m^2 - 5m$

d)  $2x^2 - 6x - 15 - 11x^2 + 7x - 6$

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b) \_\_\_\_\_

c) \_\_\_\_\_

d) \_\_\_\_\_

7. Solve each of the following equations:

a)  $7(y + 2) + 4(y - 1) + 12 = 0$

b)  $3(8n - 5) - 3(1 - n) = 9$

c)  $2 - 7(m - 1) = 3(m - 2) - 5(m + 3)$

d)  $6(2x + 1) - 3(4x - 3) - (6x + 10) =$   
 $-(4x - 3) + 3$

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b) \_\_\_\_\_

c) \_\_\_\_\_

d) \_\_\_\_\_

# UNIT VII - POLYNOMIALS

## ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

### Answers

1. a) 5184

b) 4

c) 106

d) 32

2. a) -9

b) 268

c) -9.133

d)  $-1\frac{5}{12}$

e) -376

f) 466

g) -876.675

h)  $-1\frac{1}{15}$

i) -6240

j) 4.55

k) 4424

l) -9

m) 13

n) -310.1

o) -96

p)  $\frac{1}{4}$

3. a) 376

b) 834

c)  $573\frac{8}{28}$

d) 305

4. a) 235,669

b) 470,640

c) 173,264

d) 152,516

5. a)  $7x + 28 - 42y$

b)  $-15x + 45 - 35y$

c)  $72x + 40y - 64$

d)  $-2x^2 + 3x + 9$

6. a)  $6t + 8y + 50$

b)  $10x^4 + x^3 + 4$

c)  $-m^3 - m$

d)  $-9x^2 + x - 21$

7. a)  $y = -2$

b)  $n = 1$

c)  $m = 6$

d)  $x = -\frac{1}{2}$

## UNIT VII - POLYNOMIALS

### PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. Classify a polynomial according to the number of terms: monomial, binomial, trinomial. (II)
2. State the degree of a monomial. (II)
3. State the degree of a polynomial. (II)
4. Arrange a polynomial in increasing or decreasing order.
5. Add polynomials. (II)
6. Subtract polynomials. (II)
7. Multiply a monomial by a monomial. (II)
8. Determine the power of a product. (II)
9. Simplify expressions involving powers of products, multiplication of monomials, and combining similar terms. (II)
10. Multiply a polynomial by a monomial. (II)
11. Multiply two binomials. (II)
12. Multiply two binomials of the form  $(a + b)(a - b)$  by inspection.
13. Find the square of a binomial by inspection. (II)
14. Multiply a trinomial by a binomial. (II)
15. Multiply two polynomials each containing at least three terms. (II)
16. Solve open sentences involving operations with polynomials. (III)
17. Divide a monomial by a monomial. (II)
18. Divide a polynomial by a monomial. (II)
19. Simplify expressions that involve dividing by a monomial and combining similar terms. (II)
20. Simplify expressions involving zero and negative exponents. (II)
21. Divide a polynomial by a polynomial. (II)
22. Solve word problems involving polynomials. (III)

Minimal

Average

Minimal

#1 - 12, 16 - 19

#1 - 14, 16 - 19, 21, 22

All

KEY SKILLS FOR END-OF-COURSE TESTING

15. Add and subtract polynomials.
16. Multiply polynomials.
17. Divide polynomials.
18. Solve linear equations involving polynomials.

# UNIT VII - POLYNOMIALS

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objective	Dolciani et al (1976)	Dolciani et al (1978)	Foster et al (1979)	Jacobs (1974)	Keedy et al (1978)	Payne et al. (1977)	Sobel Banks (1977)	Travers et al (1977)
1	116-118	292-293	148	283	140-141	270-271	293	200-201
2	116-118	294	148	296	138-140 293-295	---	---	197
3	116-118	295	148-150	296	138-140 293-295	---	293	200-201
4	---	296	149-150	---	138-140 294-295	---	---	--
5	116-118	295	151-152	286	142-143 298-300	270-271	289-291	208-211
6	116-118	295	153-155	288	144-147 298-300	270-271	289-291	212-214
7	120-121	298	156-157	292	148-150	221	83-86	---
8	122-123	298	159-161	244-245	89-91	224	389-391	363-365
9	122-123	298	160-161	---	---	---	95	---
10	124-126	299-301	162-163	292-295	148-151 156-157	274	---	215 216
11	128-130 165-166	303-305	164-166	295	148-151 301-303 156-157	275, 277	292-295	217, 222
12	156-159	305	171	295	301-303 159-162	283-284	305-307	217, 222
13	160-162	304	167-171	295	301-303 159-162	280-281	308-309	221-222
14	130	305	---	295	152-154	---	---	217
15	130	---	---	295	152-154	---	---	218
16	118-119 125, 126	305	---	491-493	313-314	310-311	---	---

# UNIT VII - POLYNOMIALS

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objective	Dolciani et al. (1976)	Dolciani et al. (1978)	Foster et al. (1979)	Jacobs (1974)	Keedy et al. (1978)	Payne et al. (1977)	Sobel Banks (1977)	Travers et al. (1977)
17	145-147	339-340	241-243	245, 425	352-355	227-229	91-93	---
18	151-153	339-340	---	---	352-355	227-229	335-336	348-351
19	153	342-344	259-261	461	---	227-229	---	---
20	148-149	349-352	---	238-239	84-87	230	387-391	359-362
21	220-222	342-344	254-255	---	352-355	306-308	337-340	352-356
22	131-133 125-126	324-329	172-177 223-228	---	---	311	---	356-357

# UNIT VII - POLYNOMIALS

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objectives	Denholm et al Part I - '77	Denholm et al Part II - '77	Jacobs (Part I) (1976)	Jacobs (Part II) (1976)	Johnson et al (Part I) (1977)	Johnson et al (Part II) (1977)
1	316-317	68-69	438	189	---	---
2	---	---	---	215	169	169
3	318-319	128	---	215	169	169
4	318-319	68-69	---	189-190	134	134
5	323-328	70-73	439 443-444	192-194	---	135-136
6	330-336	74-77	439 445-446	192-194	---	135-136
7	346-349	79-82	447	186-188	---	148
8	350-351	79-82	---	130-132	148	148
9	348-353	79-82	---	130-132	151	151
10	352-355	84-85	---	---	151	151
11	356-359	86-91	449	195-198	152-157	152-157
12	360-362	---	---	---	152-157	152-157
13	360-362	---	---	---	155	155
14	356-359	86-88	449	196, 198	157	157
15	358	90-91	---	198	158	158
16	354	76, 85	---	426-440	159	159

# UNIT VII - POLYNOMIALS

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objectives	Denholm et al Part I - '77	Denholm et al Part II - '77	Jacobs (Part I) (1976)	Jacobs (Part II) (1976)	Johnson et al (Part I) (1977)	Johnson et al (Part II) (1977)
17	368-370	98-100	451	187-188	162	162
18	371-373	101-104	---	199	167	167
19	---	---	---	---	167	167
20	---	---	---	---	240	240
21	374-376	101-104	451	203-206	169-173	169-173
22	354 359 362	72-73, 103- 77, 88, 104	---	444-446	---	---



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VII-1

Classify a polynomial according to the number of terms: monomial, binomial, or trinomial.

Identify each polynomial as a monomial, binomial, or a trinomial.

a)  $.3r^2s + 15$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $x^3 - .2xy + y^2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $4x^2y^3z^4$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $-5 + 2v^2w + 5x^3$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VII-2

State the degree of a monomial.

a) State the degree of  $-3x^2y^3z$ .

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) State the degree of  $5x^3y$ .

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c) State the degree of  $11x^3yz^5$ .

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d) The degree of  $-5x^2y^7z$  is:

A. 9

B. 5

C. 14

D. 10

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VII-3

State the degree of a polynomial.

1. State the degree of each of the following:

a)  $4x^2yz + 7x^3z + 13x^5y^2z^2 + 17x^2y$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $5x^3yz^4 + 7x^5yz + 8xyz + 9x^2y^2z^2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $6x^2y^2z^3 + 9xyz^3 + 11x^4y^4z^3 + 8x^3yz$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $7y^2x^2z + 15z^2y^2x^5 + 11x^3z^8y + 9zxy$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

e) The degree of  $-15x^3yz^5 + 75x^2y^2z + 15xy^7z^{11}$  is:

A. 9

B. 5

C. 19

D. 11

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

184

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VII-4

Arrange a polynomial in increasing or decreasing order.

- a) Arrange the following polynomial in decreasing order of the degree of x:

$$4xy^2z + 7x^3z + 13x^5y^2z + 17x^2y$$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) Arrange the following polynomial in increasing order of the degree of y:

$$5x^3y^3z^4 + 7x^5yz + 8xy^4z + 9x^2y^2z^2$$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) Arrange the following polynomial in decreasing order of the degree of z:

$$9xyz + 11x^3yz^8 + 7x^2y^2z^3 + 15x^5y^2z^2$$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) Arrange the following polynomial in increasing order of the degree of x:

$$8x^3yz^2 + 13x^5z + 2x^2y^2z^2 + 11x^4yz.$$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VII-5

Add polynomials.

Simplify:

a)  $(x + 5) + (4x - 7) + (5x - 8)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $(8x^3 - 40x^2 + 50x) + (-20x^2 + 10x - 125)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $(5x - y + z) + (3x - 8 - y) + (3y + 7)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $(y^2 + 4y + 6) + (y^2 - 4y - 12) + (2y + 6 - y^2)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VII-6

Subtract polynomials.

Simplify:

a)  $(5a - 6b + c) - (3a + b - c)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $(8ab - 5ax) - (9ax + 11ab)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $(a^2 - a + 4) - (5 + 2a - a^2)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $(3a^2 + 5ab - 7b^2) - (3ab - a^2 - b^2)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VII-7

Multiply a monomial by a monomial.

Find the product of each pair of monomials:

a)  $(2a^4)(5a^2)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $(-3m^2n)(7mn^2)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $(2ax^2y)(-5a^4xy^3)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $(-3a)(-2a^2b)(-a^3b^2)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

e)  $(a^m)(a^n)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VII-8

Determine the power of a product.

Simplify:

a)  $(3a^2)^3$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $(-5m^4n^2)^3$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $(-3a^3b^4)^2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $(2b^4c^5)^3$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

e)  $(a^m b)^n$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VII-9

Simplify expressions involving powers of products, multiplication of monomials, and combining similar terms.

Simplify:

a)  $(3x^2y)^2 + (3x^2y^2)(2x^2)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $(3u)(u^2v)^3 + (2u)^2(-u^5v^3)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $(-6y^2z^3)^2(2yz) - (3yz^2)^3(-2y^2z)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $(5m^2n)^2(3m^3) - (3m^2)^2(2m^3n^2)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

130

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VII-10

Multiply a polynomial by a monomial.

Simplify:

a)  $7x^2(x^3 - 2x^2 + 11)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $4x(5 - x - 10x^2)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $-2abc(5a + 2b - 3c + 8)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $2xy(3x^2 - 8xy + 5y^2)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VII-11

Multiply two binomials.

Simplify:

a)  $(3x + 4)(2x + 5)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $(2x - 7)(x - 8)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $(3x - 2)(2x - 3)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $(-2x + 3)(3x - 2)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VII-12

Multiply two binomials of the form  $(a + b)(a - b)$  by inspection.

Find the product of the following binomials by inspection:

a)  $(3x + 2)(3x - 2)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $(y^2 - 5)(y^2 + 5)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $(w - x)(w + x)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $(5x + \frac{3}{7})(5x - \frac{3}{7})$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VII-13

Find the square of a binomial by inspection.

1. Find the square of the following binomials by inspection:

a)  $(x + 3)^2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $(2x - 3)^2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $(5w^2 + 6t^3)^2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $(xy^2 - w^3v)^2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VII-14

Multiply a trinomial by a binomial.

Find each product:

a)  $m^2 + 5m - 6$

$2m + 1$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $5x^2 - 6x + 7$

$3x - 1$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $(3c^2 - c + 5)(c^2 - 1)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $(x^2 + 2xy + y^2)(x + y)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VII-15

Multiply two polynomials each containing at least 3 terms.

Simplify the following:

a)  $(x^2 + 3x - 2)(x^2 - 5x + 3)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $(2x^2 - x + 7)(3x^2 + 2x - 5)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $(3x^2 + 2xy - y^2)(2x^2 - 3xy + 5y^2)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $(a + 2b + c)(2a + 3b - c)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VII-16

Solve open sentences involving operations with polynomials.

Solve the following open sentences:

a)  $-10(3 - 4n) - 7(5n + 3) = -51$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $6k - 5(3k + 2) = 5(k - 1) - 8$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $3(x - 2) + 4(x + 6) = 3(x + 14) - 2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $4(2m + 5) - 2(5 - 6m) < 12 - 3(10 - 8m)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VII-17

Divide a monomial by monomial.

Simplify:

a)  $\frac{42x^8y^3w}{6x^5y^3}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $\frac{35a^4b^3c^2}{-5ab^5c}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $\frac{36m^6n}{45m^5n}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $-27a^7b^9c^5 \div -3a^5b^7c^8$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

e)  $\frac{a^m}{a^n}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VII-18

Divide a polynomial by a monomial.

1. Simplify:

a)  $\frac{-9a^2b + 15ab^2 - 21ab}{-3ab}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $\frac{ax^3y^2 - bxy^3 + cx^2y^2}{x^2y^2}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $(4a^2 - 6a^3 + 4a^4) \div (2a^2)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $(3mx^3 + 18nx^3 - 12x^3y) \div 3x^3$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VII-19

Simplify expressions that involve dividing by a monomial and combining similar terms.

Simplify:

$$a) \frac{38p^3q^5}{19pq^2} - \frac{15p^4q^4}{-3p^2q}$$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

$$b) \frac{25y^3 - 15y^2 + 30y}{-5y} + \frac{8y^5 - 3y^3}{y^3}$$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

$$c) \frac{40cd^2 - 32c^2d + 24c^2d^2}{-8cd} + \frac{24c^3d - 12c^2d^2}{3c^2d}$$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

$$d) \frac{12m^5n^4 - 18m^6n^5}{6mn^2} - \frac{9m^7n^3 + 3m^6n^2}{3m^2}$$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VII-20

Simplify expressions involving zero and negative exponents.

Simplify:

a)  $\frac{-5x^9y^{-5}w^{-2}}{-75x^{-4}y^{-3}}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $\frac{3^{-2}x^2y^0}{9^{-1}x^{-2}y}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $\frac{x^{-2}y^0z}{x^0y^{-1}z^2}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $(x^2y^0z^{-3})^{-3}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

e)  $a^{-n}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VII-21

Divide a polynomial by a polynomial.

Simplify:

a)  $x - 6 \overline{) x^2 - 12x + 25}$

b)  $x + y \overline{) 2x^2 + 3xy + y^2}$

c) 
$$\frac{x^3 - y^3}{x - y}$$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d) 
$$\frac{10x^2 + 7 \overline{) 19x}}{2x - 1}$$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VII-22

Solve word problems involving polynomials.

Solve each problem. Show all work.

- a) The squares of two consecutive integers differ by 75. Find the integers.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) A rectangular pool is 5 feet longer than it is wide. If a concrete walk 2 feet wide is placed around the pool, the area covered by the pool and the walk is 156 square feet greater than the area covered by the pool alone. What are the dimensions of the pool? (Hint: a sketch may help.)

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) A square and a rectangle have the same area. The length of the rectangle is three inches more than a side of the square. The width of the rectangle is 2 inches less than a side of the square. Find the side of the square. (Hint: a sketch may help.)

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) A rectangular piece of glass, whose dimensions are 17 cm by 12 cm, must be trimmed by cutting an equal amount from the length and width, so that its area is  $104 \text{ cm}^2$ . How much must be cut from the length and width?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

# UNIT VII - POLYNOMIALS

## Answers

### VII-1

- a) binomial
- b) trinomial
- c) monomial
- d) trinomial

### VII-2

- a) 6
- b) 4
- c) 9
- d) d

### VII-3

- a) 9
- b) 8
- c) 11
- d) 12
- e) c

### VII-4

- a)  $13x^5y^2z + 7x^3z + 17x^2y + 4xy^2z$
- b)  $7x^5yz + 9x^2y^2z^2 + 5x^3y^3z^4 + 8xy^4z$
- c)  $11x^3yz^8 + 7x^2y^2z^3 + 15x^5y^2z^2 + 9xyz$
- d)  $2x^2y^2z^2 + 8x^3yz^2 + 11x^4yz + 13x^5z$

### VII-5

- a)  $10x - 10$
- b)  $8x^3 - 60^2 + 60x - 125$
- c)  $8x + y + z - 1$
- d)  $y^2 + 2y$

### VII-6

- a)  $2a - 7b + 2c$
- b)  $-3ab - 14ax$
- c)  $2a^2 - 3a - 1$
- d)  $4a^2 + 2ab - 6b^2$

### VII-7

- a)  $10a^6$
- b)  $-21m^3n^3$
- c)  $-10a^5x^3y^4$
- d)  $-6a^6b^3$
- e)  $a^m + n$

### VII-8

- a)  $27a^6$
- b)  $-125m^{12}n^6$
- c)  $9a^6b^8$
- d)  $8b^{12}c^5$
- e)  $a^{mn}b^n$

# UNIT VII - POLYNOMIALS

## Answers (continued)

VII-9

- a)  $15x^4y^2$
- b)  $-u^7v^3$
- c)  $126y^5z^7$
- d)  $57m^7n^2$

V-10

- a)  $7x^5 - 14x^4 + 77x^2$
- b)  $20x - 4x^2 - 40x^3$
- c)  $-10a^2bc - 4ab^2c + 6abc^2 - 16abc$
- d)  $6x^3y - 16x^2y^2 + 10xy^3$

VII-11

- a)  $6x^2 + 23x + 20$
- b)  $2x^2 - 23x + 56$
- c)  $6x^2 - 13x + 6$
- d)  $-6x^2 + 13x - 6$

VII-12

- a)  $9x^2 - 4$
- b)  $y^4 - 25$
- c)  $w^2 - x^2$
- d)  $25x^2 - \frac{9}{49}$

VII-13

- a)  $x^2 + 6x + 9$
- b)  $4x^2 - 12x + 9$
- c)  $25w^4 + 60w^2t^3 + 36t^6$
- d)  $x^2y^4 - 2w^3vxy + w^6v^2$

VII-14

- a)  $2m^3 + 11m^2 - 7m - 6$
- b)  $15x^3 - 23x^2 + 27x - 7$
- c)  $3c^4 - c^3 + 2c^2 + c - 5$
- d)  $x^3 + 3x^2y + 3xy^2 + y^3$

VII-15

- a)  $x^4 - 2x^3 - 14x^2 + 19x - 6$
- b)  $6x^4 + x^3 + 9x^2 + 18x - 35$
- c)  $6x^4 - 5x^3y + 7x^2y^2 + 13xy^3 - 5y^4$
- d)  $2a^2 + 7ab + 6b^2 + ac + bc - c^2$

VII-16

- a)  $n = 0$
- b)  $\frac{3}{14} = k$
- c)  $x = 5\frac{1}{2}$
- d)  $m > 7$

VII-17

- a)  $7x^3w$
- b)  $\frac{-7a^3c}{b^2}$
- c)  $\frac{4m}{5}$
- d)  $\frac{9a^2b^2}{c^3}$
- e)  $a^{m-n}$

VII-35



# UNIT VII - POLYNOMIALS

## Answers (continued)

### VII-18

- a)  $3a - 5b + 7$
- b)  $\frac{-ax}{y} + \frac{by}{x} - c$
- c)  $2 - 3a + 2a^2$
- d)  $m + 6n - 4y$

### VII-19

- a)  $7p^2q^3$
- b)  $3y^2 + 3y - 9$
- c)  $-9d + 12c - 3cd$
- d)  $m^4n^2 - 6m^5n^3$

### VII-20

- a)  $\frac{x^{13}}{15y^2w^2}$
- b)  $\frac{x^4}{y}$
- c)  $\frac{y}{x^2z}$
- d)  $\frac{z^9}{x^6}$
- e)  $\frac{1}{a^n}$

### VII-21

- a)  $x - 6 - \frac{11}{x - 6}$
- b)  $2x + y$
- c)  $x^2 + xy + y^2$
- d)  $5x - 7$

### VII-22

- a) 37, 38
- b) 15' x 20'
- c) Side = 6
- d) 4 cm

## UNIT VIII - FACTORING

### PURPOSE

The concepts contained in this unit provide the students with a technique for expressing polynomials as indicated products. When polynomials are written in this form, the division property of equality can be used to simplify algebraic fractions and the zero product rule can be used to solve higher order equations.

### OVERVIEW

Algebraic factoring is introduced through a review of the concept of prime factorization. Various techniques for factoring polynomials are presented and applied to the solution of quadratic equations and word problems.

### SUGGESTIONS TO THE TEACHER

Instructional Days: 12-15

Minimal Course Objectives: 1-8

Average Course Objectives: ALL

Maximal Course Objectives: ALL

An alternative method for factoring quadratic trinomials is offered:

A trinomial of the form  $ax^2 + bx + c$  can be expressed as  $ax^2 + rx + sx + c$  where  $r + s = b$  and  $rs = ac$ .

The trinomial  $6x^2 + 19x - 7$  can be written  $6x^2 - 2x + 21x - 7$  where  $-2 + 21 = 19$  and  $-2 \cdot 21 = 6 \cdot 7 = -42$ .

To complete the factoring,  $6x^2 - 2x + 21x - 7 = 2x(3x - 1) + 7(3x - 1) = (3x - 1)(2x + 7)$ .

The following procedure could be used for general factoring of polynomials:

1. Check for common factors.
2. Check for difference of squares.
3. Check for a trinomial square.
4. Factor as a product of sums, a product of differences, or a product of a sum and a difference.
5. Check each factor to see whether it can be factored by one of the methods in steps #2 - 4.

## VOCABULARY

binomial difference  
binomial sum  
composite  
constant term  
cubic equation  
difference of squares  
factor  
greatest common factor  
linear term

polynomial equation  
prime factorization  
prime number  
product  
quadratic equation  
quadratic term  
trinomial square  
zero product property

## UNIT VIII - FACTORING

### ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. Identify prime and composite numbers.
2. Prime factor given whole numbers.
3. Determine the greatest common factor of two or more whole numbers.
4. Multiply a polynomial by a monomial.
5. Multiply a binomial sum by a binomial difference.
6. Square a binomial.
7. Solve equations.

### Assessment Tasks

1. a) Identify each of the following as being prime or composite.

A. 17

A. \_\_\_\_\_

B. 26

B. \_\_\_\_\_

C. 13

C. \_\_\_\_\_

D. 68

D. \_\_\_\_\_

E. 57

E. \_\_\_\_\_

- b) Which of the following is a prime number?

A. 0

B. 1

C. 19

D. 87

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) Which of the following is a composite number?

A. 5

B. 11

C. 20

D. 53

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

## UNIT VIII - FACTORING

### ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

#### Assessment Tasks (continued)

2. a)  $2^3 \cdot 5$  is the prime factorization of which of the following numbers?

- A. 30
- B. 40
- C. 1000
- D. None of the above.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) The prime factorization of 72 is:

- A.  $2 \cdot 3 \cdot 12$
- B.  $8 \cdot 9$
- C.  $2^4 \cdot 3^2$
- D.  $2^3 \cdot 3^2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c) The prime factorization of 300 is:

- A.  $2 \cdot 3^3 \cdot 5^2$
- B.  $2^3 \cdot 2^2 \cdot 5$
- C.  $2^2 \cdot 3 \cdot 5^2$
- D. None of the above.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d) Prime factor each of the following numbers:

- A. 36
- B. 54
- C. 84
- D. 105
- E. 140
- F. 180

- A. \_\_\_\_\_
- B. \_\_\_\_\_
- C. \_\_\_\_\_
- D. \_\_\_\_\_
- E. \_\_\_\_\_
- F. \_\_\_\_\_

UNIT VIII - FACTORING

ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Assessment Tasks (continued)

3. a) What is the greatest common factor of 24 and 36?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) The greatest common factor of 12 and 16 is:

A. 2

B. 4

C. 6

D. 8

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) What is the greatest common factor of 15, 25, and 30?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) The greatest common factor of 30, 54, and 72 is:

A. 6

B. 9

C. 12

D. 27

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

4. Simplify each of the following:

a)  $-8x(3x^2 - 5x - 1)$

b)  $2x^3y(-8x^2y + 11xy^2)$

c)  $a^4(a^3 - 2a^2 + 2)$

d)  $5s^2t(2t^2 - 3s^2t^2 + 6s^2)$

5. a)  $(8x - 7y)(8x + 7y)$

b)  $(xy + 9)(xy - 9)$

c)  $(x + 3)(x - 3)$

d)  $(3x - 1)(3x + 1)$

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b) \_\_\_\_\_

c) \_\_\_\_\_

d) \_\_\_\_\_

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b) \_\_\_\_\_

c) \_\_\_\_\_

d) \_\_\_\_\_

# UNIT VIII - FACTORING

## ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

### Assessment Tasks (continued)

6. a) Which of the following is the square of  $(7x + 8y)$ ?

A.  $49x^2 + 56xy + 64y^2$

B.  $49x^2 + 56xy + 64y$

C.  $49x^2 + 112xy + 64y^2$

D.  $49x^2 + 64y^2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) Which of the following is the square of  $(9x - 4y)$ ?

A.  $81x^2 + 72xy - 16y^2$

B.  $81x^2 - 72xy + 16y^2$

C.  $81x^2 - 16y^2$

D.  $9x^2 - 13xy + 16y^2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $(3x - 1)^2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $(2x + 9)^2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

7. Solve each of the following equations:

a)  $\frac{1}{2}x + 6 = 0$

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $\frac{2}{3}x = 0$

b) \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $5t + 9 - (3t + 1) = 0$

c) \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $3(5x - 7) + 66 = 0$

d) \_\_\_\_\_

# UNIT VIII - FACTORING

## ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

### Answers

1. a) A. ~~prime~~  
 B. composite  
 C. prime  
 D. composite  
 E. composite

- b) C  
 c) C

2. a) B  
 b) D  
 c) C  
 d) A.  $2^2 \cdot 3^2$   
 B.  $2 \cdot 3^3$   
 C.  $2^2 \cdot 3 \cdot 7$   
 D.  $3 \cdot 5 \cdot 7$   
 E.  $2^2 \cdot 5 \cdot 7$   
 F.  $2^2 \cdot 3^2 \cdot 5$

3. a) 12  
 b) B  
 c) 5  
 d) A

4. a)  $+24x^3 + 40x^2 + 8x$   
 b)  $-16x^5y^2 + 22x^4y^3$   
 c)  $a^7 - 2a^6 + 2a^4$   
 d)  $10s^2t^3 - 15s^4t^3 + 30s^4t$

5. a)  $64x^2 - 49y^2$   
 b)  $x^2y^2 - 81$   
 c)  $x^2 - 9$   
 d)  $9x^2 - 1$

6. a) C  
 b) B  
 c)  $9x^2 - 6x + 1$   
 d)  $4x^2 + 36x + 81$

7. a)  $x = -12$   
 b)  $x = 0$   
 c)  $t = -4$   
 d)  $x = -3$



## UNIT VIII - FACTORING

### PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. Determine the GCF of two or more monomials with integral coefficients.
2. Factor a polynomial by isolating the greatest common factor.
3. Factor a polynomial that is the difference of two perfect squares.
4. Factor a trinomial that is the square of a binomial.
5. Factor a trinomial of the form  $x^2 + bx + c$ .
6. Factor a trinomial of the form  $ax^2 + bx + c$ .
7. Factor a polynomial completely.
8. Solve equations by factoring.
9. Solve word problems involving factoring.

#### Minimal

#1 - 8

#### Average

All

#### Maximal

All

### KEY SKILLS FOR END-OF-COURSE TESTING

19. Factor polynomials completely.
20. Solve equations by factoring.
21. Solve word problems involving factoring.

# UNIT VIII - FACTORING

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objective	Dolciani et al (1976)	Dolciani et al (1978)	Foster et al (1979)	Jacobs (1974)	Keedy et al (1978)	Payne et al (1977)	Sobel Banks (1977)	Travers et al (1977)
1	145-147	307-308	183-184	290	169 305	288-289	295-297	226-227
2	151-154	312	185-186	291	169 305	288-289	295-297	226-228
3	156-159	313	188-190	307-308 317	185-187 306	292	305-307	229-232
4	160-164	313	191-192	300	181-183 309	294-295	308-310	233-236
5	167-171	315	206-211	303-306	173-177 310-311	298-299	300-305	237-241
6	172-174	318	212-214	303-306	174-180 310-311	301-302	311-313	242-245
7	175-178	319	216-219	314-315 317	186-188 306-311	304	305-310	242-245
8	180-185	320-322	221-222	491-493	189-192 434-436	310	313-316	250-252
9	186-189	324-325	223-228	--L	193-196	311	313-317	250-252

# UNIT VIII - FACTORING

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objectives	Denholm et al Part I - '77	Denholm et al Part II - '77	Jacobs (Part I) (1976)	Jacobs (Part II) (1976)	Johnson et al (Part II) (1977)
1	384-386	111-113	---	212-214	178-182 217
2	387-388	114-116	277-279	212-214	180-182
3	392-393	140-141	---	225-227	211
4	394-398	142-144	---	228-230	212-213
5	399-402	145-147 149-151 152-153	---	218-221	188-192
6	---	154-155	---	222-224	192-194
7	---	156-157	---	231-233	194-197
8	---	232-235	346-347	429-431	199-207
9	---	234-235	---	---	---

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VIII-1

Determine the greatest common factor of two or more monomials with integral coefficients.

- a) The greatest common factor of the terms of the polynomial

$$24x^5 + 60x^4 - 108x^3 \text{ is:}$$

A. 24

B.  $6x^3$

C.  $12x^4$

D.  $12x^3$

E.  $x^3$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

State the greatest common factor of the terms of each polynomial:

b)  $-30z^6 + 18z^3 - 24z^2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $11ab + 23a^2b^3 - 30a^3b^5$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $75m^7n^3 - 60m^6n^2 - 45m^5n$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VIII-2

Factors a polynomial by isolating the greatest common factor.

a) Which of the following is the prime factorization of

$$50x^2y^5 - 100x^5y^2 + 125x^3y^3?$$

A.  $25x^2y^2(2y^3 - 4x^3 + 5xy)$

B.  $25xy(2xy^4 - 4x^4y + 5x^2y^2)$

C.  $25(2x^2y^5 - 4x^5y^2 + 5x^3y^3)$

D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) Determine the missing monomial factor given a polynomial factor and the product.

1) \_\_\_\_\_  $(2x^2 + 5x - 9) = 24x^5 + 60x^4 - 108x^3.$

2) \_\_\_\_\_  $(5z^4 - 3z + 4) = -30z^6 + 18z^3 - 24z^2.$

3) \_\_\_\_\_  $(11 + 23ab^2 - 30a^2b^4) = 11ab + 23a^2b^3 - 30a^3b^5.$

4) \_\_\_\_\_  $(5m^3n^2 + 4m^2n - 3) = 75m^7n^3 + 60m^6n^2 - 45m^4n$

c) Factor:

1)  $9x^3 + 18x^2 + 24x$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2)  $72mn^2 - 48mn$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

3)  $17a^3 + 9a^2 + 7a$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

218

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VIII-2 (continued)

d) Factor:

1)  $24a^3b + 36a^2b^2 + 18ab^3$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2)  $6x^3y^2z^2 + 14x^2y^2z + 22x^2yz^2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

3)  $5abc^2 - 10ab^2c - 25a^2bc$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VIII-3

Factor a polynomial that is the difference of two perfect squares.

- a) Identify the binomials that are the difference of two perfect squares by writing DS in the blank provided. (Write NOT if it is not a difference of squares.)

1)  $x^2 - 9$   
\_\_\_\_\_

5)  $6x^2 - 36$   
\_\_\_\_\_

2)  $-9 + 4y^2$   
\_\_\_\_\_

6)  $-16y^2 + 1$   
\_\_\_\_\_

3)  $m^6 - n^2$   
\_\_\_\_\_

7)  $x^{2a} - 4$   
\_\_\_\_\_

4)  $-(x^2 + 36)$   
\_\_\_\_\_

8)  $x^4 - 16$   
\_\_\_\_\_

- b) Factor:

1)  $x^2 - 4$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2)  $49x^2 - 9$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) Factor:

1)  $-4x^2 + 1$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2)  $9x^2 - 25y^2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) Factor:

1)  $y^{2n} - 1$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2)  $n^6 - m^6$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VIII-4

Factor a trinomial that is the square of a binomial.

a) Which of these is factored incorrectly?

A.  $a^2 + 4a + 4 = (a + 2)(a + 2)$

B.  $x^2 - 2x + 1 = (x + 1)(x + 1)$

C.  $4x^2 - 12x + 9 = (2x - 3)(2x - 3)$

D.  $1 + 6y + 9y^2 = (1 + 3y)(1 + 3y)$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) To be factored as the square of a binomial, the missing term of the polynomial  $9x^2 + \boxed{?} + 4$  must be:

A.  $36x$

B.  $72x$

C.  $12x$

D.  $6x$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c) Factor:

1)  $x^2 + 2x + 1$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2)  $a^2 + 2ab + b^2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d) Factor:

1)  $9 - 12x + 4x^2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2)  $x^{2a} + 2x^a + 1$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VIII-5

Factor a trinomial of the form  $x^2 + bx + c$ .

a) Which of the following have a common binomial factor?

1.  $x^2 + 3x - 54$

2.  $x^2 - 3x - 18$

3.  $x^2 + 2x - 24$

A. (a) 1 and 2

B. (b) 2 and 3

C. (c) 1 and 3

D. (d) 1, 2, and 3

E. (e) None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) What is the common binomial factor of the following polynomials?

$x^2 - 7x + 12$

$x^2 - 10x + 24$

$x^2 + 5x - 36$

A.  $(x + 4)$

B.  $(x - 4)$

C.  $(x - 2)$

D.  $(x - 6)$

E. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VIII-5 (continued)

c). Factor completely:

1)  $x^2 + 10x + 24$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2)  $x^2 + 14x + 40$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d) Factor completely:

1)  $x^2 - 5x - 36$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2)  $x^2 - 13x + 12$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VIII-6

Factor a trinomial of the form  $ax^2 + bx + c$ .

a) Which of the following 3 trinomials have a common binomial factor?

1.  $3x^2 - 16x - 12$

2.  $6x^2 - 23x - 18$

3.  $6x^2 + 5x - 6$

A. 1 and 2

B. 1 and 3

C. 2 and 3

D. 1, 2, and 3

E. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

Factor the following trinomials:

b)  $6x^2 + 19x + 10$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $8x^2 - 34x + 21$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $20x^2 + 7x - 6$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VIII-7

Factor a polynomial completely.

Factor as completely as possible:

a)  $15x^4 - 10x^3 - 25x^2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $a^8 - 256$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $2y^4 - 15y^2 - 27$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $m^4 - 13m^2 + 36$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VIII-8

Solve equations by factoring.

a) The sum of the roots of the equation  $x^2 + 6x + 8 = 0$  is:

- A. 6
- B. 8
- C. -8
- D. -6

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) If  $(x + 2)(x - 3) = 0$ , which of these four conclusions follows?

- A.  $(x + 2) = 0$  and  $(x - 3) = 0$
- B.  $x = 2$  and  $x = -3$
- C.  $x^2 - x = -6$
- D. Either  $(x + 2) = 0$  or  $(x - 3) = 0$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c) Solve by factoring:

$$x^2 - 3x - 18 = 0$$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d) Solve by factoring:

$$6x^2 - 15x + 6 = 0$$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

e) Solve by factoring:

$$4x^3 - 9x = 0$$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE VIII-9

Solve word problems involving factoring.

- a) In a school auditorium the number of seats in each row is 3 fewer than the number of rows. How many seats are in each row if the auditorium seats 810 persons?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) The Centerville Municipal Pool measures 500 feet by 40 feet. How wide must a concrete walk around the pool be if the walk is to cover an area of 1000 square feet?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) Find two consecutive integers such that their product is 72 less than twice the square of the first integer.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) A rectangular piece of sheet metal is 12 cm wide and 17 cm long. An equal amount is to be cut from the length and width. How much must be cut off from the length and width to leave an area of  $84 \text{ cm}^2$ ?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

# UNIT VIII - FACTORING

## Answers

### VIII-1

- a) D  
b)  $-6z^2$  or  $6z^2$   
c) ab  
d)  $15m^4n$

### VIII-2

- a) A  
b)  
1)  $12x^3$   
2)  $-6z^2$   
3) ab  
4)  $15m^4n$   
c)  
1)  $3x(3x^2 + 6x + 8)$   
2)  $24mn(3n - 2)$   
3)  $a(17a^2 + 9a + 7)$   
d)  
1)  $6ab(4a^2 + 6a + 3)$   
2)  $2x^2yz(3xyz + 7y + 11z)$   
3)  $5abc(c - 2b - 5a)$

### VIII-3

a)  $12x^3 - 6z^2$

1) DS

2) DS

3) DS

4) NOT

5) NOT

6) DS

7) DS

8) DS

b)  $(x + 2)(x - 2)$

1)  $(x + 2)(x - 2)$

2)  $(7x + 3)(7x - 3)$

c)

1)  $(1 + 2x)(1 - 2x)$

2)  $(3x + 5y)(3x - 5y)$

d)

1)  $(y^n + 1)(y^n - 1)$

2)  $(n^3 + m^3)(n^3 - m^3)$

# UNIT VIII - FACTORING

## Answers (continued)

### VIII-4

- a) B
- b) C
- c)
  - 1)  $(x + 1)^2$
  - 2)  $(a + b)^2$
- d)
  - 1)  $(2x - 3)^2$
  - 2)  $(x^a + 1)^2$

### VIII-5

- a) A
- b) B
- c)
  - 1)  $(x + 6)(x + 4)$
  - 2)  $(x + 10)(x + 4)$
- d)
  - 1)  $(x - 9)(x + 4)$
  - 2)  $(x - 12)(x - 1)$

### VIII-6

- a) A
- b)  $(3x + 2)(2x + 5)$
- c)  $(4x - 3)(2x - 7)$
- d)  $(4x + 3)(5x - 2)$

### VIII-7

- a)  $5x^2(x + 1)(3x - 5)$
- b)  $(a^4 + 16)(a^2 + 4)(a + 2)(a - 2)$

### VIII-7 (continued)

- c)  $(2y^2 + 3)(y + 3)(y - 3)$
- d)  $(m + 2)(m - 2)(m + 3)(m - 3)$

### VIII-8

- a) D
- b) D
- c)  $\{-3, 6\}$
- d)  $\{\frac{1}{2}, 2\}$
- e)  $\{-1\frac{1}{2}, 0, 1\frac{1}{2}\}$

### VIII-9

- a) There are 27 seats in each row
- b) The walk must be 5 feet wide
- c) The integers are 9 and 10 or -8 and -7
- d) Five cm must be cut from the length and width so that  $84 \text{ cm}^2$  are left.



## UNIT IX - RATIONAL ALGEBRAIC EXPRESSIONS

### PURPOSE

In this unit, techniques for simplifying and factoring polynomial expressions are applied to algebraic fractions. Rational algebraic expressions and fractional equations are utilized in the solution of related word problems.

### OVERVIEW

Simplification of algebraic fractions and the basic operations with algebraic fractions are stressed. Solutions of fractional equations and word problems involving algebraic fractions are discussed.

### SUGGESTIONS TO THE TEACHER

Instructional Days: 11-14

Minimal Course Objectives: #1-7, 10

Average Course Objectives: #1-8, 10-12

Maximal Course Objectives: ALL

The parallel between the techniques for simplifying arithmetic fractions and algebraic fractions should be stressed.

### VOCABULARY

algebraic fraction

complex fraction

denominator

extremes

extraneous roots

fractional equations

lowest terms

means

mixed expressions

nonrational

numerator

proportion

ratio

rational algebraic expression

reciprocal

## UNIT IX - RATIONAL ALGEBRAIC EXPRESSIONS

### ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. Reduce arithmetic fractions.
2. Multiply arithmetic fractions.
3. Divide arithmetic fractions.
4. Change mixed numbers to improper fractions.
5. Change improper fractions to mixed numbers.
6. Add and subtract fractions with like denominators.
7. Add and subtract fractions with unlike denominators.
8. Solve equations which equal zero.

### Assessment Tasks

1. Simplify each fraction.

a)  $\frac{17}{34}$

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $\frac{24}{36}$

b) \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $\frac{24}{32}$

c) \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $\frac{15}{45}$

d) \_\_\_\_\_

e)  $\frac{20}{32}$

e) \_\_\_\_\_

f)  $\frac{16}{18}$

f) \_\_\_\_\_

g)  $\frac{54}{81}$

g) \_\_\_\_\_

h)  $\frac{20}{45}$

h) \_\_\_\_\_

i)  $\frac{57}{95}$

i) \_\_\_\_\_

j)  $\frac{36}{48}$

j) \_\_\_\_\_

# UNIT IX - RATIONAL ALGEBRAIC EXPRESSIONS

## ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

### Assessment Tasks (continued)

- |    |                               |                                   |    |       |
|----|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----|-------|
| 2. | a)                            | $\frac{1}{8} \cdot \frac{1}{3}$   | a) | _____ |
|    | b)                            | $\frac{15}{8} \cdot \frac{1}{2}$  | b) | _____ |
|    | c)                            | $1\frac{3}{8} \cdot \frac{4}{5}$  | c) | _____ |
|    | d)                            | $\frac{4}{35} \cdot 1\frac{2}{3}$ | d) | _____ |
| 3. | a)                            | $3 \div \frac{5}{8}$              | a) | _____ |
|    | b)                            | $\frac{7}{9} \div \frac{1}{6}$    | b) | _____ |
|    | c)                            | $\frac{1}{2} \div 1\frac{3}{4}$   | c) | _____ |
|    | d)                            | $13\frac{1}{3} \div 1\frac{1}{3}$ | d) | _____ |
| 4. | Change to improper fractions. |                                   |    |       |
|    | a)                            | $2\frac{8}{9}$                    | a) | _____ |
|    | b)                            | $4\frac{2}{3}$                    | b) | _____ |
|    | c)                            | $5\frac{5}{6}$                    | c) | _____ |
|    | d)                            | $12\frac{3}{4}$                   | d) | _____ |
| 5. | Change to a mixed number.     |                                   |    |       |
|    | a)                            | $\frac{14}{5}$                    | a) | _____ |
|    | b)                            | $\frac{35}{6}$                    | b) | _____ |
|    | c)                            | $\frac{37}{3}$                    | c) | _____ |
|    | d)                            | $\frac{95}{17}$                   | d) | _____ |

# UNIT IX - RATIONAL ALGEBRAIC EXPRESSIONS

## ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

### Assessment Tasks (continued)

6. a)  $\frac{9}{10} - \frac{7}{10}$

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $\frac{2}{5} + \frac{4}{5}$

b) \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $\frac{7}{15} - \frac{11}{15}$

c) \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $\frac{19}{20} + \frac{9}{20}$

d) \_\_\_\_\_

7. a)  $\frac{3}{4} - \frac{1}{2}$

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $\frac{3}{5} + \frac{4}{9}$

b) \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $\frac{7}{12} + \frac{1}{18}$

c) \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $\frac{7}{8} - \frac{3}{5}$

d) \_\_\_\_\_

8. Solve each of the following equations:

a)  $x^2 + 5x - 24 = 0$

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $3x = 0$

b) \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $x^2 - x - 6 = 0$

c) \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $x(x + 3)(x - 4) = 0$

d) \_\_\_\_\_

# UNIT IX - RATIONAL ALGEBRAIC EXPRESSIONS

## ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

### Answers

1. a)  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 b)  $\frac{2}{3}$   
 c)  $\frac{3}{4}$   
 d)  $\frac{1}{3}$   
 e)  $\frac{5}{8}$   
 f)  $\frac{8}{9}$   
 g)  $\frac{2}{3}$   
 h)  $\frac{4}{9}$   
 i)  $\frac{3}{5}$   
 j)  $\frac{3}{4}$

2. a)  $\frac{1}{24}$   
 b)  $\frac{15}{16}$   
 c)  $\frac{11}{10}$   
 d)  $\frac{19}{3}$  or  $6\frac{1}{3}$

3. a)  $\frac{24}{5}$  or  $4\frac{4}{5}$   
 b)  $\frac{14}{3}$  or  $4\frac{2}{3}$   
 c)  $\frac{2}{7}$   
 d) 10

4. a)  $\frac{26}{9}$   
 b)  $\frac{14}{3}$   
 c)  $\frac{35}{6}$   
 d)  $\frac{51}{4}$

5. a)  $2\frac{4}{5}$   
 b)  $5\frac{5}{6}$   
 c)  $12\frac{1}{3}$   
 d)  $5\frac{10}{17}$

6. a)  $\frac{1}{5}$   
 b)  $\frac{6}{5}$  or  $1\frac{1}{5}$   
 c)  $-\frac{4}{15}$   
 d)  $\frac{7}{5}$  or  $1\frac{2}{5}$

7. a)  $\frac{1}{4}$   
 b)  $\frac{47}{45}$  or  $\frac{2}{45}$   
 c)  $\frac{23}{36}$   
 d)  $\frac{11}{40}$

8. a)  $x = -8$  or  $3$   
 b)  $x = 0$   
 c)  $x = 3$  or  $-2$   
 d)  $x = 0, -3$  or  $4$

## UNIT IX - RATIONAL ALGEBRAIC EXPRESSIONS.

### PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. Determine which value(s) of a variable make the denominator of a given fraction equal to zero. (II)
2. Simplify an algebraic fraction. (II)
3. Multiply algebraic fractions. (II)
4. Divide algebraic fractions. (II)
5. Simplify expressions containing both multiplication and division of algebraic fractions. (II)
6. Add (subtract) algebraic fractions with like denominators. (II)
7. Add (subtract) algebraic fractions with unlike denominators. (II)
8. Write a mixed expression as a single fraction. (II)
9. Simplify a complex algebraic fraction. (II)
10. Solve open sentences with fractional coefficients. (III)
11. Solve fractional equations. (III)
12. Solve word problems that involve the use of algebraic fractions. (III)

#### Minimal

#1, -7, 10

#### Average

#1 - 8, 10 - 12

#### Maximal

All

### KEY SKILLS FOR END-OF-COURSE TESTING

22. Simplify an algebraic fraction.
23. Multiply and divide algebraic fractions.
24. Add and subtract algebraic fractions.
25. Solve fractional equations.

# UNIT IX - RATIONAL ALGEBRAIC EXPRESSIONS

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objective	Dolciani et al (1976)	Dolciani et al (1978)	Forster et al (1979)	Jacobs (1974)	Keedy et al (1978)	Payne et al (1977)	Sobel Banks (1977)	Travers et al (1977)
1	197-200	347-348	183-184	200 420-421	---	362-365	331-334	370-372
2	197-200	346-348	185-186	197-203 422-425	325-330	364-370	331-334	373-375
3	205-207	353-357	188-190	204-209 426-436	325-330	371-374	340-343	376-378
4	208-210	353-357	191-192	204-209 437-442	331-333	374-378	340-343	379-381
5	211-213	353-357	---	---	---	375-377	340-343	---
6	214-217	358-360	257-258	210-213 451-456	334-340	378-380	344-347	382-383
7	214-217	360-364	259-261	218-225 461-467	346-351	381-388	348-353	384-386
8	218-219	---	---	---	---	---	353-358	---
9	210	---	---	443-446	---	389	355-358	381
10	224-225	371-374	257-258 264-265	---	356-359	---	359-363	---
11	226-227	379-383	270-271	---	356-359	394-396	359-363	388-391
12	240-245	375-378 383-397	272-288	---	360	397-405	368-373	394-397

# UNIT IX - RATIONAL ALGEBRAIC EXPRESSIONS

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objective	Denholm et al Part II - '77	Jacobs (Part I) (1976)	Jacobs (Part II) (1976)	Johnson et al (Part II) (1977)
1	162-163	64-66 420-422	326-328	---
2	167-169	64-66 420-425	329-331	221-226
3	190-196	67-69 426- 28	332-340	227-228
4	197-206	70-72 432-434	341-346	227-228
5	---	72	---	---
6	212-217	73-75 429-431	350-355	229
7	218-227	76-79	359-368	231-233
8	229-231	---	---	---
9	197	432-434	344-346	233 250
10	---	---	---	---
11	236-239	---	369-371	244-246 250-251
12	240-242	---	---	246-249 252-254



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE IX-1

Determine which value(s) of a variable make the denominator of a given fraction equal to zero.

- a) Determine the values of the variable which make the denominator of the fraction  $\frac{x+3}{x^2-5x-14}$  equal zero.

The sum of these values is:

- A. -5
- B. 0
- C. 5
- D. 7
- E. none of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

Determine the values of the variables which make the denominators of the following fractions equal zero.

b)  $\frac{2y^2+10y+8}{y^3-y}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $\frac{x}{x^2-4}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $\frac{n^2-7n}{n^2-8n+7}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE IX-2

Simplify an algebraic fraction.

a) Which of the following fractions have the same simplest form?

1.  $\frac{5x^2+10x}{5x}$

2.  $\frac{x^2-4}{x^2-4x+4}$

3.  $\frac{x^2+5x+6}{x+3}$

A. 1 and 2

B. 1 and 3

C. 2 and 3

D. 1, 2, and 3

E. one of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

Write each of the following fractions in simplest form.

b)  $\frac{y^2-3y+2}{1-y}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $\frac{m^2-5m+6}{m^2-9}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $\frac{x+3}{x^2-4x-21}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE IX-3

Multiply algebraic fractions.

a) What is the simplest form of the expression

$$\frac{3x+3y}{30x}$$

$$\frac{5x-5y}{x^2-y^2}$$

A.  $\frac{1}{2}$

B.  $\frac{1}{2x}$

C.  $\frac{x+y}{10} \cdot \frac{5}{x+y}$

D.  $\frac{5}{x}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) What is the simplest form of the expression

$$\frac{a^2-2a-8}{a^2+2a-3}$$

$$\frac{a^2+3a-4}{a^2-6a+8}$$

$$\frac{a^2+a-6}{a^2+6a+8}$$

A.  $\frac{a+2}{a-2}$

B.  $\frac{a-1}{a+4}$

C. 1

D.  $\frac{a+2}{a+3}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c) Simplify

$$\frac{a^2+2a-15}{a^2+7a+10}$$

$$\frac{3a^2+12a+12}{5a^2-5a-30}$$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d) Simplify

$$\frac{p^2-4}{4p+8}$$

$$\frac{4p-8}{p^2-4p+4}$$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE IX-4

Divide algebraic fractions.

- a) What is the simplest form of the quotient

$$\frac{x^2-16}{x+2} \div \frac{x-4}{2x+4} ?$$

- A.  $\frac{2x+4}{x+2}$   
 B.  $2x-16$   
 C.  $\frac{x^2-2x-12}{2x-2}$   
 D.  $2x+8$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) What is the simplest form of the quotient

$$\frac{p^2-2p-8}{p^2-p-12} \div \frac{p^2-6p+8}{p^2+p-6} ?$$

- A. 1  
 B.  $p+2$   
 C.  $\frac{p+2}{p-4}$   
 D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) Simplify each quotient.

1.  $\frac{y^2-25}{y+1} \div \frac{6y+30}{18x^2y}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $\frac{3a^2-48}{a^2-a-20} \div \frac{a^2-a-12}{a^2-2a-15}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) Simplify each quotient.

1.  $\frac{x}{x^2-2x+1} \div \frac{1}{1-x^2}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $\frac{2m^2+4m-6}{m^2-9} \div \frac{5m^2-30m-35}{m^2-10m+21}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE IX-5

Simplify expressions containing both multiplication and division of algebraic fractions.

a)  $\frac{x}{x+1} \cdot \frac{6x+18}{5x^2} \div \frac{x^2-9}{5x^3+5x^2}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $\frac{m^2+2m-15}{m^2-m-6} \cdot \frac{m^2-25}{m^2-4m-5} \div \frac{m^2+5m+6}{m^2-1}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $\frac{10j+5k}{j^2-jk-2k^2} \cdot \frac{3j-6k}{4j^2-k^2} \div \frac{15j-15k}{j^2-k^2}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $\frac{r^2+11r+18}{r^2+4r-5} \cdot \frac{r^2-7r-8}{r^2+2r-15} \div \frac{r^2-6r-7}{r^2+8r+12}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE IX-6

Add (subtract) algebraic fractions with like denominators.

Simplify the following

a)  $\frac{8}{5x} - \frac{2}{5x} + \frac{4}{5x}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $\frac{h^2}{h+j} - \frac{j^2}{h+j}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $\frac{k^2}{k-3} + \frac{9}{k-3} - \frac{6k}{k-3}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $\frac{4a+10}{2a^2+a-3} - \frac{2a+7}{2a^2+a-3}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE IX-7

Add (subtract) algebraic fractions with unlike denominations.

a) What is the sum in simplest form of

$$\frac{3}{b^2 - 2b - 8} + \frac{2}{4 - b^2} ?$$

A.  $\frac{1}{(b + 2)(b - 4)}$

B.  $\frac{-b - 2}{-1(b - 4)(b + 2)(b - 2)}$

C.  $\frac{1}{-1(b + 2)(b - 4)}$

D.  $\frac{1}{(b - 2)(b - 4)}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

Simplify the following.

b)  $\frac{3}{2m + 18} + \frac{27}{m^2 - 81}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $\frac{5}{2z^2 - 7z - 4} - \frac{2}{2z^2 + 9z + 4}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $\frac{2q + 3}{q - 8} - \frac{q^2 + 6q + 5}{q^2 - 7q - 8}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

244

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE IX-8

Write a mixed expression as a single fraction.

a) Express the following expression as a single fraction  $5 + \frac{m+n}{m-n}$ .

A.  $\frac{5+m+n}{m-n}$

B.  $\frac{6m}{m-n}$

C.  $\frac{6m-4n}{m-n}$

D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

Express each of the following expressions as a single fraction.

b)  $s + 3 + \frac{1}{s+1}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $e + 2f - \frac{2ef}{e-f}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $3d - 2 + \frac{9}{d+3}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE IX-9

Simplify a complex algebraic fraction.

a) What is the simplest form of the fraction

$$\frac{m^2 + 4m + 4}{m^2 - m - 6}$$

$$\frac{m^2 - 4}{m^2 - 5m + 6}$$

?

A.  $\frac{m + 2}{m - 3}$

B. 1

C.  $\frac{m - 2}{m + 3}$

D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

Simplify each fraction.

b)  $\frac{a^2 - 1}{a^2 - 6a + 5}$   
 $\frac{a^2 - 4a - 5}{a^2 - 10a + 25}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $\frac{k - 1}{k - 2}$   
 $\frac{k^2 + k - 2}{k^2 - k - 2}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $\frac{1 - \frac{2}{c}}{1 - \frac{1}{c} - \frac{2}{c^2}}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE IX-10

Solve open sentences with fractional coefficients.

a) Solve the equations  $\frac{b}{12} + \frac{b-4}{12} = 5$  and

$$\frac{4z+3}{15} - \frac{2z-3}{9} = \frac{3z+2}{3} - z$$

then  $b + z$  is:

A.  $7\frac{1}{2}$

B.  $31\frac{6}{7}$

C. 32

D. 35

E. 29

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

Solve the following equations.

b)  $\frac{4x+1}{6} + \frac{3x}{4} = \frac{2x-4}{3}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $\frac{b+5}{9} - b - 3 = \frac{2b+2}{3}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $\frac{m+2}{6} - \frac{m-7}{3} = 8$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE IX-11

Solve fractional equations.

- a) If you solve each of the equations  $\frac{x}{2} + \frac{x}{5} = 35$ ,  $\frac{3}{x} + \frac{2}{5} = \frac{19}{10}$ , the difference between their roots is;

- A. 52
- B. 48
- C. 3
- D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

Solve the following equations:

b)  $\frac{5q}{q+1} - \frac{q}{q+6} = 4$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $\frac{3x-1}{x+3} - \frac{4x}{x-3} = -3$

d)  $\frac{n+2}{n-2} = \frac{2}{n+2} - \frac{7}{3}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE IX-12

Solve word problems that involve the use of algebraic fractions.

Solve each problem. Show all work.

- a) Mr. Smithers can paint his fence in 6 hours, but it takes his daughter 9 hours to paint it. How long will it take to paint the fence if both work together?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) Fred can finish his paper route in 3 hours. If his sister Jill helps him, they both can deliver the papers in 2 hours. How long would it take Ned to deliver the papers by himself?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) The distance from Cooper to Asheville is 60 miles. Ms. Pawning drove from Cooper to Asheville and returned. The entire trip took 5 hours. She averaged 10 mph more while returning from Asheville. How fast did she travel each way?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) A freight train travels 100 miles in the same time that a trailer truck travels 75 miles. If the rate of the train is 18 mph greater than the rate of the truck, find the rate of each.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

# UNIT IX - RATIONAL ALGEBRAIC EXPRESSIONS

## Answers

### IX-1

- a) C
- b)  $y \neq 0, 1, -1$
- c)  $x \neq 2, -2$
- d)  $n \neq 1, 7$

### IX-2

- a) B
- b)  $-y + 2$
- c)  $\frac{m - 2}{m + 3}$
- d)  $\frac{1}{x - 7}$

### IX-3

- a) B
- b) C
- c)  $\frac{3}{5}$
- d) 1

### IX-4

- a) D
- b) C
- c) 1.  $\frac{3x^2y(y - 5)}{y + 1}$
- 2. 3
- d) 1.  $\frac{-x(x + 1)}{x - 1}$

2.  $\frac{2(m - 1)}{5(m + 1)}$

### IX-5

- a)  $\frac{6x}{x - 3}$
- b)  $\frac{m + 3}{m - 1}$
- c)  $\frac{1}{2j - k}$
- d)  $\frac{(r + 9)(r - 7)(r - 3)}{(r - 1)(r + 6)(r - 8)}$

### IX-6

- a)  $\frac{2}{x}$
- b)  $h - j$
- c)  $k - 3$
- d)  $\frac{1}{a - 1}$

### IX-7

- a) D
- b)  $\frac{3}{2m - 18}$
- c)  $\frac{3z + 28}{(2z + 1)(z - 4)(z + 4)}$
- d)  $\frac{q - 2}{q - 8}$

# UNIT IX - RATIONAL ALGEBRAIC EXPRESSIONS

## Answers (continued)

### IX-8

- a) C
- b)  $\frac{s^2 + 4s + 4}{s + 1}$
- c)  $\frac{e^2 - ef - 2f^2}{e - f}$
- d)  $\frac{3d^2 + 7d + 3}{d + 3}$

### IX-9

- a) B
- b) 1
- c)  $\frac{k + 1}{k + 2}$
- d)  $\frac{c}{c + 1}$

### IX-10

- a) D
- b)  $x = -2$
- c)  $b = -2$
- d)  $m = -32$

### IX-11

- a) B
- b)  $q = 24$
- c)  $x = -1$  or  $x = 12$
- d)  $n = \frac{2}{5}$  or  $n = -1$

### IX-12

- a) It will take them  $3\frac{3}{5}$  hours if they work together.
- b) It would take Ned 6 hours to deliver the papers himself.
- c) Going to Asheville, Ms. Pawning averaged 20 mph and returning she averaged 30 mph.
- d) The truck averages 54 mph and the train averages 72 mph.

## UNIT X - RADICAL EXPRESSIONS

### PURPOSE

This unit introduces square roots and other irrational expressions. It extends the techniques for combining similar terms to combining similar radical expressions. Proficiency in simplifying radical expressions is necessary for geometry and advanced algebra.

### OVERVIEW

Conditions for writing radicals in simplest form and techniques for simplifying radical expressions are developed.

Radical expressions and extraneous roots are applied to the solution of open sentences.

### SUGGESTIONS TO THE TEACHER

Instructional Days: 10-12

Minimal Course Objectives: #2 - 5, 7, 9

Average Course Objectives: #1 - 11

Maximal Course Objectives: ALL

Computation of approximate square roots could be performed by the standard square root algorithm or by the divide-and-average method.

For advanced students, the concepts of fractional exponents and higher order roots could be introduced.

Hand calculators could be a valuable aid to this unit.

### VOCABULARY

conjugate

distance formula

hypotenuse

index

leg

Pythagorean Theorem

radicand

rationalize the denominator

similar radicals

square root

## UNIT X - RADICAL EXPRESSIONS

### ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. Identify square factors of a whole number.
2. Identify numbers which are perfect squares.
3. State the square root of a square number.
4. Subtract directed numbers.
5. Combine similar terms.
6. Solve linear equations.
7. Multiply binomials.
8. Solve equations by factoring.

### Assessment Tasks

1. a) Which of the following are square factors of 36?

A. 2

B. 3

C. 4

D. 6

E. 9

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) Which of the following is the largest square factor of 180?

A. 4

B. 9

C. 18

D. 36

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) Name the greatest square factor of 54.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_



## UNIT X - RADICAL EXPRESSIONS

### ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

#### Assessment Tasks (continued)

1. d) Which of the following is the largest square factor of 250?

- A. 5
- B. 10
- C. 25
- D. 100

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2. a) Which of the following is not a perfect square?

- A. 1
- B. 2
- C. 4
- D. 9
- E. 121

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) Which of the following is a perfect square?

- A. 20
- B. 40
- C. 50
- D. 81

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c) Which of the following is a perfect square?

- A. 15
- B. 21
- C. 75
- D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d) Name the numbers between 50 and 150 which are perfect squares.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

# UNIT X - RADICAL EXPRESSIONS

## ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

### Assessment Tasks (continued)

- |    |  |                                      |       |    |       |
|----|--|--------------------------------------|-------|----|-------|
| 3. | a)                                     | $\sqrt{81} =$                        | _____ | a) | _____ |
|    | b)                                     | $\sqrt{36} =$                        | _____ | b) | _____ |
|    | c)                                     | $\sqrt{400} =$                       | _____ | c) | _____ |
|    | d)                                     | $\sqrt{9} =$                         | _____ | d) | _____ |
| 4. | a)                                     | $5 - 11$                             |       | a) | _____ |
|    | b)                                     | $-3 - (-15)$                         |       | b) | _____ |
|    | c)                                     | $-8 - 6$                             |       | c) | _____ |
|    | d)                                     | $4 - (-13)$                          |       | d) | _____ |
| 5. | Combine similar terms.                 |                                      |       |    |       |
|    | a)                                     | $2a + 8 - 2d + 4a - 13 - d$          |       | a) | _____ |
|    | b)                                     | $4k^3 - 5k^2 - 3 + 2k^3 - 3k^2 - 6k$ |       | b) | _____ |
|    | c)                                     | $3m^2 - 6m + 7 - 4m^2 - m - 9$       |       | c) | _____ |
|    | d)                                     | $x - 7y + 2z - x - 11y - 8z$         |       | d) | _____ |
| 6. | Solve each of the following equations: |                                      |       |    |       |
|    | a)                                     | $4(h + 5) + h = 35$                  |       | a) | _____ |
|    | b)                                     | $3(z + 1) = 2(z - 2)$                |       | b) | _____ |
|    | c)                                     | $\frac{5y - 30}{7} = 0$              |       | c) | _____ |
|    | d)                                     | $.07x + .04(9000 - x) = 450$         |       | d) | _____ |
| 7. | a)                                     | $(3x + 2)(5x - 7)$                   |       | a) | _____ |
|    | b)                                     | $(7x - 2y)(3x + 8y)$                 |       | b) | _____ |
|    | c)                                     | $(3 - 2m)(7 - 6m)$                   |       | c) | _____ |
|    | d)                                     | $(3x - 7y)^2$                        |       | d) | _____ |

## UNIT X - RADICAL EXPRESSIONS

### ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

#### Assessment Tasks (continued)

8. Solve each of the following equations:

a)  $x^2 - x - 56 = 0$

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $15 + x = 2x^2$

b) \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $3x^2 = 10x - 3$

c) \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $\frac{y}{3} + 1 = \frac{6}{y}$

d) \_\_\_\_\_

# UNIT X - RADICAL EXPRESSIONS

## ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

### Answers

1. a) C, E

b) D

c) 9

d) C

2. a) B

b) D

c) D

d) 64, 81, 100, 121, 144

3. a) 9

b) 6

c) 20

d) 3

4. a) -6

b) 12

c) -14

d) 17

5. a)  $6a - 3d - 5$

b)  $6k^3 - 8k^2 - 6k - 3$

c)  $-m^2 - 7m - 2$

d)  $-18y - 6z$

6. a)  $h = 3$

b)  $z = -7$

c)  $y = 6$

d)  $x = 3000$

7. a)  $15x^2 - 11x - 14$

b)  $21x^2 + 50xy - 16y^2$

c)  $21 - 32m + 12m^2$

d)  $9x^2 - 42xy + 49y^2$

8. a)  $x = 8$  or  $-7$

b)  $x = -\frac{5}{2}$  or  $3$

c)  $x = \frac{1}{3}$  or  $3$

d)  $x = -6$  or  $3$

## UNIT X - RADICAL EXPRESSIONS

### PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. Compute the approximate square root of a number by using a square root algorithm.
2. Write radicals in simplest form using the product and quotient properties of square roots.
3. Multiply and divide radical expressions.
4. Combine similar radicals. (II)
5. Multiply binomials containing radicals. (II)
6. Simplify a radical expression with a binomial denominator. (II)
7. Solve radical equations. (III)
8. Solve word problems involving the use of radical expressions. (III)
9. Determine the length of the unknown side of a right triangle, using the Pythagorean Theorem. (III)
10. Compute the distance between two points, using the distance formula. (II)

<u>Minimal</u>	<u>Average</u>	<u>Maximal</u>
#2 - 5, 7, 9	#1 - 9	ALL

### KEY SKILLS FOR END-OF-COURSE TESTING

26. Write radical expressions in simplest form.
27. Solve radical equations.

# UNIT X - RADICAL EXPRESSIONS

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objective	Dolciani et al (1976)	Dolciani et al (1978)	Foster et al (1979)	Jacobs (1974)	Keedy et al (1978)	Payne et al (1977)	Sobel Banks (1977)	Travers et al (1977)
1	387-390	408-410	338-340	273-277	---	239-241 264-265	414-417	174-176
2	398-399	418-423	332-334 342-344	260-262 269-271	398-400 402-404 405-411	243-244	396-403	407-408
3	398-400	---	344-346	263-265 269-272	415-418 396-397 402-404	246-248	396-398	409-415
4	402-403	423-425	351-353	266-268	412-414	253	404-406	418-419
5	404-405	424	348-350	---	---	---	398	---
6	---	423-425	348-350	---	---	---	403	---
7	406-407	---	354-355	---	419-421	259-260	411-413	423-424
8	401 407-408	---	356-361	---	421-422	261	409	424
9	394-396	412-415	356-358	---	---	21, 22	406-409 233-235	178-179
10	411-412	415-417	359-360	---	---	255-257	235-236	425-426

# UNIT X - RADICAL EXPRESSIONS

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objectives	Denholm et al Part II - '77	Jacobs (Part II) (1976)	Johnson et al (Part II) (1977)
1	---	176-177	---
2	368-369	157-158 162-163 166-167	274-278
3	368-369	171-173	282-285 289-290
4	370-372	168-170	281-282 286
5	373-374	---	287
6	374	---	291-294
7	375-376	---	295-297
8	376-377	---	---
9	355-356	---	267
10	---	---	268

260

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE X-1

Compute the approximate square root of a number by using a square root algorithm.

Find the following square roots correct to the nearest tenth.

a)  $\sqrt{1200}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $\sqrt{1977}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $\sqrt{1320}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $\sqrt{2079}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE X-2

Write radicals in simplest form using the product and quotient properties of square roots.

a) Which of the following expresses  $4\sqrt{\frac{a^2}{8}}$  in simplest form?

A.  $\frac{a}{2}$

B.  $a\sqrt{2}$

C.  $\frac{a\sqrt{2}}{2}$

D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) Simplify.

1.  $\sqrt{\frac{3}{4}}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $\sqrt{54t^7}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $\frac{4}{\sqrt{3}}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c) Simplify.

1.  $\sqrt{20x^2y^3}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $\sqrt{\frac{25r^2}{12s^3}}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $4\sqrt{\frac{8}{49}}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

X-12

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE X-2 (continued)

d) Simplify.

1.  $\frac{a}{\sqrt{a}}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $\frac{5}{\sqrt{24}}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $-5\sqrt{\frac{9}{7}}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE X-3

Multiply and divide radical expressions.

a) Perform the indicated operation and leave answers in simplest form.

1.  $2\sqrt{3} \cdot \sqrt{6}$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $3\sqrt{5} \cdot 5\sqrt{5}$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $\frac{6\sqrt{125}}{7\sqrt{5}}$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

b) Perform the indicated operation and leave answers in simplest form.

1.  $\sqrt{3ab^3} \cdot \sqrt{18ab}$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $(5\sqrt{3m})^2$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $\frac{12\sqrt{20}}{3\sqrt{5}}$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE X-3 (continued)

c) Perform the indicated operation and leave answers in simplest form.

1.  $5\sqrt{6} \cdot \frac{2}{3} \sqrt{15}$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $\frac{5\sqrt{24x}}{10\sqrt{6x}}$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $\frac{\sqrt{27} + \sqrt{75}}{\sqrt{3}}$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

d) Perform the indicated operation and leave answers in simplest form.

1.  $\sqrt{3xy^5} \cdot \sqrt{12x^7y^3}$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $\frac{5\sqrt{48a^3b}}{10\sqrt{3ab}}$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $\frac{6\sqrt{27} + 12\sqrt{15}}{3\sqrt{3}}$

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE X-4

Combine the similar radicals.

a) The result of simplifying  $\sqrt{4x} - \sqrt{x} - \sqrt{36x}$  is:

- A.  $-5\sqrt{x}$
- B.  $-\sqrt{33x}$
- C.  $-5x$
- D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) Simplify.

1.  $3\sqrt{5} - 5\sqrt{5} + 9\sqrt{5}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $\sqrt{12} - \sqrt{27} + \sqrt{48}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $\sqrt{150} - 5\sqrt{24} + 11\sqrt{54}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c) Simplify.

1.  $\sqrt{7} - 4\sqrt{7} + 8\sqrt{7}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $9\sqrt{12} + 3\sqrt{48} - 7\sqrt{27}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} + 5\sqrt{\frac{1}{6}} - 3\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

266

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE X-4 (continued)

d) Simplify.

1.  $7\sqrt{2} - 7\sqrt{3} + 4\sqrt{3} - \sqrt{2}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $3\sqrt{x} + 5\sqrt{y} - 7\sqrt{x} - 5\sqrt{y}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{\frac{2}{27}} - \frac{1}{6}\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE X-5

Multiply binomials containing radicals.

- a) Which of the following pairs of expressions are conjugates?

- A.  $(2 + \sqrt{5})(2 + \sqrt{5})$   
B.  $(2 - \sqrt{5})(2 + \sqrt{5})$   
C.  $(3 + \sqrt{7})(3 - \sqrt{7})$   
D.  $(\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{5})(\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{5})$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) Express each in simplest form.

1.  $(3 + \sqrt{5})(3 - \sqrt{5}) =$  \_\_\_\_\_  
2.  $(1 + \sqrt{6})(2 - \sqrt{6}) =$  \_\_\_\_\_  
3.  $(\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{3})(\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{3}) =$  \_\_\_\_\_  
4.  $(2\sqrt{3} + 1)^2 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

- c) Evaluate  $x^2 + 2x - 1$  for

$$x = (\sqrt{2} - 1)$$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) Simplify.

1.  $(4\sqrt{3} - 3\sqrt{5})(3\sqrt{3} + 4\sqrt{5}) =$   
\_\_\_\_\_  
2.  $(2\sqrt{3} + \sqrt{2})^2 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE X-6

Simplify a radical expression with a binomial denominator.

a) To write  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{7}-2}$  in simplest form:

A. Multiply the denominator by  $\sqrt{7}$

B. Multiply by  $\frac{\sqrt{7}}{\sqrt{7}}$

C. Multiply by  $\frac{\sqrt{7}+2}{\sqrt{7}+2}$

D. Already in simplest form

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) The simplest form of  $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}+6}$  is:

A.  $\frac{1}{6}$

B.  $\frac{1}{3}$

C.  $\frac{-1+2\sqrt{3}}{11}$

D.  $\frac{\sqrt{6}}{-11}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c) Simplify  $\frac{9\sqrt{3} + \sqrt{5}}{2\sqrt{3} + \sqrt{5}}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d) Simplify  $\frac{1}{3\sqrt{5} + 4}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE X-7

Solve radical equations.

a) Find the solution to the equation  $\sqrt{1} + 2x = \sqrt{5}$ .

A. 1

B.  $\frac{\sqrt{5} - 1}{2}$

C.  $\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$

D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) Find the solution to the equation  $\sqrt{7 + 3x} = -4$

A. 3

B. -3

C.  $\phi$

D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c) Solve the following equations.

1.  $\sqrt{5x} = 15$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $\sqrt{3a} = 8$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $8 = \sqrt{x - 9}$

d) Solve the following equations.

1.  $\sqrt{t} = t - 6$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $2\sqrt{x} - x = -3$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

X-20

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE X-8

Solve word problems involving the use of radical expressions.

Solve each word problem. Show all work.

- a) Twice the square root of a number is 44. Find the number.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) When 9 is added to a number, the square root is 10. Find the number.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) If an object is dropped from a certain height, the time it takes to fall can be found by the formula  $t = \sqrt{\frac{s}{16}}$ , where  $t$  is time and  $s$  is the distance in feet. Find the number of seconds it takes a baseball that is hit to a height of 200 feet to fall to the ground from its highest point.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) Heron's (Hero's) formula,  $A = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$ , is used to find the area of a triangle when only the lengths of the sides ( $a$ ,  $b$ , and  $c$ ) are known and  $s$  is the value of one-half the perimeter. Find the area of a triangle whose sides are 12 cm, 16 cm, and 20 cm (use a square root table).

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE X-9

Determine the length of the unknown side of a right triangle using the Pythagorean Theorem.

Solve each problem.

- a) Find the hypotenuse of a right triangle if the lengths of the shorter sides are 18 cm and 24 cm.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) A television antenna tower is 350 m tall. If a cable 500 m long were used to support the tower 300 m from the ground, how far from the base of the tower will the cable be anchored to the ground?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) Find the length of the diagonal of a rectangle that is 9 inches long and 4 inches wide.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) Romeo placed the bottom of his ladder 8 feet from the wall of Juliet's house. The top of the ladder just reached the bottom of Juliet's window which was 15 feet above the ground. How long was Romeo's ladder?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE X-10

Compute the distance between two points using the distance formula.

- a) Find the distance between  $(-3, 1)$  and  $(5, 4)$ .

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) Find the distance between  $(3, 3)$  and  $(9, -5)$ .

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) The vertices of a triangle are  $(0, 0)$ ,  $(3, 4)$ ,  $(8, 0)$ . Find its perimeter.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) The vertices of a diamond are:

A.  $(-5, 1)$

B.  $(-2, 5)$

C.  $(1, 1)$

D.  $(-2, -3)$

Find its perimeter.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

# UNIT X - RADICAL EXPRESSIONS

## Answers

### X-1

- a) 34.6
- b) 44.5
- c) 36.3
- d) 45.6

### X-2

- a) B
- b) 1.  $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{3}$
- 2.  $3t^3\sqrt{6t}$
- 3.  $\frac{4\sqrt{3}}{3}$
- c) 1.  $2xy\sqrt{5y}$
- 2.  $\frac{5r\sqrt{3s}}{6s^2}$
- 3.  $\frac{8\sqrt{2}}{7}$
- d) 1.  $\sqrt{a}$
- 2.  $\frac{5\sqrt{6}}{2}$
- 3.  $\frac{-15\sqrt{7}}{7}$

### X-3

- a) 1.  $6\sqrt{2}$
- 2. 75
- 3.  $\frac{30}{7}$
- b) 1.  $3ab^2\sqrt{6}$
- 2. 75 m
- 3. 8

### X-3 (continued)

- c) 1.  $10\sqrt{10}$
- 2. 1
- 3. 8
- d) 1.  $6x^4y^4$
- 2.  $\frac{1}{2}a$
- 3.  $6 + 4\sqrt{5}$

### X-4

- a) A
- b) 1.  $7\sqrt{5}$
- 2.  $3\sqrt{3}$
- 3.  $28\sqrt{6}$
- c) 1.  $5\sqrt{7}$
- 2.  $9\sqrt{3}$
- 3.  $-\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{6}$
- d) 1.  $6\sqrt{2} - 3\sqrt{3}$
- 2.  $-4\sqrt{x}$
- 3.  $\frac{2\sqrt{6} - 3\sqrt{3}}{54}$

### X-5

- a) B, C
- b) 1. 4
- 2.  $-4 + \sqrt{6}$

# UNIT X -- RADICAL EXPRESSIONS

## Answers (continued)

### X-5 (continued)

3. -1
4.  $13 + 4\sqrt{3}$
- c) 0
- d) 1.  $-24 + 7\sqrt{15}$

2.  $14 + 4\sqrt{6}$

$$\sqrt{6}$$

- a) C
- b) C
- c)  $7 - \sqrt{15}$
- d)  $\frac{3\sqrt{5} - 4}{29}$

### X-7

- a) B.
- b) C
- c) 1.  $x = 45$
2.  $a = 21\frac{1}{3}$
3.  $73 = x$
- d) 1. {9}
2. {9}

### X-8

- a)  $x = 484$
- b)  $x = 91$
- c)  $t = \frac{5\sqrt{2}}{2}$  sec
- d)  $A = 96$  cm<sup>2</sup>

### X-9

- a) 30 cm
- b) 400 m
- c)  $\sqrt{97}$  inches
- d) 17 feet

### X-10

- a)  $d = \sqrt{73}$
- b)  $d = 10$
- c) Perimeter =  $13 + \sqrt{41}$
- d) Perimeter = 20

## UNIT XI - QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

### PURPOSE

For students who will continue their study of mathematics in geometry and advanced algebra, a knowledge of the general solution for any quadratic equation is important. The main emphasis of this unit is placed on the quadratic formula and its application.

### OVERVIEW

Three methods for solving a quadratic equation, graphing, completing the square, and the quadratic formula are presented. (The factoring method was introduced in Unit VIII.) Quadratic functions and their graphs are also discussed. As a culminating activity for this unit, students solve word problems involving quadratic relations.

### SUGGESTIONS TO THE TEACHER

Instructional Days: 8-10

Minimal Course Objectives: #1, 2, 3

Average Course Objectives: #1, 2, 3, 5

Maximal Course Objectives: ALL

Familiarization with the quadratic formula is a minimal outcome of this unit. It is strongly suggested that advanced students learn the derivation of the quadratic formula.

### VOCABULARY

completing the square  
discriminant

nature of the roots of a quadratic equation

parabola

quadratic equation

quadratic formula

quadratic relation

symmetry

vertex

# UNIT XI - QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

## ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. Add fractions with unlike denominators.
2. Multiply whole numbers and fractions by  $\frac{1}{2}$ .
3. Square arithmetic fractions.
4. Square a binomial.
5. Factor a trinomial square.
6. Simplify square roots.
7. Evaluate algebraic expressions containing square roots.
8. Solve equations by factoring.
9. Graph a quadratic function.

### Assessment Tasks

- |                                   |          |                                       |          |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|
| 1. a) $\frac{3}{8} + \frac{3}{4}$ | a) _____ | 2. a) $\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{3}{4}$ | a) _____ |
| b) $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3}$    | b) _____ | b) $\frac{1}{2} \cdot 8$              | b) _____ |
| c) $\frac{4}{5} + \frac{2}{3}$    | c) _____ | c) $\frac{1}{2} \cdot 11$             | c) _____ |
| d) $\frac{1}{6} + \frac{3}{4}$    | d) _____ | d) $15 \cdot \frac{1}{2}$             | d) _____ |
| e) $\frac{13}{36} + \frac{3}{4}$  | e) _____ | e) $24 \cdot \frac{1}{2}$             | e) _____ |
| f) $\frac{19}{25} + \frac{3}{10}$ | f) _____ | f) $\frac{5}{6} \cdot \frac{1}{2}$    | f) _____ |
| g) $\frac{8}{49} + \frac{9}{14}$  | g) _____ |                                       |          |
| h) $3 + \frac{1}{2}$              | h) _____ |                                       |          |
| i) $5 + \frac{1}{9}$              | i) _____ |                                       |          |
| j) $-1 + \frac{25}{4}$            | j) _____ |                                       |          |



# UNIT XI - QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

## ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

### Assessment Tasks (continued)

2. g)  $\frac{9}{17} \cdot \frac{1}{2}$

h)  $\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{4}{5}$

i)  $12 \cdot \frac{1}{2}$

j)  $\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{16}{25}$

3. a)  $\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^2$

b)  $\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^2$

c)  $\left(\frac{5}{6}\right)^2$

d)  $\left(1\frac{1}{2}\right)^2$

e)  $\left(-\frac{3}{4}\right)^2$

f)  $\left(2\frac{2}{3}\right)^2$

g)  $\left(\frac{16}{7}\right)^2$

h)  $\left(1\frac{2}{5}\right)^2$

i)  $\left(\frac{17}{5}\right)^2$

4. a)  $(2x - 3)^2$

b)  $(2x + 1)^2$

c)  $(5x - 4)^2$

d)  $\left(\frac{1}{2}x + 5\right)^2$

g) \_\_\_\_\_

h) \_\_\_\_\_

i) \_\_\_\_\_

j) \_\_\_\_\_

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b) \_\_\_\_\_

c) \_\_\_\_\_

d) \_\_\_\_\_

e) \_\_\_\_\_

f) \_\_\_\_\_

g) \_\_\_\_\_

h) \_\_\_\_\_

i) \_\_\_\_\_

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b) \_\_\_\_\_

c) \_\_\_\_\_

d) \_\_\_\_\_

a) \_\_\_\_\_

b) \_\_\_\_\_

c) \_\_\_\_\_

d) \_\_\_\_\_

# UNIT XI - QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

## ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

### Assessment Tasks (continued)

5. a)  $25x^2 + 30x + 9$  a) \_\_\_\_\_  
 b)  $49a^2 - 28ab + 4b^2$  b) \_\_\_\_\_  
 c)  $9x^2 - 42xy + 49y^2$  c) \_\_\_\_\_  
 d)  $25x^2 - 10x + 1$  d) \_\_\_\_\_

6. Simplify each of the following expressions.

- a)  $\sqrt{\frac{(2x + 3)^2}{16}}$  a) \_\_\_\_\_  
 b)  $\sqrt{81(x - 25)^2}$  b) \_\_\_\_\_  
 c)  $\frac{6 + \sqrt{52}}{2}$  c) \_\_\_\_\_  
 d)  $\frac{-26 + \sqrt{144}}{4}$  d) \_\_\_\_\_

7. If  $a = 3$ ,  $b = -2$ ,  $c = -1$ , and  $d = 12$ , find the value of each of the following expressions:

- a)  $\sqrt{\frac{-2a(-d)}{bc}}$  a) \_\_\_\_\_  
 b)  $\sqrt{\frac{-9}{cd}}$  b) \_\_\_\_\_  
 c)  $\sqrt{\frac{8abc}{d}}$  c) \_\_\_\_\_  
 d)  $\frac{-b + \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$  d) \_\_\_\_\_

8. Solve each of the following equations:

- a)  $a^2 - 8a = 20$  a) \_\_\_\_\_  
 b)  $2h^2 = 210 + 16h$  b) \_\_\_\_\_  
 c)  $x = \frac{40}{x - 3}$  c) \_\_\_\_\_  
 d)  $\frac{x}{3} = \frac{8}{x + 2}$  d) \_\_\_\_\_

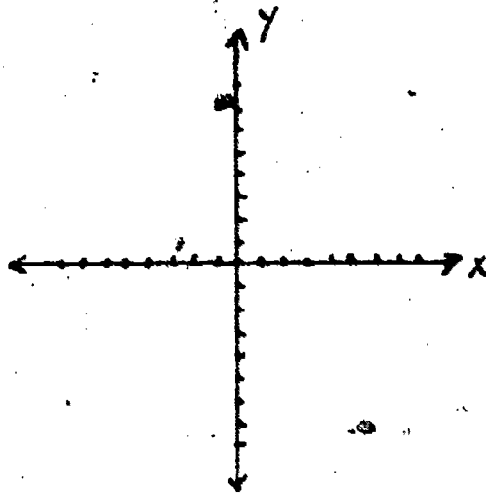
# UNIT XI - QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

## ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

### Assessment Tasks (continued)

9. Graph each of the following functions:

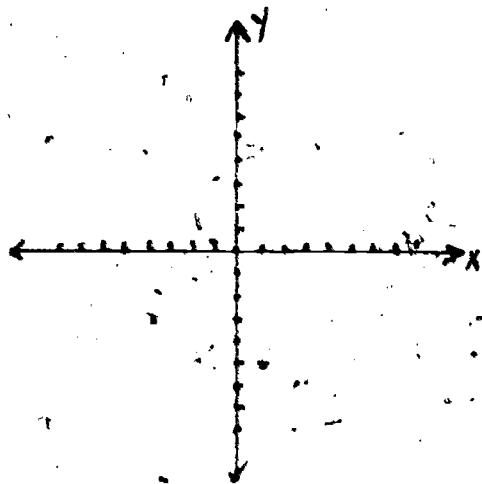
a)  $y = x^2 + 1$



a)

x	y
0	
1	
2	
3	
-1	
-2	
-3	

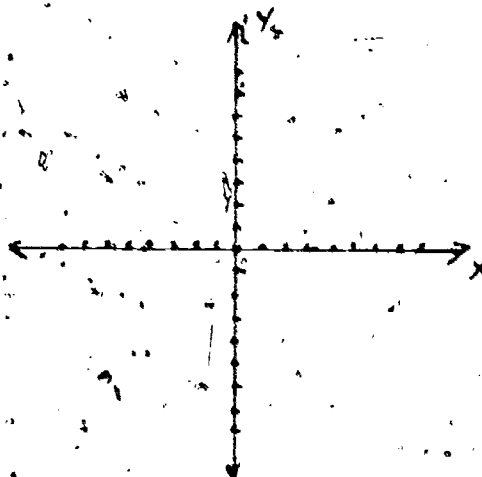
b)  $y = -2x^2 + 7$



b)

x	y
0	
1	
2	
3	
-1	
-2	
-3	

c)  $y = \frac{1}{2}x^2 - 3$



c)

x	y
0	
1	
2	
3	
-1	
-2	
-3	

# UNIT XI - QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

## ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

### Answers

1. a)  $\frac{9}{8}$  or  $1\frac{1}{8}$   
 b)  $\frac{5}{6}$   
 c)  $\frac{22}{15}$  or  $1\frac{7}{15}$   
 d)  $\frac{11}{12}$   
 e)  $\frac{10}{9}$  or  $1\frac{1}{9}$   
 f)  $\frac{53}{50}$  or  $1\frac{3}{50}$   
 g)  $\frac{79}{98}$   
 h)  $3\frac{1}{2}$   
 i)  $5\frac{1}{9}$   
 j)  $\frac{21}{4}$  or  $5\frac{1}{4}$

2. a)  $\frac{3}{8}$   
 b) 4  
 c)  $\frac{11}{2}$  or  $5\frac{1}{2}$   
 d)  $\frac{15}{2}$  or  $7\frac{1}{2}$   
 e) 12  
 f)  $\frac{5}{12}$   
 g)  $\frac{9}{34}$   
 h)  $\frac{2}{5}$   
 i) 6  
 j)  $\frac{8}{25}$

3. a)  $\frac{4}{9}$   
 b)  $\frac{9}{16}$   
 c)  $\frac{25}{36}$   
 d)  $\frac{9}{4}$   
 e)  $\frac{9}{16}$   
 f)  $\frac{64}{9}$   
 g)  $\frac{256}{49}$   
 h)  $\frac{49}{25}$   
 i)  $\frac{289}{25}$

4. a)  $4x^2 - 12x + 9$   
 b)  $4x^2 + 4x + 1$   
 c)  $25x^2 - 40x + 16$   
 d)  $\frac{1}{4}x^2 + \frac{25}{4}x + 25$

5. a)  $(5x + 3)^2$   
 b)  $(7a - 2b)^2$   
 c)  $(3x - 7y)^2$   
 d)  $(5x - 1)^2$

6. a)  $\frac{2x + 3}{4}$   
 b)  $9(x - 25)$   
 c)  $3 + \sqrt{13}$   
 d)  $-\frac{7}{2}$  or  $-3\frac{1}{2}$

# UNIT XI - QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

## ENTERING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

### Answers (continued)

7. a) 6

b)  $\frac{1}{2}$

c) 2

d) 1

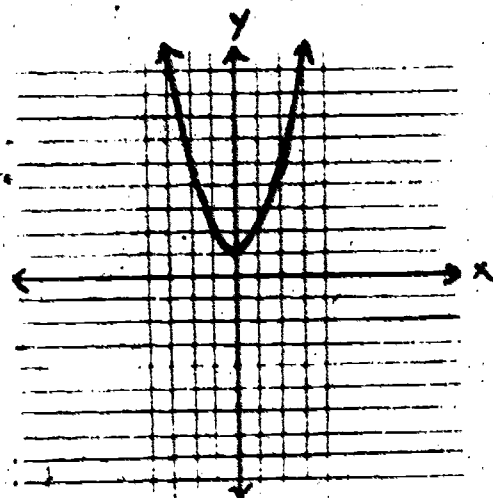
8. a)  $a = 10$  or  $-2$

b)  $h = 15$  or  $-7$

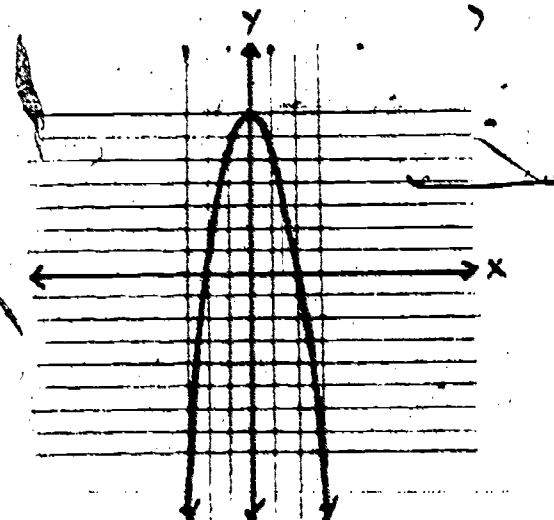
c)  $x = 8$  or  $-5$

d)  $x = -6$  or  $4$

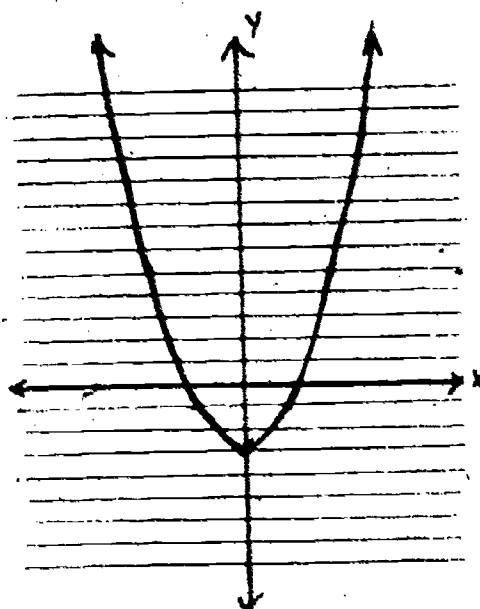
9. a)



b)



c)



## UNIT XI - QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

### PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. Solve quadratic equations by applying the square root property of equality. (III)
2. Solve quadratic equations by completing the square. (III)
3. Solve quadratic equations using the quadratic formula. (II)
4. Solve quadratic functions graphically. (III)
5. Solve word problems that involve the quadratic formula. (III)

Minimal

#1-3

Average

#1-3, 5

Maximal

ALL

### KEY SKILLS FOR END-OF-COURSE TESTING

28. Solve a quadratic equation by completing the square or applying the quadratic formula.

# UNIT XI - QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objective	Dolciani et al (1976)	Dolciani et al (1978)	Foster et al (1979)	Jacobs (1974)	Keedy et al (1978)	Payne et al (1977)	Sobel Banks (1977)	Travers et al (1977)
1	391-392 432-434	---	---	494- 498	430-433 438-439	337-339	---	434-436
2	435-437	431	375-377	499-504	440-442	340-345	449-452	437-439
3	438-441	434-436	379-381	504-508	443-447	346-348	452-455	440-443
4	440	440-444	366-374	487-490	461-464	330-331	456-459	488-490
5	442-445	437-438	385-387	---	450-453 458-460	349-352	463-467	448-455

Objective	Denholm et al Part II - '77	Jacobs (Part II) (1976)	Johnson et al (Part II) (1977)
1	378-382	432-434	365-366, 371
2	383-385	435-437	366-369
3	386-388	438-440	372-376
4	385	398-417	389-393
5	119-122	444-446	377-385

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XI-1

Solve equations by applying the square root property of equality.

Solve the following equations by applying the square root property of equality.

a) 1.  $5x^2 = 500$  Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $(x - 3)^2 = 49$  Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $x^2 + 10x + 25 = 121$  Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

b) 1.  $2x^2 - 3 = 0$  Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $(x + \frac{1}{3})^2 = \frac{25}{49}$  Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $9x^2 - 6x + 1 = 16$  Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

c) 1.  $z^2 + .01 = .37$  Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $(y - 9)^2 = 64$  Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $(z - 4)^2 = 11$  Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

d) 1.  $7x^2 = 4x^2 + .75$  Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

2.  $(x + 5)^2 = 44$  Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

3.  $4x^2 - 12x + 9 = 169$  Answer: \_\_\_\_\_



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XI-2

Solve quadratic equations by completing the square.

Solve the following equations by completing the square.

a)  $x^2 + 4x - 12 = 0$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $x^2 - 4x + 2 = 0$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $2x^2 = -7x - 3$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $3x^2 - 6x = 2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XI-3

Solve a quadratic equation using the quadratic formula.

Use the quadratic formula to solve the following equations.

a)  $2x^2 - 7 = 0$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $x^2 = 3 - 3x$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $2x^2 + 5x = -2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $8x + 1 = -3x^2$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

Solve quadratic functions graphically.

a) Solve graphically  $x^2 - 4 = y$  by making a table of values.

x	y
-2	
-1	
0	
1	
2	

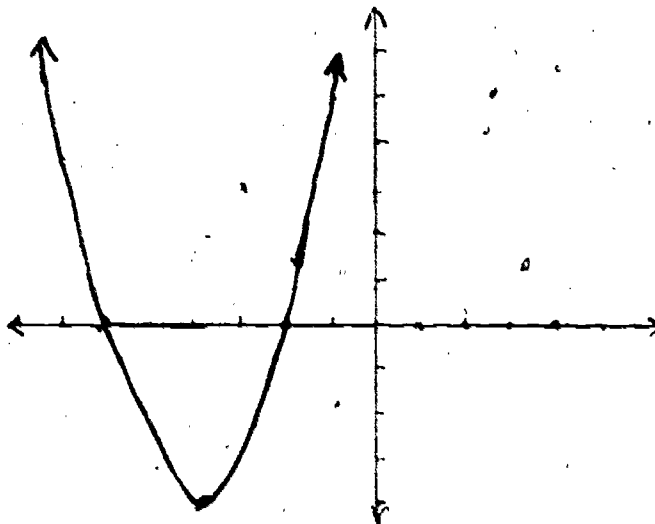
b) Solve graphically  $x^2 - 6x + 9 = y$  by making a table of values.

x	y
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	

c) Solve graphically  $(x + 2)^2 - 1 = y$  by making a table of values.

x	y
0	
-1	
-2	
-3	
-4	

d) Given the graph of  $y = x^2 + 8x + 12$ , find the values for  $x$  that would make  $y = 0$ .



Answer:  $x =$  \_\_\_\_\_  
 $x =$  \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XI-5

Solve word problems that involve the quadratic formula.

- a) The area of the Student Government Association bulletin board is 24 square feet. If it is 2 feet longer than it is wide, find the dimensions.

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) In an apartment building there are 8 fewer apartments per floor than there are floors. If the building has 609 units, how many floors are in the building?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) In computing the total cost,  $c$ , of setting up a factory to manufacture mag wheels, A.J. came up with the formula  $C = 500 + 10x + x^2$ , where  $x$  is the number of wheels produced. How many wheels can be produced at an initial cost of \$3500.00?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) The Vera City School District has instituted a voucher system under which each student goes to the school of his choice. The city pays the school  $(36 + 4x)$  dollars per student per month. How many students,  $x$ , would a school have to have on its rolls to be paid \$1600 per month?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

# UNIT XI - QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

## Answers

1. a) 1.  $x = +10$   
 2.  $x = 10$  or  $x = -4$   
 3.  $x = 6$  or  $x = -16$

- b) 1.  $x = \pm \frac{\sqrt{6}}{2}$   
 2.  $x = \frac{22}{21}$  or  $x = -\frac{8}{21}$   
 3.  $x = \frac{5}{3}$  or  $x = -\frac{2}{3}$

- c) 1.  $z = +.6$   
 2.  $y = 17$  or  $y = .1$   
 3.  $z = 4 \pm \sqrt{11}$

- d) 1.  $x = +.5$   
 2.  $x = -5 \pm 2\sqrt{11}$   
 3.  $x = 8$  or  $x = -5$

2. a)  $x = -6$  or  $x = 2$

b)  $x = 2 \pm \sqrt{2}$

c)  $x = -3$  or  $x = -\frac{1}{2}$

d)  $x = \frac{3 \pm \sqrt{15}}{3}$

3. a)  $x = \pm \frac{\sqrt{14}}{2}$

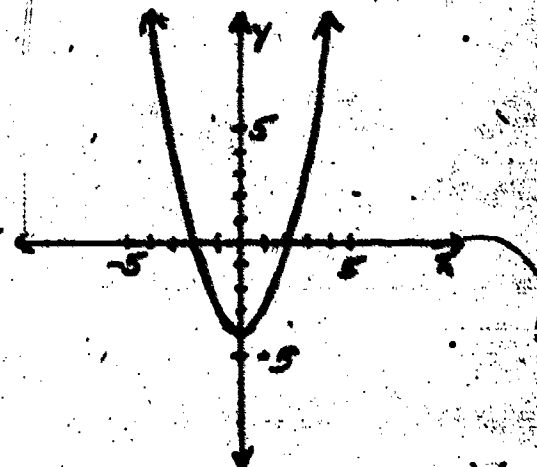
b)  $x = \frac{-3 \pm \sqrt{21}}{2}$

c)  $x = -2, -\frac{1}{2}$

d)  $x = \frac{-4 \pm \sqrt{13}}{3}$

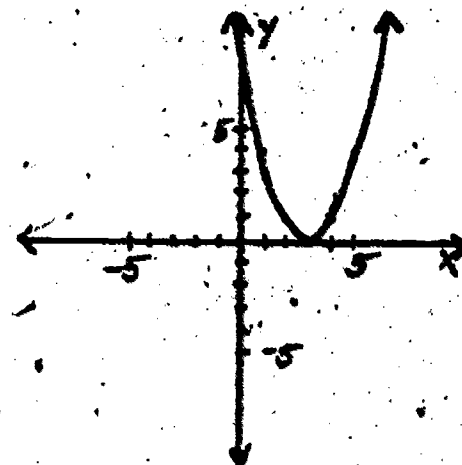
4. a)

x	y
-2	0
-1	-3
0	-4
1	-3
2	0



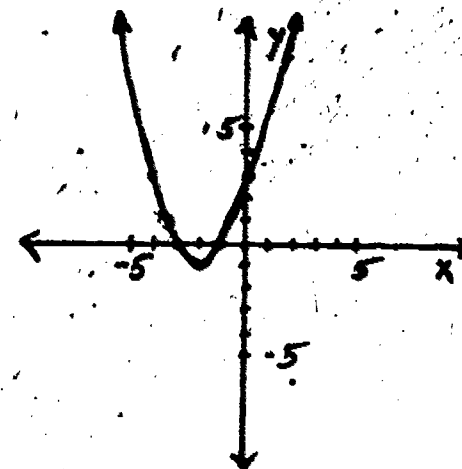
b)

x	y
1	4
2	1
3	0
4	1
5	4



c)

x	y
0	3
-1	0
-2	-1
-3	0
-4	3



5. a)  $x = 4$

b)  $x = 29$

c)  $x = 50$

d)  $x = 16$

## ENRICHMENT

### UNIT XII - NUMERICAL TRIGONOMETRY

#### PURPOSE

Familiarity with the basic trigonometric ratios and right triangles will be a valuable aid to the student who will continue his/her mathematical studies in geometry and trigonometry. This unit will provide a background in the rudiments of right triangle trigonometry. The ideas discussed are simple enough to enable slower classes to grasp the basic concepts, if desired.

#### OVERVIEW

Students are introduced to the basic terminology of the right triangle. Emphasis is placed on the sine, cosine, and tangent ratios and their relationships to the sides of a right triangle. Students are expected to use these ratios and a table of trigonometric values to find the missing parts of a right triangle.

#### SUGGESTIONS TO THE TEACHER

Instructional Days: 6-8.

Minimal Course Objectives: None

Average Course Objectives: 1, 5, and 8

Maximal Course Objectives: ALL

Students will find it especially handy to memorize the values of sine, cosine, and tangent of  $0^\circ$ ,  $30^\circ$ ,  $45^\circ$ ,  $60^\circ$ , and  $90^\circ$ . Hand calculators will greatly simplify the computation of this unit.

#### VOCABULARY

acute angle  
adjacent leg  
angle of depression  
angle of elevation  
cosine  
hypotenuse  
legs of a right triangle  
obtuse angle  
opposite leg

Pythagorean Theorem  
right angle  
right triangle  
similar triangles  
sine  
tangent  
trigonometric ratio  
trigonometry

# ENRICHMENT

## UNIT XII - NUMERICAL TRIGONOMETRY

### PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. State the sine, cosine, and tangent ratios in terms of the sides of a right triangle. (I)
2. Determine the value of the sine, cosine, or tangent of a given angle of a right triangle when given the lengths of the sides of the triangle. (II)
3. Locate in a table of trigonometric values the sine, cosine, or tangent of a given angle. (I)
4. Determine the measure of an angle from a table of trigonometric values when given the value of its sine, cosine, or tangent. (I)
5. Determine the measure of a given angle of a right triangle from a table of trigonometric values when given the lengths of any two sides of the triangle. (II)
6. State from memory the values of the following:

$\sin 0^\circ$	$\sin 30^\circ$	$\sin 90^\circ$
$\cos 0^\circ$	$\cos 60^\circ$	$\cos 90^\circ$
$\tan 0^\circ$	$\tan 45^\circ$	$\tan 90^\circ$ (I)

7. Demonstrate that the following statements are true.

$$\cos A \tan A = \sin A$$

$$\tan A = \frac{\sin A}{\cos A}$$

$$\cos A = \frac{\sin A}{\tan A}$$

$$\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A = 1$$

8. Determine the length of a specified side of a right triangle when given the length of another side and the measure of one of the acute angles. (III)
9. Solve word problems involving right triangles, utilizing the sine, cosine, or tangent ratios. (III)

Minimal  
None

Average  
#1, 5, 8

Maximal  
All

# UNIT XII - NUMERICAL TRIGONOMETRY

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objective	Dolciani et al (1976)	Dolciani et al (1978)	Foster et al (1979)	Jacobs (1974)	Keedy et al (1978)	Payne et al (1977)	Sobel Banks (1977)	Travers et al (1977)
1	464-465	462-465	463-465	517,521	514-520	419-424	517-521	516-518
2	464-466	---	463-465	517-520 521-524	514-520	421,426	517-521	516-518
3	467-468	461-462	467-468	517-520 521-524	521-522	419-426	523-524	519-521
4	467-468	461-462	467-468	518,520 522-524	521-522	422,426	523-524	519-521
5	---	462-465	469-471	517-520 525-529	524-527	421,426	---	---
6	467	---	467-468	---	---	---	529-532	---
7	---	---	---	---	---	---	522	---
8	469-470	462-467	469-471	517-520 525-529	524-527	422	523-527	520
9	471-472	468-469	473-475	529	524-527	418,422 425-431	523-528	523-526



# UNIT XII - NUMERICAL TRIGONOMETRY

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objective	Denholm et al Part II - '77	Jacobs (Part II) (1976)	Johnson et al (Part II) (1977)
1	430-440	455-457 463-466	357
2	433 436 439	457-459 463-465	357
3	431, 436 438	457-465	---
4	431	457-465	---
5	433 436 439	457-459 463-466	---
6	---	---	---
7	---	---	---
8	433 437 440	460-462 467-470	359
9	---	---	359-361

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XII-1

State the sine, cosine, and tangent ratios in terms of the sides of a right triangle.

a) The sine of an angle of a right triangle is the ratio of:

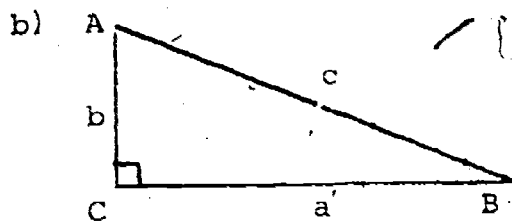
A.  $\frac{\text{side adjacent to the angle}}{\text{hypotenuse}}$

B.  $\frac{\text{side opposite the angle}}{\text{side adjacent to the angle}}$

C.  $\frac{\text{side adjacent to the angle}}{\text{side opposite the angle}}$

D.  $\frac{\text{side opposite the angle}}{\text{hypotenuse}}$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_



$\sin A =$  \_\_\_\_\_

$\cos B =$  \_\_\_\_\_

$\tan B =$  \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XII-1 (continued)



$\tan Y =$  \_\_\_\_\_

A.  $\frac{XY}{YZ}$

B.  $\frac{YZ}{XZ}$

C.  $\frac{XZ}{XY}$

D.  $\frac{XZ}{YZ}$

E. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) State the following in terms of:
- 1) the side opposite the angle,
  - 2) the side adjacent to the angle, and
  - 3) the hypotenuse, of a right triangle.

1) sine of an angle: \_\_\_\_\_

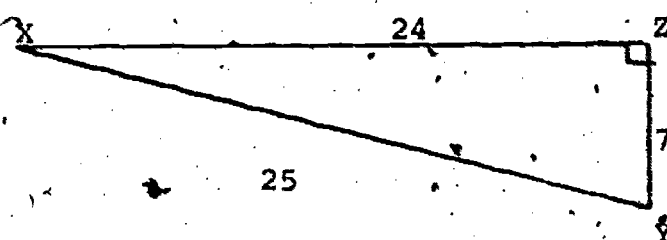
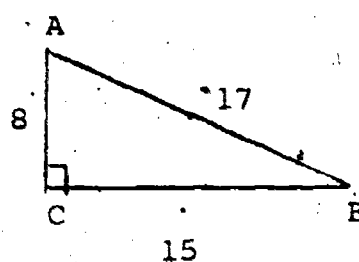
2) cosine of an angle \_\_\_\_\_

3) tangent of an angle \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XII-2

Determine the value of the sine, cosine, and tangent ratios of an angle of a right triangle when given the lengths of the sides of the triangle.

Refer to the drawings below to complete the following: (Write each answer as a decimal correct to the nearest hundredth.)



a)  $\sin A =$  \_\_\_\_\_

$\cos A =$  \_\_\_\_\_

$\tan A =$  \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $\sin X =$  \_\_\_\_\_

$\cos X =$  \_\_\_\_\_

$\tan X =$  \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $\sin B =$  \_\_\_\_\_

$\cos B =$  \_\_\_\_\_

$\tan B =$  \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $\sin Y =$  \_\_\_\_\_

$\cos Y =$  \_\_\_\_\_

$\tan Y =$  \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XII-3

Locate in a table of trigonometric values the sine, cosine, or tangent of a given angle.

Use a table of trigonometric values to find the following:

a)  $\sin 15^\circ =$  \_\_\_\_\_

$\cos 79^\circ =$  \_\_\_\_\_

$\tan 80^\circ =$  \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $\sin 78^\circ =$  \_\_\_\_\_

$\cos 23^\circ =$  \_\_\_\_\_

$\tan 41^\circ =$  \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $\sin 64^\circ =$  \_\_\_\_\_

$\cos 89^\circ =$  \_\_\_\_\_

$\tan 13^\circ =$  \_\_\_\_\_

d)  $5 \sin 42^\circ =$  \_\_\_\_\_

$3.5 \cos 13^\circ =$  \_\_\_\_\_

$9 \tan 39^\circ =$  \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XII-4

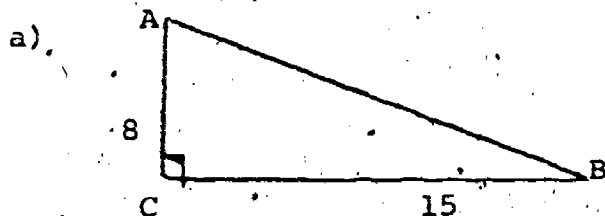
Determine the measure of an angle from a table of trigonometric values when given the value of its sine, cosine, or tangent.

State the following to the nearest degree:

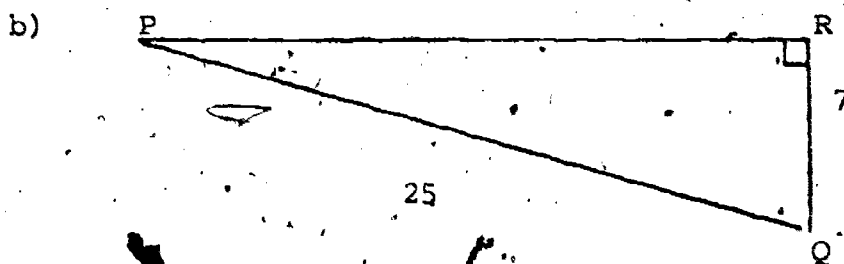
- a) If  $\sin \theta = .3090$ , then  $\theta =$  \_\_\_\_\_
- b) If  $\cos \theta = .4848$ , then  $\theta =$  \_\_\_\_\_
- c) If  $\tan \theta = 2.0503$ , then  $\theta =$  1 \_\_\_\_\_
- d) If  $\cos \theta = .8310$ , then  $\theta =$  \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XII-5.

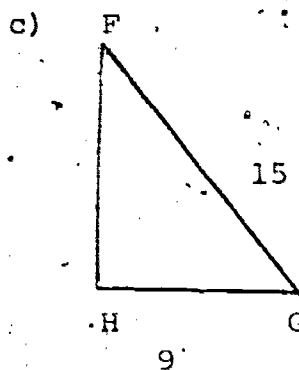
Determine the measure of a given angle of a right triangle from a table of trigonometric values when given the lengths of any two sides of the triangle.



Find the measure of  $\angle A$  to the nearest degree. \_\_\_\_\_



Find the measure of  $\angle Q$  to the nearest degree. \_\_\_\_\_



Find the measure of  $\angle F$  to the nearest degree. \_\_\_\_\_

- d) In  $\triangle ABC$  with right angle  $C$ ,  $AB = 13$ " and  $BC = 5$ ". Find the measure of  $\angle A$  to the nearest degree.

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XII-6

State from memory the values of the following:

$\sin 0^\circ$	$\sin 30^\circ$	$\sin 90^\circ$
$\cos 0^\circ$	$\cos 60^\circ$	$\cos 90^\circ$
$\tan 0^\circ$	$\tan 45^\circ$	$\tan 90^\circ$

a)  $\sin 0^\circ = ?$

- A. 0
- B.  $\cos 90^\circ$
- C.  $\tan 0^\circ$
- D. All of the above
- E. None of the above

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

b)  $\sin 30^\circ < ?$

- A.  $\cos 60^\circ$
- B.  $\tan 45^\circ$
- C.  $\cos 90^\circ$
- D. All of the above
- E. None of the above

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

c) Complete the following:

- 1)  $\cos 0^\circ =$  \_\_\_\_\_
- 2)  $\tan 0^\circ =$  \_\_\_\_\_
- 3)  $\cos 60^\circ =$  \_\_\_\_\_

d) Complete the following:

- 1)  $\tan 45^\circ =$  \_\_\_\_\_
- 2)  $\sin 90^\circ =$  \_\_\_\_\_
- 3)  $\sin 30^\circ =$  \_\_\_\_\_



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XII-7

Demonstrate that the following statements are true:

$$\cos A \tan A = \sin A$$

$$\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A = 1$$

$$\frac{\sin A}{\cos A} = \tan A$$

$$\frac{\sin A}{\tan A} = \cos A$$

a) Show that  $\cos A \tan A = \sin A$

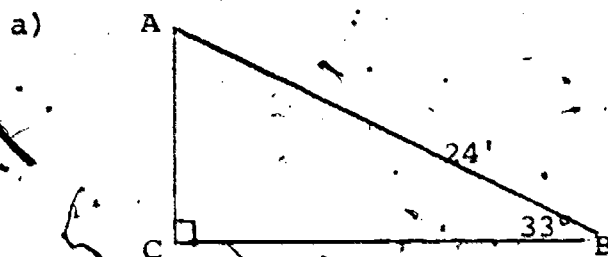
b) Show that  $\frac{\sin A}{\cos A} = \tan A$

c) Show that  $\frac{\sin A}{\tan A} = \cos A$

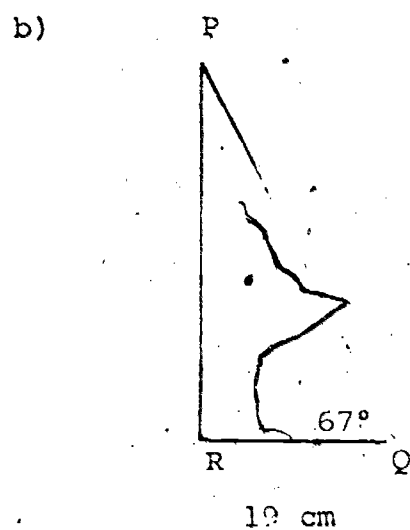
d) Show that  $\sin^2 A + \cos^2 A = 1$

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XII-8

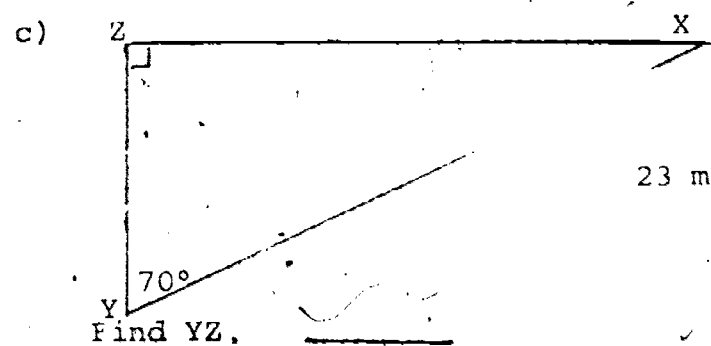
Determine the length of a specified side of a right triangle given the length of another side and the measure of one of the acute angles.



Find  $AC$ . \_\_\_\_\_



Find  $PR$ . \_\_\_\_\_



Find  $YZ$ . \_\_\_\_\_

d) In  $\triangle ABC$ ,  $m\angle C = 90^\circ$ ,  $m\angle A = 27^\circ$  and  $BC = 10.19''$ . Find  $AC$ . \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XII-9

Solve word problems involving right triangles utilizing the sine, cosine, or tangent ratios.

- a) Dr. Doobee, a ham radio operator, builds an antenna 60 feet tall for his radio. He mounts a support cable between the ground and the top of the antenna. If the support cable makes an angle of  $70^\circ$  with the ground, how long is the cable? How far from the base of the antenna is the cable anchored in the ground? (Find answers to the nearest tenth.)
- b) Franklin Benjamin is flying a kite at the end of a 300' long string. If the kite is flying at a height of 200', what angle (to the nearest degree) does the string make with the ground?
- c) At the end of his act, the Great Mitch Donkowski, a circus tightrope walker, walks down a cable from a platform 50 feet high to the ground. If the cable makes an angle of  $25^\circ$  with the ground, how long is the cable? (Find answer correct to the nearest tenth.)
- d) The rope tow at Mrs. Gurr's Ski Lodge makes a  $42^\circ$  angle with the horizontal. If the rope tow is 3000 feet long, how many feet higher is the top of the slope than the bottom of the rope tow?

## UNIT XII - NUMERICAL TRIGONOMETRY

### Answers

1. a) D

b)  $\sin A = \frac{a}{c}$

$\cos B = \frac{a}{c}$

$\tan B = \frac{b}{a}$

c) D

d) 1) sine of an angle =  $\frac{\text{side opposite the angle}}{\text{hypotenuse}}$

2) cosine of an angle =  $\frac{\text{side adjacent to the angle}}{\text{hypotenuse}}$

3) tangent of an angle =  $\frac{\text{side opposite the angle}}{\text{side adjacent to the angle}}$

2. a)  $\sin A = .88$

$\cos A = .47$

$\tan A = 1.88$

b)  $\sin B = .47$

$\cos B = .88$

$\tan B = .53$

c)  $\sin X = .28$

$\cos X = .96$

$\tan X = .29$

d)  $\sin Y = .96$

$\cos Y = .28$

$\tan Y = 3.43$

3. a)  $\sin 15^\circ = .2588$

$\cos 79^\circ = .1908$

$\tan 80^\circ = 5.6713$

# UNIT XII - NUMERICAL TRIGONOMETRY

## Answers (continued)

3. b)  $\sin 78^\circ = .9781$

$\cos 23^\circ = .9205$

$\tan 41^\circ = .8693$

c)  $\sin 64^\circ = .8988$

$\cos 89^\circ = .0175$

$\tan 13^\circ = .2309$

d)  $5 \sin 42^\circ = 3.3455$

$3.5 \cos 13^\circ = 3.4104$

$9 \tan 39^\circ = 7.2882$

4. a)  $\theta = 18^\circ$

b)  $\theta = 61^\circ$

c)  $\theta = 64^\circ$

d)  $\theta = 34^\circ$

5. a)  $m \angle A = 62^\circ$

b)  $m \angle Q = 74^\circ$

c)  $m \angle F = 37^\circ$

d)  $m \angle A = 23^\circ$

6. a) D

b) B

c) 1)  $\cos 0^\circ = 1$

2)  $\tan 0^\circ = 0$

3)  $\cos 60^\circ = .5$

d) 1)  $\tan 45^\circ = 1$

2)  $\sin 90^\circ = 1$

3)  $\sin 30^\circ = .5$

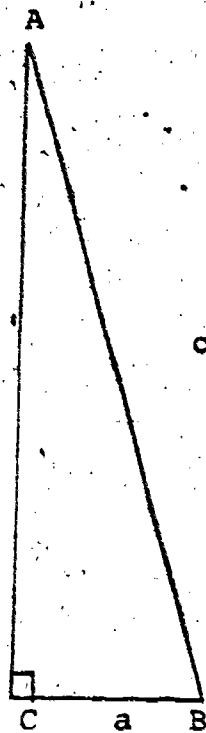
# UNIT XII - NUMERICAL TRIGONOMETRY.

Answers (continued)

$$\begin{aligned} 7. \quad a) \quad \cos A \tan A &= \frac{b}{c} \cdot \frac{a}{b} \\ &= \frac{ab}{bc} \\ &= \frac{a}{c} \\ &= \sin A \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} b) \quad \frac{\sin A}{\cos A} &= \frac{\frac{a}{c}}{\frac{b}{c}} \\ &= \frac{a}{c} \div \frac{b}{c} \\ &= \frac{a}{c} \cdot \frac{c}{b} \\ &= \frac{ac}{bc} \\ &= \frac{a}{b} \\ &= \tan A \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} c) \quad \frac{\sin A}{\tan A} &= \frac{\frac{a}{c}}{\frac{a}{b}} \\ &= \frac{a}{c} \div \frac{a}{b} \\ &= \frac{a}{c} \cdot \frac{b}{a} \\ &= \frac{ab}{ac} \\ &= \frac{b}{c} \\ &= \cos A \end{aligned}$$



# UNIT XII - NUMERICAL TRIGONOMETRY

## Answers (continued)

$$\begin{aligned} \text{d) } \sin^2 A + \cos^2 A &= \left(\frac{a}{c}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{b}{c}\right)^2 \\ &= \frac{a^2}{c^2} + \frac{b^2}{c^2} \\ &= \frac{a^2 + b^2}{c^2} \\ &= \frac{c^2}{c^2} \\ &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

$$8. \text{ a) } \sin 33^\circ = \frac{AC}{24}$$

$$24 \cdot \sin 33^\circ = AC$$

$$24 \cdot .5446 = AC$$

$$13.0704' = AC$$

$$\text{b) } \tan 67^\circ = \frac{PR}{19}$$

$$19 \cdot \tan 67^\circ = PR$$

$$19 \cdot 2.3559 = PR$$

$$44.7621 \text{ cm} = PR$$

$$\text{c) } \cos 70^\circ = \frac{YZ}{23}$$

$$23 \cdot \cos 70^\circ = YZ$$

$$23 \cdot .3420 = YZ$$

$$7.866 \text{ m} = YZ$$

$$\text{d) } \tan 27^\circ = \frac{10.19}{AC} \quad \text{or}$$

$$AC \cdot \tan 27^\circ = 10.19$$

$$AC = \frac{10.19}{\tan 27^\circ}$$

$$AC = \frac{10.19}{.5095}$$

$$AC = 20''$$

$$\tan 63^\circ = \frac{AC}{10.19}$$

$$10.19 \cdot \tan 63^\circ = AC$$

$$10.19 \cdot 1.9626 = AC$$

$$19.998894 = AC$$

XII-19

# UNIT XII - NUMERICAL TRIGONOMETRY

## Answers (continued)

$$9. a) \sin 70^\circ = \frac{60}{x}$$

$$x \sin 70^\circ = 60$$

$$x = \frac{60}{\sin 70^\circ}$$

$$x = \frac{60}{.9397}$$

$$x = 63.9'$$

$$\tan 70^\circ = \frac{60}{x}$$

$$x \tan 70^\circ = 60$$

$$x = \frac{60}{\tan 70^\circ}$$

$$x = \frac{60}{2.7475}$$

$$x = 21.8'$$

$$b) \sin \theta = \frac{200}{300}$$

$$\sin \theta = .6667$$

$$\theta = 42^\circ$$

$$c) \sin 25^\circ = \frac{50}{x}$$

$$x \sin 25^\circ = 50$$

$$x = \frac{50}{\sin 25^\circ}$$

$$x = \frac{50}{.4226}$$

$$x = 118.3'$$

$$d) \sin 42^\circ = \frac{x}{3000}$$

$$3000 \sin 42^\circ = x$$

$$3000 \cdot .6691 = x$$

$$2007.3' = x$$



## ENRICHMENT

### UNIT XIII - PERIMETER, AREA, AND VOLUME

#### PURPOSE

Students completing algebra in the 8th grade often miss additional information about perimeter, area, and volume. Exposure to such material is very important for the students to have in order to progress in geometry. This unit provides much of this background information.

#### OVERVIEW

The emphasis in this unit is placed on the students' being introduced to area and volume formulas and to calculating areas and volumes by substituting into these formulas. The derivation and proof of these formulas is left for study in a course on geometry.

#### SUGGESTIONS TO THE TEACHER

Instructional Days: 8-10

Minimal Course Objectives: Numbers 1-3

Average Course Objectives: Numbers 1-6

Maximal Course Objectives: ALL

The formulas may be used to review solving literal equations:

Example: Solve  $SA = 2\pi r^2 + 2\pi rh$  for  $h$

#### VOCABULARY

altitude	prism
area	pyramid
base	radius
circumference	rectangle
cone	regular
cube	rhombus
cylinder	slant height
depth	sphere
diameter	square
face	surface area
height	trapezoid
lateral area	triangle
length	vertex
parallelogram	volume
perimeter	width
pi	
polygon	

## ENRICHMENT

### UNIT XIII - PERIMETER, AREA, AND VOLUME

#### PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. Compute the perimeter of a given polygon. (II)
2. Compute the circumference of a circle. (II)
3. Compute the area of each of the following: triangle, square, rectangle, parallelogram, trapezoid, and circle. (II)
4. Compute the lateral area of each of the following: rectangular prism, cylinder, cone. (II)
5. Compute the surface area of the following: rectangular prism, cylinder, sphere, cone. (II)
6. Compute the volume of each of the following: rectangular prism, triangular prism, cylinder, sphere, rectangular pyramid, cone. (II)
7. Compute the area of a geometrical figure composed of triangles, squares, rectangles, parallelograms, trapezoids, and/or circles. (III)
8. Compute the volume of a geometrical solid composed of rectangular prisms, rectangular pyramids, cones, cylinders, spheres, and/or triangular prisms. (III)

#### Minimal

#1 - 3

#### Average

#1 - 6

#### Maximal

All

# UNIT XIII - PERIMETER, AREA, AND VOLUME

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

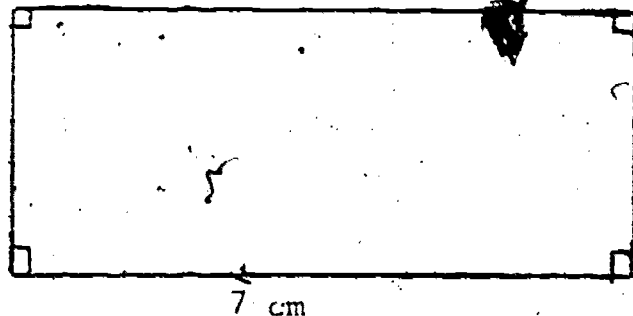
Objective	Dolciani et al (1976)	Payne et al (1977)	Denholm et al Part II - '77	Jacobs (Part I) (1976)	Jacobs (Part II) (1976)	Johnson et al (Part I) (1977)
1	12-13	2	---	14-16 180-181	67	---
2	12-13	9	402-403	14-16	---	---
3	13-14	2,6,9	---	14-16	71	222,217, 13,218,307
4	---	---	---	---	---	---
5	---	---	---	---	---	---
6	14	8	---	---	---	14,222 222
7	15	---	---	---	---	---
8	---	---	---	---	---	---

## PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XIII-1

Compute the perimeter of a given polygon.

Compute the perimeter of each of the following:

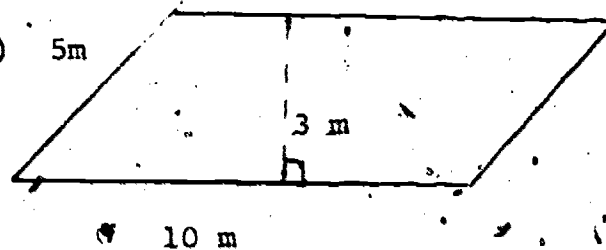
a)



Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) 5m

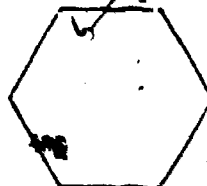
3 cm



Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)

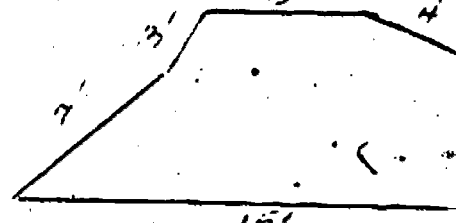
1.7 yd.



Regular  
Hexagon

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)



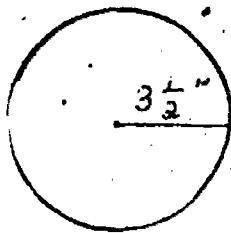
Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XIII-2

Compute the circumference of a circle.

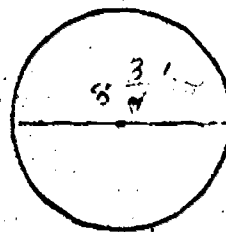
Compute the circumference for each of the following:

a) Use  $\pi = \frac{22}{7}$



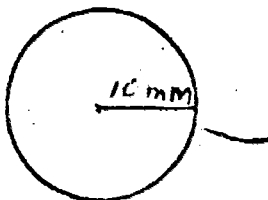
Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) Use  $\pi = \frac{22}{7}$



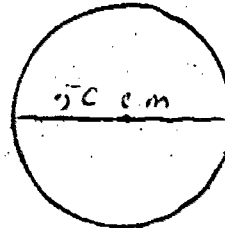
Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c) Use  $\pi = 3.14$



Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d) Use  $\pi = 3.14$



Answer \_\_\_\_\_

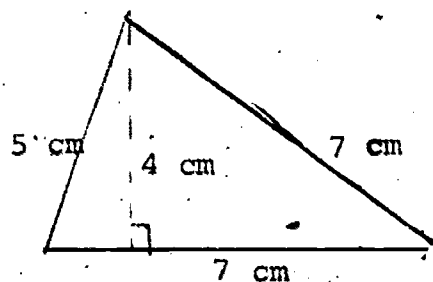
314

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XIII-3

Compute the area of each of the following: triangle, square, rectangle, parallelogram, trapezoid, circle.

Compute the area of each of the following:

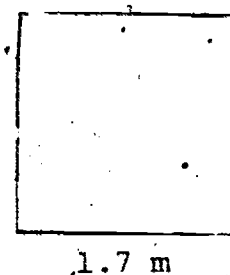
a)



Answer \_\_\_\_\_

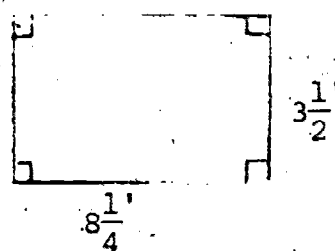
b)

Square



Answer \_\_\_\_\_

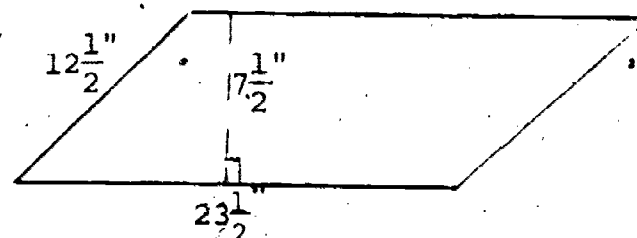
c)



Answer \_\_\_\_\_

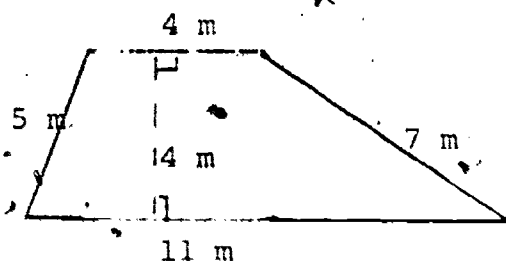
d)

Parallelogram



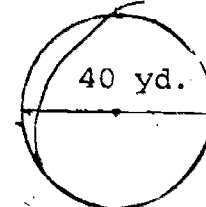
Answer \_\_\_\_\_

e)



Answer \_\_\_\_\_

f) Use  $\pi = 3.14$



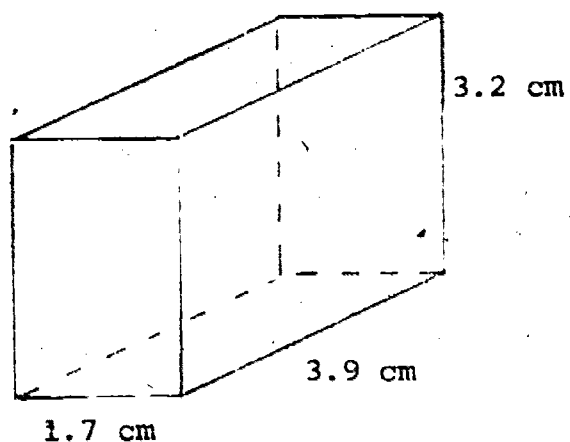
Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XIII-4

Compute the lateral area of each of the following: rectangular prism, cylinder, cone.

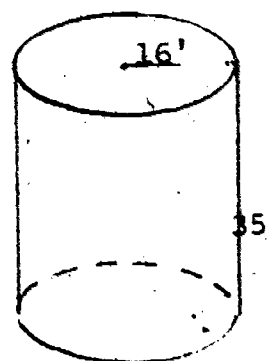
Compute the lateral area for each of the following:

a)



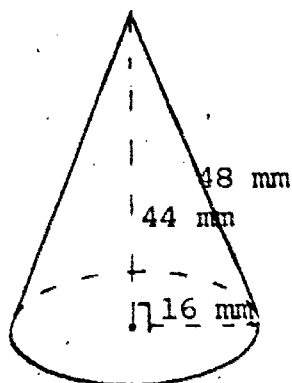
Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) Use  $\pi = 3.14$



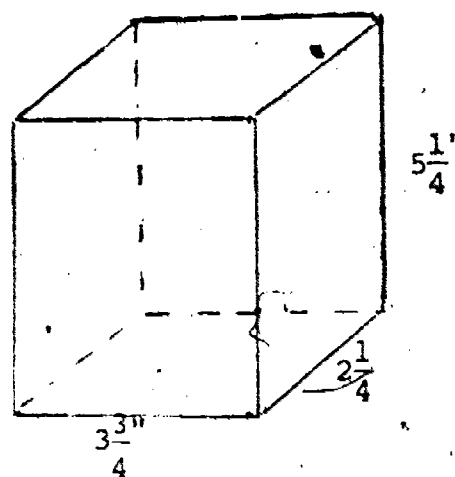
Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c) Use  $\pi = 3.14$



Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)



Answer \_\_\_\_\_

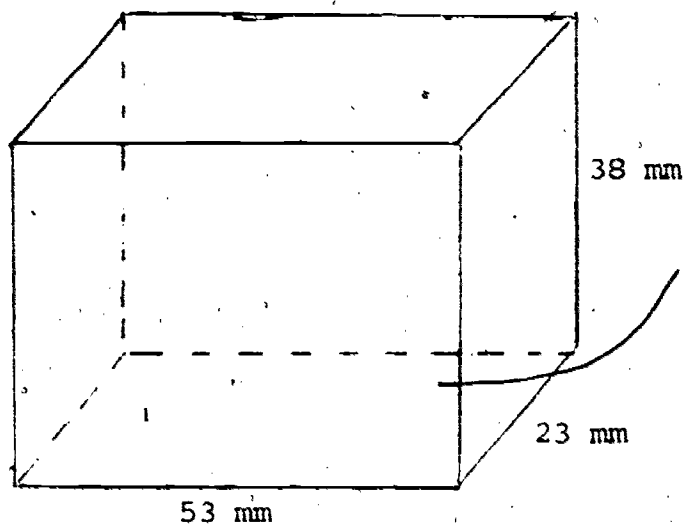
316

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XIII-5

Compute the surface area of the following: rectangular prism, cylinder, sphere, cone.

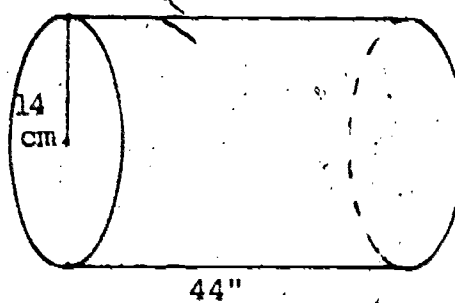
Compute the surface area for each of the following:

a)



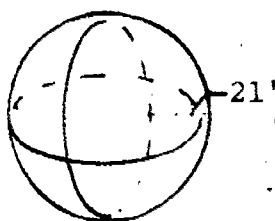
Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) Use  $\pi = \frac{22}{7}$



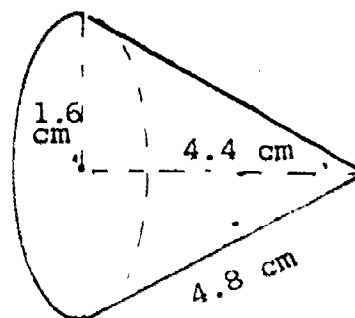
Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c) Use  $\pi = \frac{22}{7}$



Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d) Use  $\pi = 3.14$



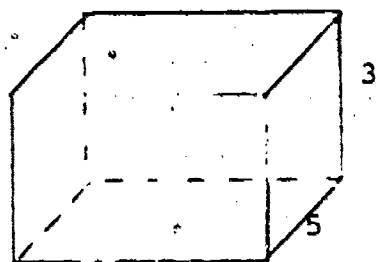
Answer \_\_\_\_\_



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XIII-6

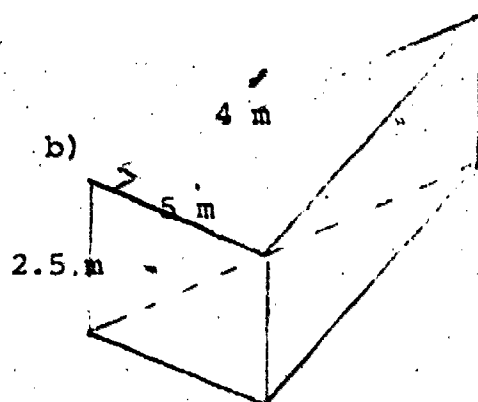
Compute the volume of each of the following: rectangular prism, cylinder, sphere, rectangular pyramid, cone.

a)



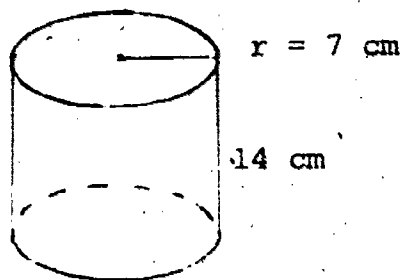
Answer 6

b)



Answer \_\_\_\_\_

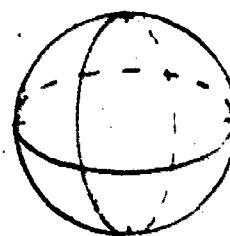
c)



$\pi = 3.14$

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

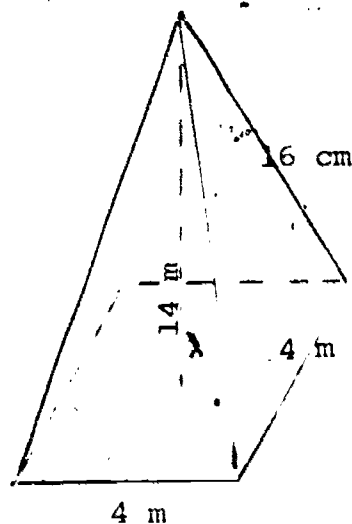
d)



$r = 35'$   
 $\pi = \frac{22}{7}$

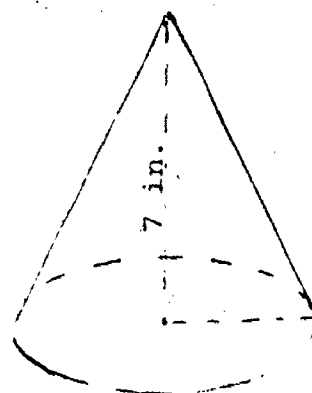
Answer \_\_\_\_\_

e)



Answer \_\_\_\_\_

f)



$r = 3 \text{ in.}$

$\pi = 3.14$

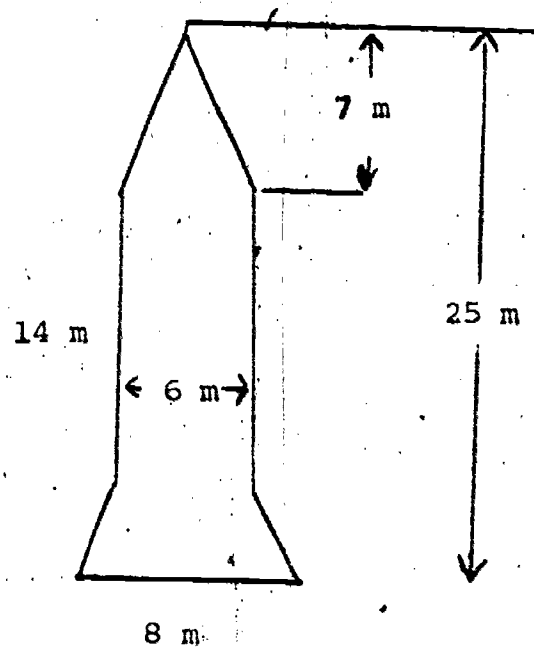
Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XIII-7

Compute the area of a geometrical figure composed of triangles, squares, rectangles, parallelograms, trapezoids and/or circles.

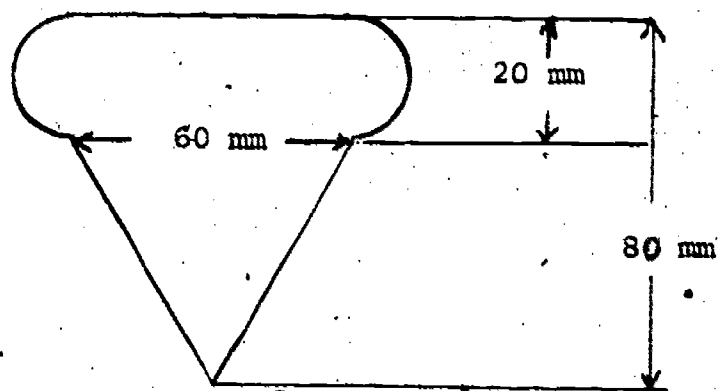
Compute the area for each of the following:

a)



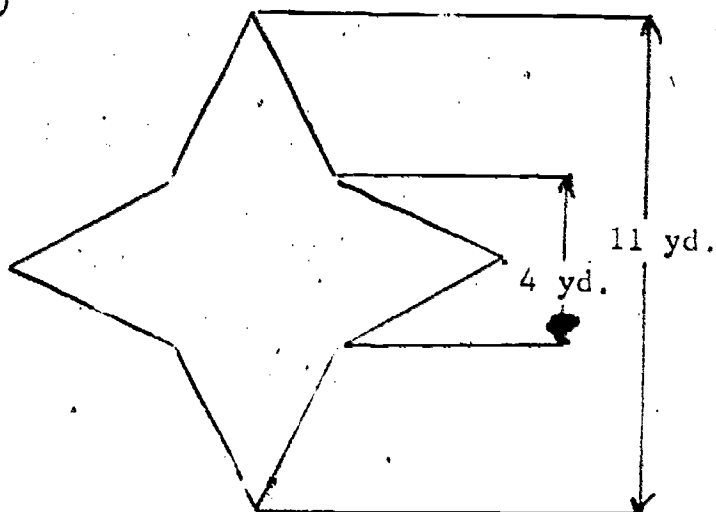
Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) Use  $\pi = 3.14$



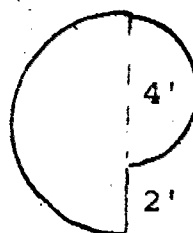
Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c)



Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d) Use  $\pi = 3.14$



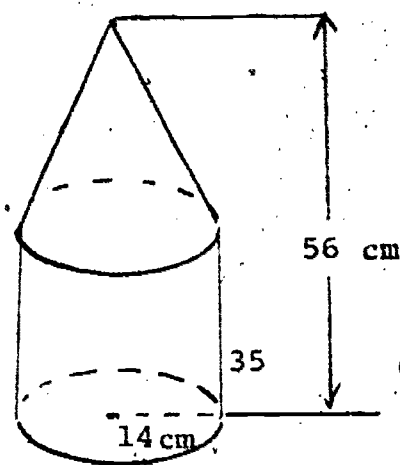
Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XIII-8

Compute the volume of a geometrical solid composed of rectangular prisms, rectangular pyramids, cones, cylinders, spheres, and/or triangular prisms.

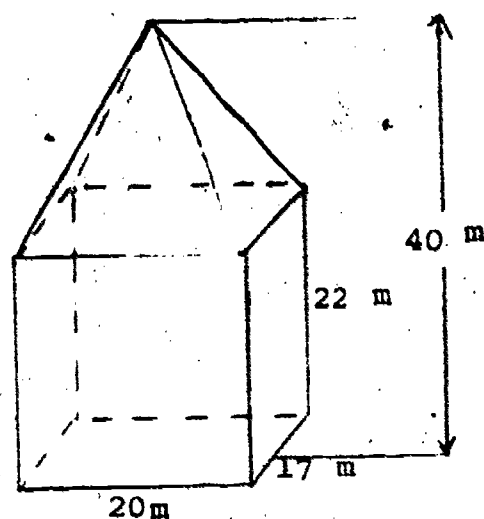
Compute the volume of the following:

a) Use  $\pi = \frac{22}{7}$



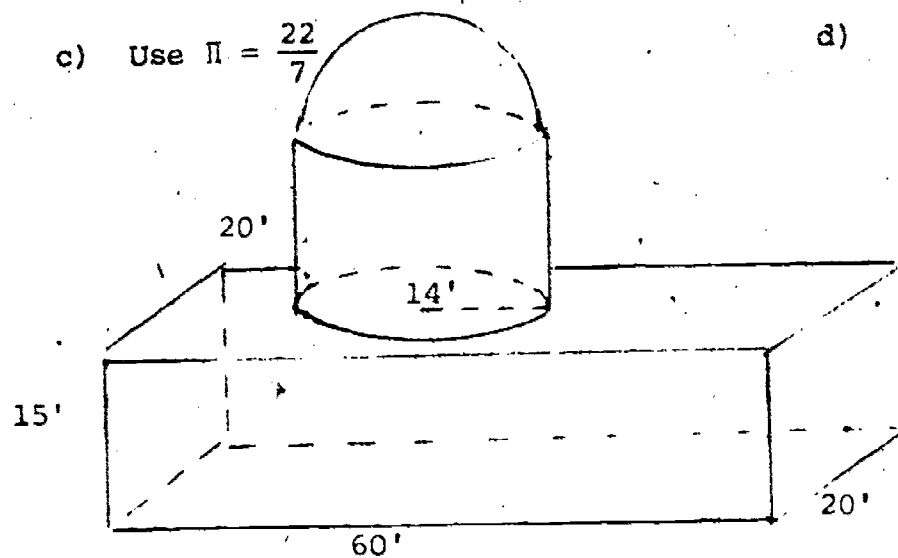
Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b)



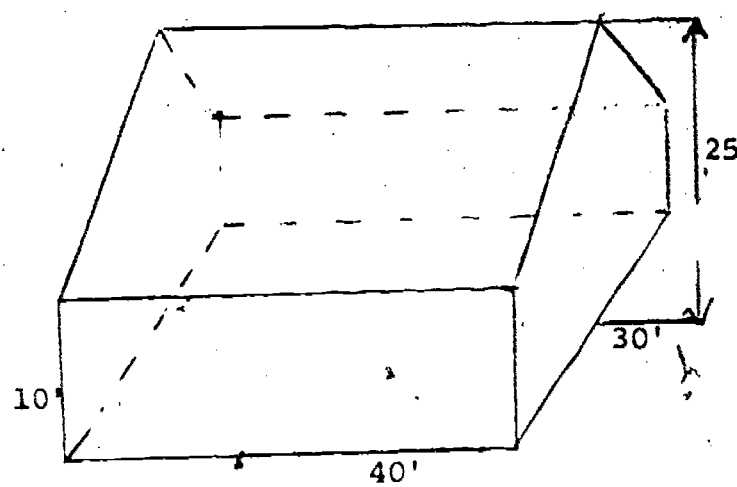
Answer \_\_\_\_\_

c) Use  $\pi = \frac{22}{7}$



Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d)



Answer \_\_\_\_\_

# UNIT XIII - PERIMETER, AREA, AND VOLUME

## Answers

1. a) 20 cm  
b) 30 m  
c) 10.2 yd.  
d) 39'
2. a) 22"  
b)  $27\frac{1}{2}'$   
c) 62.8 mm  
d) 157 cm
3. a)  $14 \text{ cm}^2$   
b)  $2.89 \text{ m}^2$   
c)  $28\frac{7}{8} \text{ sq. ft.}$   
d)  $176\frac{1}{4} \text{ sq. in.}$   
e)  $30 \text{ m}^2$   
f) 1256 sq. yd.
4. a)  $35.84 \text{ cm}^2$   
b) 3516.8 sq. ft  
c)  $2411.52 \text{ mm}^2$   
d) 63 sq. in.
5. a)  $8214 \text{ mm}^2$   
b) 5104 sq. in.  
c) 5544 sq. ft.  
d)  $32.1536 \text{ cm}^2$
6. a) 90 cu. in.  
b)  $25 \text{ m}^3$   
c)  $2154.04 \text{ cm}^3$   
d)  $179,666.6\bar{6} \text{ cu. ft.}$   
e)  $74.\bar{6} \text{ m}^3$   
f) 65.94 cu. in.
7. a)  $133 \text{ m}^2$   
b)  $3314 \text{ mm}^2$   
c) 44 sq. yd.  
d) 20.41 sq. ft.
8. a)  $25,872 \text{ cm}^3$   
b)  $9520 \text{ m}^3$   
c)  $36,069\frac{1}{3} \text{ cu. ft.}$   
d) 21,000 cu. ft.

## ENRICHMENT

### UNIT XIV - RATIO, PROPORTION, AND PERCENT

#### PURPOSE

This unit is intended to provide a review of percent and to give students practice in solving practical consumer related problems. The information is especially important to 8th grade algebra students who would ordinarily receive additional instruction in these topics in the regular 8th grade curriculum.

#### OVERVIEW

Proportions and their relation to percent are the key to this unit. Discount, commission, and tax problems may be discussed by adapting the

proportion  $\frac{\text{percent}}{100} = \frac{\text{percentage}}{\text{base}}$  to these kinds of problems or by the traditional method of converting the percent to a decimal and multiplying. The interest formula and its applications to simple and compound interest are also discussed.

#### SUGGESTIONS TO THE TEACHER

Instructional Days: 7-9

Minimal Course Objectives: Numbers 1-8

Average Course Objectives: ALL

Maximal Course Objectives: ALL

Administration of a pretest before beginning this unit could be important. It may be desired to integrate this unit with Unit IX on Rational Algebraic Expressions.

#### VOCABULARY

base  
commission  
compound interest  
decimal numeral  
discount  
extremes  
interest  
means

percent  
percentage  
principal  
proportion  
ratio  
simple interest  
term

## ENRICHMENT

### UNIT XIV - RATIO, PROPORTION, AND PERCENT

#### PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. Write a proportion which represents the relationship between quantities in a given word problem. (III)
2. Solve word problems using proportions. (III)
3. Write a given percent as a ratio. (II)
4. Write a given percent as a decimal numeral. (II)
5. Find the percentage of a given number using the proportion:  
$$\frac{\text{percent}}{100} = \frac{\text{percentage}}{\text{base}} . \quad (\text{III})$$
6. Find the base, using the proportion:  $\frac{\text{percent}}{100} = \frac{\text{percentage}}{\text{base}} . \quad (\text{III})$
7. Find the percent, using the proportion:  $\frac{\text{percent}}{100} = \frac{\text{percentage}}{\text{base}} . \quad (\text{III})$
8. Compute simple interest. (II)
9. Compute compound interest. (II)
10. Solve word problems that involve discounts. (III)
11. Solve word problems that involve commissions. (III)
12. Solve word problems that involve taxes. (III)
13. Solve word problems that involve percent mixtures. (III)

Minimal  
#1-8

Average  
All

Maximal  
All

# UNIT XIV - RATIO, PROPORTION, AND PERCENT

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objective	Dolciani et al (1976)	Dolciani et al (1978)	Foster et al (1979)	Jacobs (1974)	Keedy et al (1978)	Payne et al (1977)	Sobel Banks (1977)	Travers et al (1977)
1	228-229	225-228	276-278	158-161	363-368	158-160	364-366	481-484
2	231	225-228	278	162	363-369	158-162	367-368	481-484
3	228	375	---	163-164	---	---	---	293-294
4	228	375	---	163-164	---	---	---	---
5	229	375-377	276-277	165-166	---	---	---	---
6	229	375-377	---	165-166	---	---	---	---
7	229	375-377	---	165-166	---	---	---	---
8	236-239	377-378	282-283	---	---	---	---	103-105
9	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
10	---	377-378	---	167-168 170-171	---	---	---	---
11	---	377-378	---	---	---	---	---	---
12	---	377-378	---	---	---	---	---	---
13	234-235	378	279-282	---	266-268	---	---	---

# UNIT XIV - RATIO, PROPORTION, AND PERCENT

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

Objective	Denholm et al Part I - '77	Denholm et al. Part II - '77	Jacobs (Part I) (1976)	Johnson et al (Part I) (1977)
1	---	---	144-147	78-82
2	---	---	144-147	78-82
3	74-76	178-18	148-151	83-87
4	74-76	178-180	148-151	85,86,88
5	---	181-183	152-159	89-95
6	---	181-183	152-159	89-95
7	---	181-183	152-159	89-95
8	---	---	160-163	218-219
9	---	---	---	---
10	---	---	164-168	---
11	---	---	---	---
12	---	---	---	---
13	---	185-186	196-199	---



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XIV-1

Write a proportion which represents the relationship between quantities in a given word problem.

- a) Henry and Louise drove 510 miles one day of their vacation. They estimated this was done in  $8\frac{1}{2}$  hours. At the same average rate, how long will it take them to drive an additional 720 miles?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) When buying groceries, Rose bought 6 limes for 39¢. Ralph needed 10 limes to make punch. How much would they cost?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) A crepe mix calls for  $1\frac{3}{4}$  cups of milk for 2 cups of mix. How much milk will be needed for 3 cups of mix?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) A five acre field yields 93 bushels of peanuts. About how many bushels would an 18 acre field yield under similar conditions?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XIV-2

Solve word problems using proportions.

- a) The straight line distance between Richmond and Baltimore is 140 miles. How far apart should they be placed on a map on which  $\frac{1}{2}$ " represents 45 miles?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) Mary Ella, the pharmacist, had placed an order with the warehouse for 81 dos tablets which cost \$11.34. How much will it cost the pharmacy when she fills Wes' order for 13 tablets?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) The differential gear in an automobile turns twice for every 7 turns of the rear wheels. If the differential gear turns 358 times, how many times do the rear wheels turn?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) In Mr. Smith's math classes, 13 students out of 35 fail. If Mr. Smith has 145 students this year, how many will fail (to the nearest student)?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XIV-3

Write a given percent as a ratio.

a) 33% is a little more than \_\_\_\_\_.

A.  $\frac{3}{8}$

B.  $\frac{2}{5}$

C.  $\frac{3}{10}$

D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) Write a fraction for each percent.

A. 50% = \_\_\_\_\_

B.  $66\frac{2}{3}\%$  = \_\_\_\_\_

C.  $16\frac{2}{3}\%$  = \_\_\_\_\_

c) Which of the following percents is represented by the fraction  $\frac{1}{8}$ ?

A.  $12\frac{1}{2}\%$

B.  $\frac{1}{8}\%$

C. 80%

D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d) 150% equals \_\_\_\_\_.

A.  $\frac{3}{20}$

B.  $\frac{2}{3}$

C.  $\frac{3}{2}$

D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

XIV-8

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XIV-4

Write a given percent as a decimal numeral.

a) 55% is a little less than:

- A. .549
- B. .6
- C. .5
- D. All of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

b) Write a decimal for each percent.

- A.  $66\frac{2}{3}\%$  = \_\_\_\_\_
- B. 25% = \_\_\_\_\_
- C.  $83\frac{1}{3}\%$  = \_\_\_\_\_

c)  $\frac{1}{2}\%$  equals:

- A.  $.0\frac{1}{2}$
- B. .5
- C. .005
- D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

d) Which one of the following equals 250%?

- A. 2.5
- B. .25
- C. .025
- D. All of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XIV-5

Find the percentage of a given number, using the proportion:

$$\frac{\text{percent}}{100} = \frac{\text{percentage}}{\text{base}}$$

- a) 52% of 72 is what number?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) What is 45% of 135?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) 70% of 800 equals \_\_\_\_\_.

A. 56

B. 560

C. 5600

D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) 175% of 80 is \_\_\_\_\_.

A. 1.4

B. .14

C. 140

D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XIV-6

Find the base using the proportion:  $\frac{\text{percent}}{100} = \frac{\text{percentage}}{\text{base}}$

- a) 38% of what number is 95 ?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) 96 is 24% of what number?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) 76 is 80% of what number?

A. 9.5

B. 95

C. 950

D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) 120% of what number is 5.4?

A. 4.5

B. 450

C. 4500

D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XIV-7

Find the percent, using the proportion:  $\frac{\text{percent}}{100} = \frac{\text{percentage}}{\text{base}}$

- a) 37 is what percent of 222?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) What percent of 112 is 70?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) 7.2 is what percent of 80?

- A. 9%
- B. 90%
- C. 900%
- D. None of the above

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) 160 is what percent of 16?

- A. 1%
- B. 10%
- C. 100%
- D. 1000%

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XIV-8

Compute simple interest.

- a) John deposits \$700 in a bank which pays simple interest at a rate of 5% per year. How much interest will John receive after 9 months?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) What is the simple interest on \$1700 after 1 year 8 months at a rate of 6% per year?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) In order to make a down payment on an apartment building, Pearl borrowed \$10,000 from the Credit Union. It charges interest at a rate of 12% per year. How much simple interest will she be charged if she pays the money back after 1 month?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) Don Kowski borrows \$500 from his good friend Kay for 8 months and agrees to pay her simple interest at an 8% rate. How much interest will Don owe?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XIV-9

Compute compound interest.

- a) Chuck deposited \$300 in a savings account at the Price National Bank. If he receives interest at a rate of 5% per year compounded quarterly, how much will be in Chuck's account after 9 months?
- Answer \_\_\_\_\_
- b) Compute the total interest paid on a savings account of \$10,000 after 1 year if interest is paid at a rate of 6% per year compounded quarterly.
- Answer \_\_\_\_\_
- c) When David was 16, his grandfather gave him \$3000. He deposited it in the MR National Bank. If the interest rate was 5% per year compounded semiannually, how much was in his account on his 18th birthday?
- Answer \_\_\_\_\_
- d) Find the total interest paid on a \$500 savings account after 3 years at 5% per year compounded semiannually.
- Answer \_\_\_\_\_

Solve word problems that involve discounts.

- a) Mary bought a mink coat on sale for 45% off. If the coat usually cost \$3500, what did Mary pay for the coat?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) At their going-out-of-business sale, Schmitt's Sporting Goods Store offered discounts of 30-70%. If Ruth bought a pair of skis at 65% off and they normally cost \$150, how much did she pay for the skis?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) In August one year all bathing suits at the Angel's Rest store were sold at 75% of their marked price. What was the rate of discount? What was the amount of discount on a Madame Elaine bathing suit marked \$32?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) At Weikel's TV shop, a Webber TV regularly priced \$495 is on sale for 20% off. The same model at Toby's TV Tent has an original price of \$455 but now is discounted 10%. Which television would be the better buy?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

Solve word problems that involve commissions.

- a) Wes sold shoes to pay his way through school. He was paid a salary plus a bonus commission of 5% of his sales over \$200 each week. How much was his bonus in a week during which he sold \$570 worth of shoes?  
Answer \_\_\_\_\_
- b) Ms. Rosas received a commission of 20% for obtaining a rare antique for Mr. Webb. If the antique cost \$525, how much did Ms. Rosas receive for her commission?  
Answer \_\_\_\_\_
- c) One summer, Helen drove a Bad Joke Ice Cream truck. She was to receive a 2% commission on all sales over \$350 each week. The last week of the summer, she had a total sales of \$1126.32. What was her commission for the week?  
Answer \_\_\_\_\_
- d) Mr. Balet is an agent for the superstar basketball player Mitch Donkowski. For negotiating a \$1,200,000 six year no-cut contract with the Bullets, Mr. Balet was given a 15% commission. How much did he receive?  
Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XIV-12

Solve word problems that involve taxes.

- a) At her summer job, Susan earned \$183.05 in a week. From this, various amounts of money were withheld to cover her federal income tax, state income tax, and social security. 6.13% of her total weekly earnings were withheld to cover her social security payment. How much money was withheld for social security? (Round to nearest cent.)

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) In 1973 Martha earned \$17,500. When she computed her federal income tax, she read in the tax table that people who earned over \$16,000 but not over \$18,000 had to pay \$4,330 plus 42% of the amount they made over \$16,000. How much federal income tax did Martha have to pay that year?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) The state tax table in Maryland for the year 1978 requires that the amount of tax to be paid is \$90 plus 5% of all taxable income over \$5000. If Ralph's taxable income was \$11,854, how much state tax did he pay?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) Henry bought a Spanic television for \$495 and a stand for \$39.95. He lives in Maryland which has a 5% sales tax. What was the total amount paid?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XIV-13

Solve word problems that involve percent mixtures.

- a) A chemist has a solution that is 35% acid. She wishes to increase the amount of acid to 75% by adding 90% acid. If she starts with 900 ml of the 35% solution, how much of the 90% acid must be added to have the desired result?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- b) Winter birdseed contains 60% sunflower seeds and summer birdseed contains only 25% sunflower seeds. How much of each would you use to make 28 kg of birdseed containing 50% sunflower seeds?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- c) How many grams of a 65% solution of sodium hydroxide must be mixed with 160 grams of a 30% solution of sodium hydroxide to make a 55% solution of sodium hydroxide?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

- d) In creating his monster, Dr. Frankenstein kept the brain in a 6% salt solution. He sent his incompetent assistant Igor to the pharmacist to buy 500 ml of this solution. Igor bought 200 ml of 4% solution and 300 ml of 7% solution by mistake. How much of the 4% solution must he mix with the 300 ml of 7% solution to form a 6% solution?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_

# UNIT XIV - RATIO, PROPORTION, AND PERCENT

## Answers

1. a)  $\frac{510}{8\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{720}{x}$

b)  $\frac{6}{39} = \frac{10}{x}$

c)  $1\frac{3}{4} = \frac{x}{2}$

d)  $\frac{5}{93} = \frac{18}{x}$

2. a)  $\frac{140}{x} = \frac{45}{1\frac{1}{2}}$

$x = 1\frac{5}{9}$

b)  $\frac{81}{\$11.34} = \frac{13}{x}$

$x = \$1.82$

c)  $\frac{2}{7} = \frac{358}{x}$

$x = 1253$

d)  $\frac{13}{35} = \frac{x}{145}$

$x = 54$

3. a) C

b) A.  $\frac{1}{2}$

B.  $\frac{2}{3}$

C.  $\frac{1}{6}$

c) A

d) C

4. a) B

b) A.  $.66\overline{6}$

B.  $.25$

C.  $.83\overline{3}$

c) C

d) A

5. a) 37.44

b) 60.75

c) B

d) C

6. a) 250

b) 400

c) B

d) A

7. a)  $16\frac{2}{3}\%$

b)  $62\frac{1}{2}\%$

c) A

d) D

8. a) \$26.25

b) \$170

c) \$100

d) \$26.67

UNIT XIV - RATIO, PROPORTION, AND PERCENT

Answers (continued)

9. a) \$311.39

b) ~~\$613.64~~

c) \$3311.44

d) \$79.85

10. a) \$1925

b) \$52.50

c) \$24

d) Weikel's TV (\$495 reg/\$396 sale) is better buy.

11. a) \$18.50

b) \$105

c) \$15.53

d) \$180,000

12. a) \$11.22

b) 4960

c) \$432.70

d) \$561.70

13. a) 2400 ml of 90% acid

b) 20 kg of 60% seed and 8 kg of 25% seed

c) 400 g of 65% sodium hydroxide

d) 150 ml of 4% solution

## ENRICHMENT

### UNIT XV - FLOWCHARTS

#### PURPOSE

Computers are becoming more and more a part of our everyday life. Many of today's algebra students will be working with computers tomorrow. To begin preparing them to understand computers, this unit has been included. The ability to draw a flowchart for the step-by-step solution of a problem is a valuable aide to programming.

#### OVERVIEW

The four basic flowcharting symbols are introduced: Start/Stop, Input/Output, Operation, and Decision. (The symbols used in this unit are those used in Coan's Basic BASIC and Golden's Computer Programming in the BASIC Language. These books are commonly used in teaching programming in the county.) Instruction follows in order of increasing complexity from inserting the steps of a given algorithm into its flowchart to writing an algorithm and drawing its flowchart.

#### SUGGESTIONS TO THE TEACHER

Instructional Days: 7-9

Minimal Course Objectives: None

Average Course Objectives: 1-3

Maximal Course Objectives: ALL

#### VOCABULARY

algorithm  
decision box  
flowchart  
input/output box  
loop  
operation



## ENRICHMENT

### UNIT XV - FLOWCHARTS

#### PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

1. Identify the four basic flowchart symbols: Start/Stop, Input/Output, Operation, and Decision. (I)
2. Complete a blank flowchart when given the necessary instructions out of sequence. (II)
3. Determine the output for a given input by following a given flowchart. (III)
4. Draw the flowchart for a given sequence of instructions. (III)
5. Construct a flowchart which specifies the procedure for accomplishing a given task. (III)

#### Minimal

None

#### Average

#1 - 3

#### Maximal

All

# UNIT XV - FLOWCHARTS

## CROSS REFERENCES

### TEXTS (BY AUTHOR)

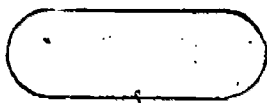
Objective	Dolciani et al. (1976)	Dolciani et al. (1978)	Foster et al. (1979)	Jacobs (1974)	Sobel Banks (1977)	Travers et al. (1977)
1	---	1-2	21	543	100-101	---
2	---	---	---	---	---	---
3	388	3-6	32	544-546	---	---
4	---	---	---	---	---	---
5	---	---	---	547	101	148

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XV-1

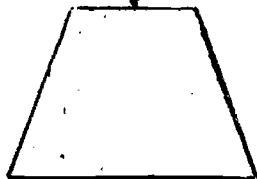
Identify the four basic flowchart symbols (Start/Stop, Input/Output, Operation, and Decision).

a) In each box, write the name of the symbol. b) Match each symbol with its name.

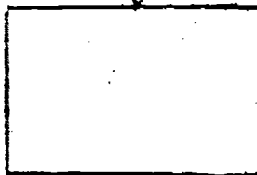
1.



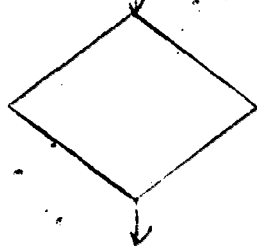
2.



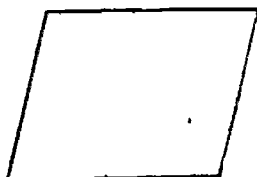
3.



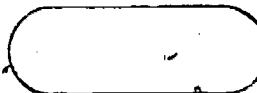
4.



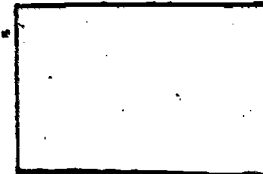
5.



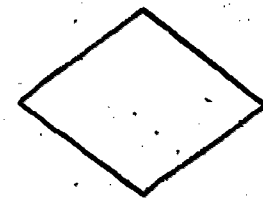
6.



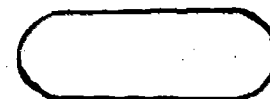
1.



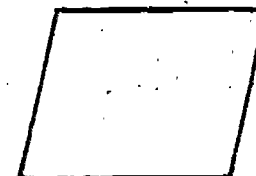
2.



3.



4.



A. Decision

B. Input/Output

C. Operation

D. Start/Stop

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XV-1 (continued)

c) Draw the symbol for each one of the following:

1. Start/Stop
2. Operation
3. Input/Output
4. Decision

d) Which of the following is not a flowchart symbol?

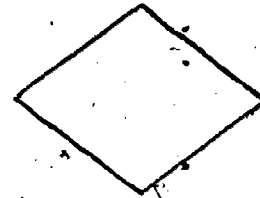
A.



B.



C.



D.



Answer \_\_\_\_\_

345

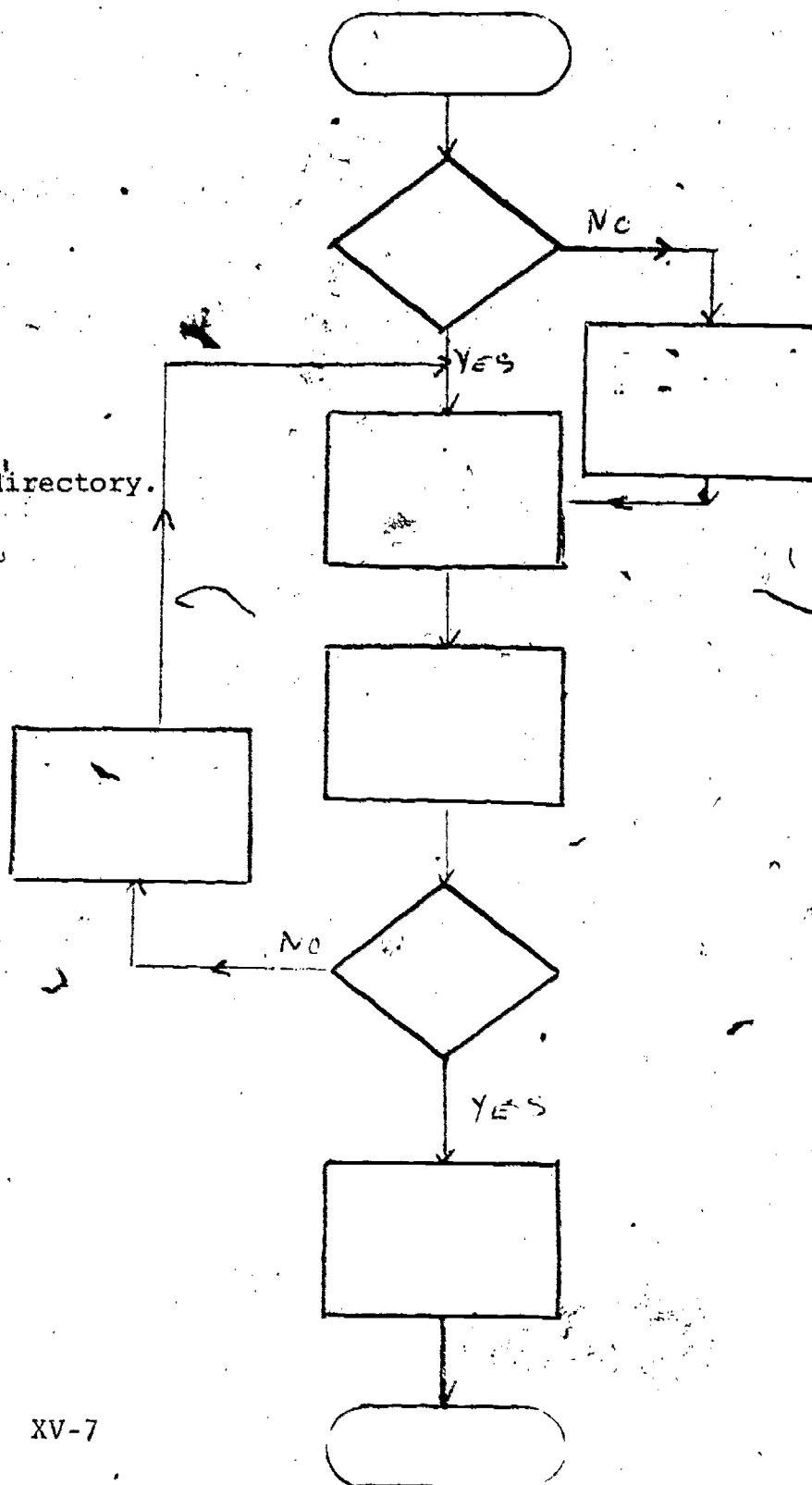
PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XV-2

Complete a blank flowchart when given the necessary instructions out of sequence.

a) In the appropriate box, place the number corresponding to each instruction.

Making a Phone Call

1. Pick up receiver.
2. Say "Hello!"
3. Does someone answer?
4. Dial the number.
5. Hang up.
6. Do you know the number?
7. Find the number in the directory.
8. Start.
9. Stop.

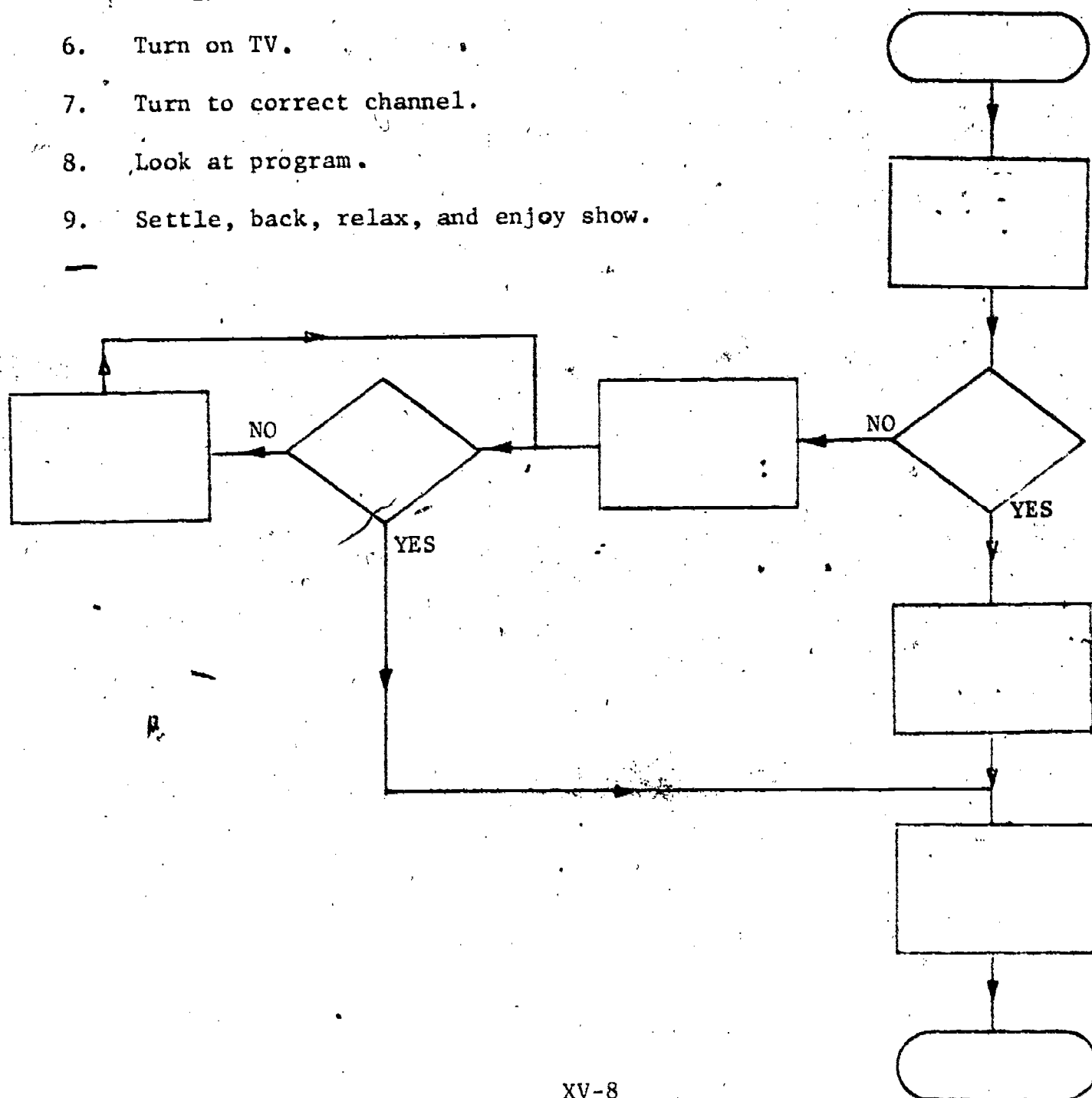


PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XV-2 (continued)

b) In the appropriate box, place the number corresponding to each instruction.

Selecting a TV Program

1. Do you want to see this show?
2. Do you know what show you want to see?
3. Start.
4. Stop.
5. Change to next channel.
6. Turn on TV.
7. Turn to correct channel.
8. Look at program.
9. Settle, back, relax, and enjoy show.

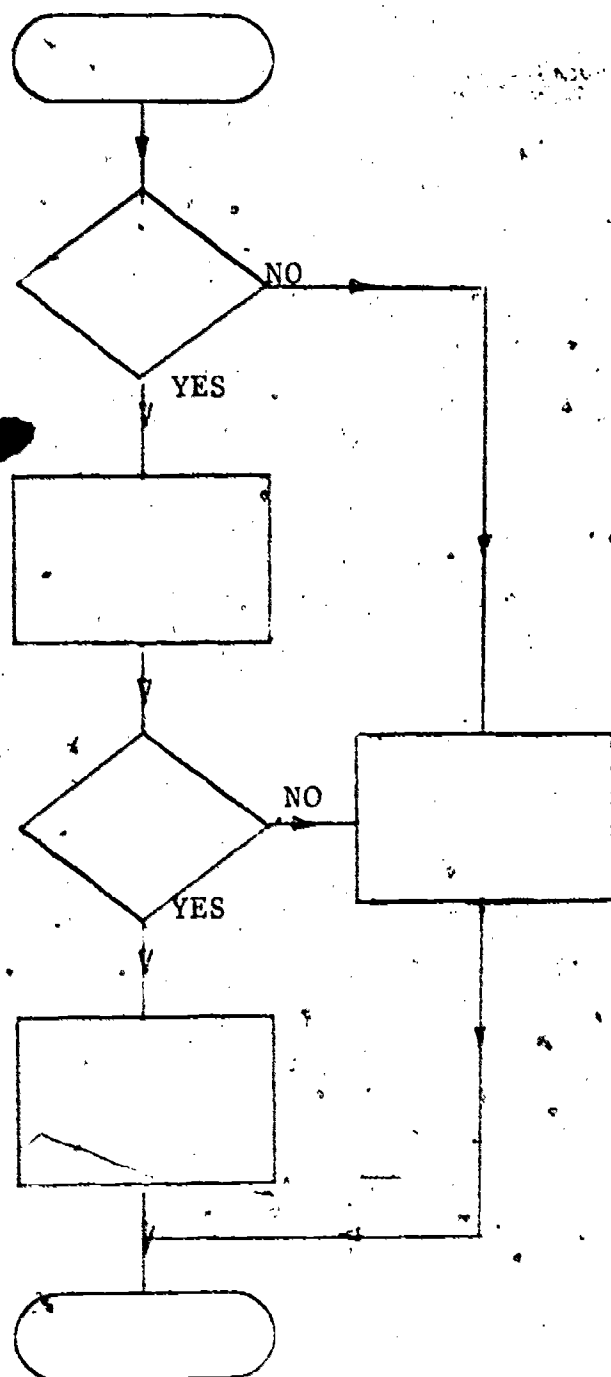


XV-8

347

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XV-2 (continued)

c) In the appropriate box, place the number corresponding to each instruction.

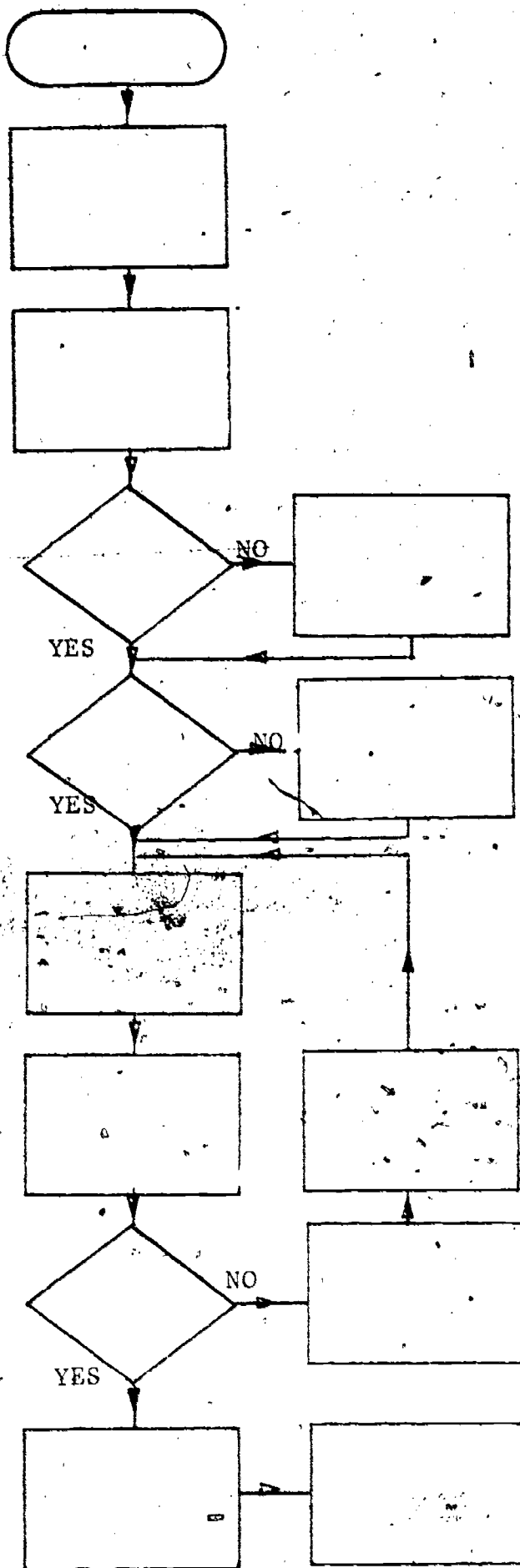


How To Tell if a Number is Divisible by 6.

1. Number is not divisible by 6.
2. Add digits.
3. Number is divisible by 6.
4. Start.
5. Stop.
6. Does number end in 0, 2, 4, 6, or 8?
7. Is sum divisible by 3?

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XV-2 (continued)

d) In the appropriate box, place the number corresponding to each instruction.



How To Buy a Softdrink from a Machine

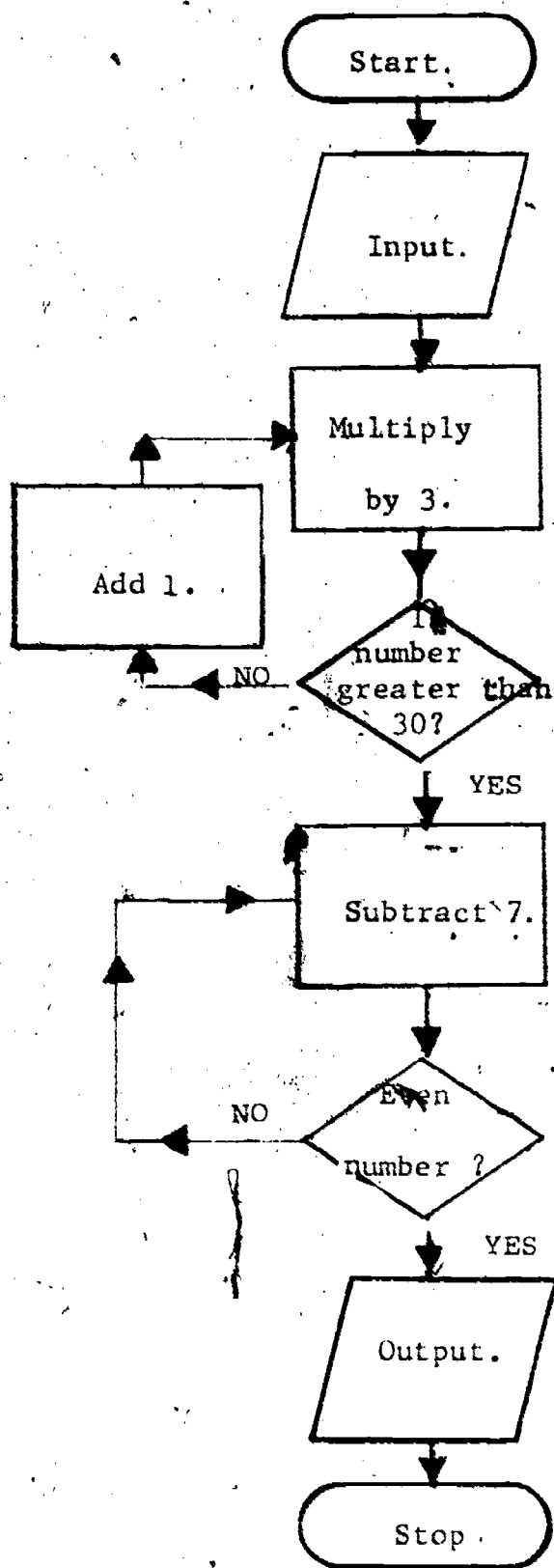
1. Do you have enough money?
2. Push button.
3. Push coin return.
4. Get enough money.
5. Will machine give change?
6. Read price.
7. Start.
8. Pick up can.
9. Stop.
10. Pick up money from slot.
11. Get correct change.
12. Deposit money.
13. Approach machine.
14. Did drink come out?
15. Drink it.



PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XV-3

Determine the output for a given input by following a given flowchart.

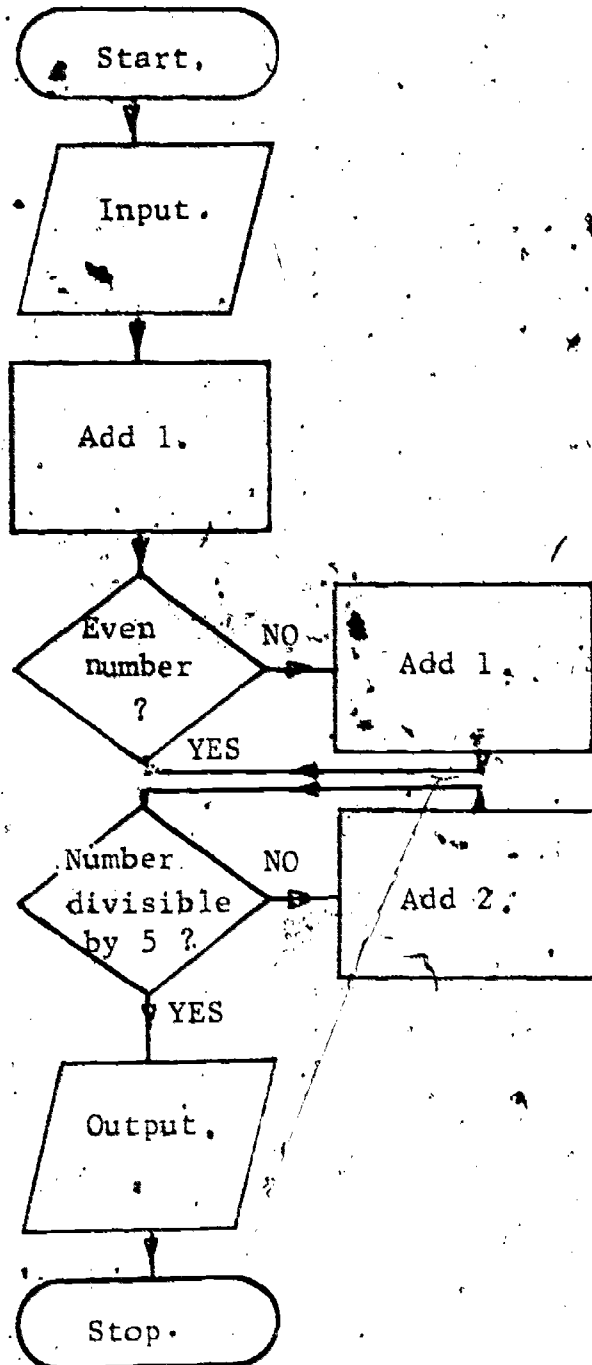
a) Given the following flowchart and Input, find the Output.



	Input	Output
1.	9	
2.	4	
3.	11	

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XV-3 (continued)

b) Given the following flowchart and Input, find the Output.



Input	Output
1	
13	
24	

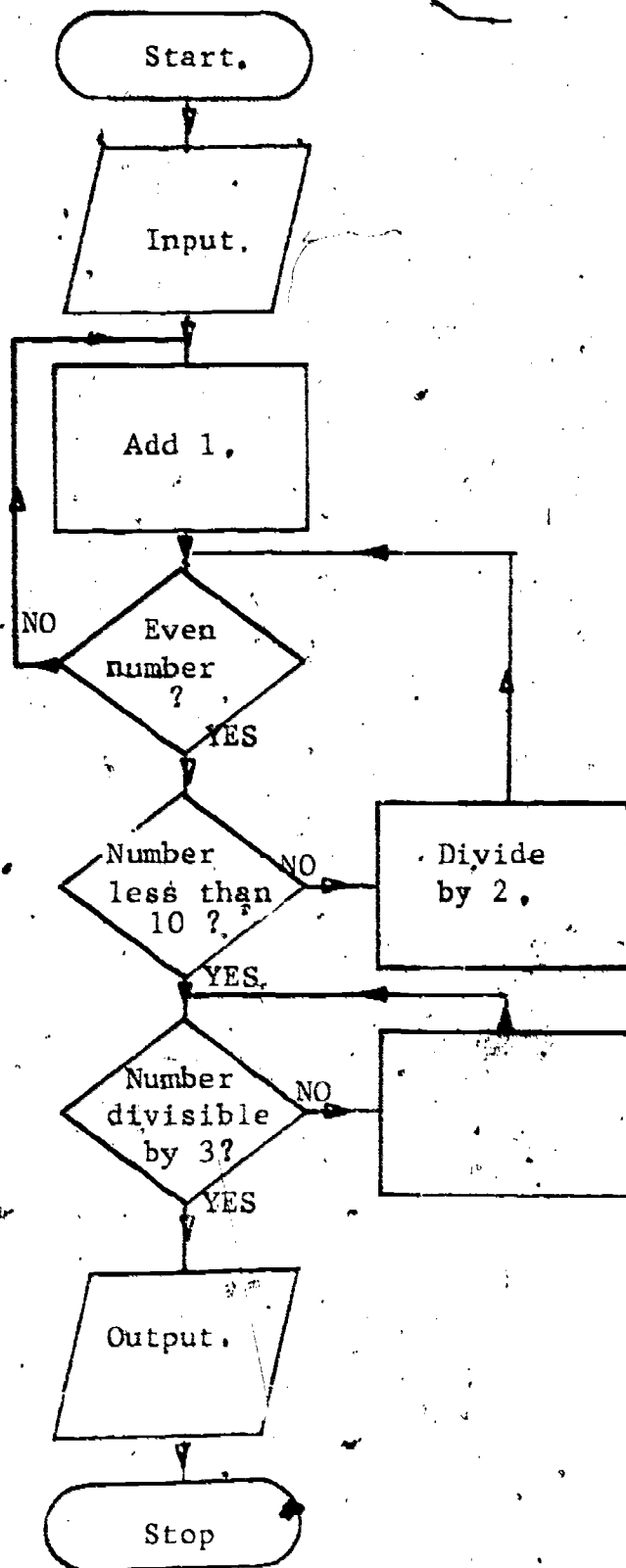
1.

2.

3.

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XV-3 (continued)

c) Given the following flowchart and Input, find the Output.

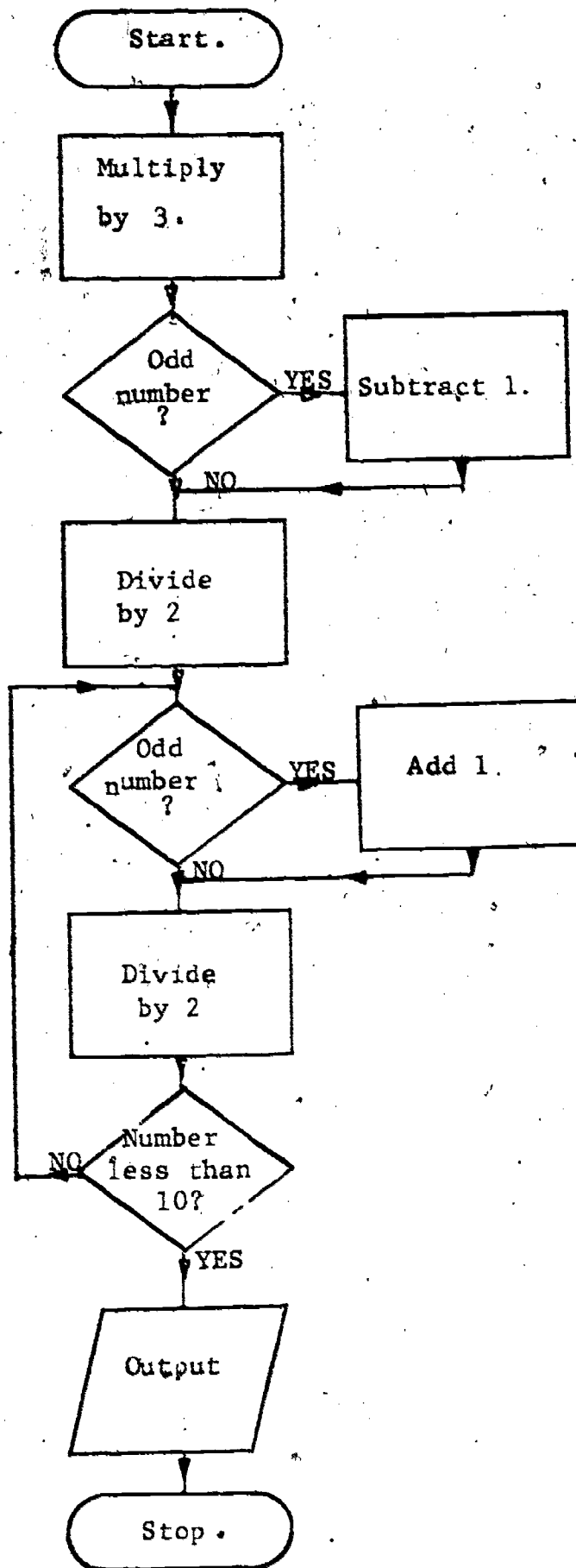


- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

Input	Output
63	
72	
84	

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XV-3 (continued)

d) Given the following flow chart and Input, find the Output.



- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

Input	Output
1	
26	
89	

353

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XV-4

Draw a flowchart for a given sequence of instructions.

- a) Construct a flowchart for the following set of instructions:

Start.

Read input.

Multiply the numbers.

Is the product divisible by 2?

Yes--Continue

No--Add 1 to product

Print output.

Stop.

- b) Construct a flowchart for the following set of instructions:

How To Multiply Integers

Start.

Read Input.

Multiply absolute values.

Did the original numbers have the same sign?

Yes - Continue

No - Put "-" sign in front of answer.

Print Output.

Stop.

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XV-4 (continued)

- c) Construct a flowchart for the following set of instructions:

How To Find the Perimeter of a Polygon

Start.

Are all sides the same length?

Yes - Count the number of sides

Multiply the number of sides by the length of one side

Go to Print

No - Continue

Add the lengths of all sides.

Print Output.

Stop.

- d) Construct a flowchart for the following set of instructions:

How To Determine Whether a Number Is Divisible by 9

Start.

Read Input.

Add digits of number.

Is the sum divisible by 9?

Yes - Continue

No - Number is not divisible by 9

Go to Print

Number is divisible by 9.

Print Output.

Stop.

355

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE XV-5

Construct a flowchart which specifies the procedure for accomplishing a given task.

Construct an appropriate flowchart for each of the following tasks:

- a) Getting a date
- b) Adding a positive and negative integer
- c) Buying a pair of slacks
- d) Finding the perimeter of a rectangle

# UNIT XV - FLOWCHARTS

## Answers

1. a) 1. Start

2. Input

3. Operation

4. Decision

5. Output

6. Stop

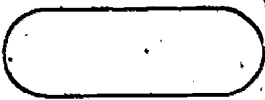
b) 1. C

2. A

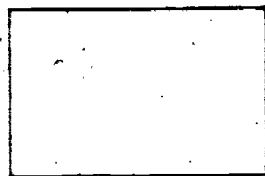
3. D

4. B

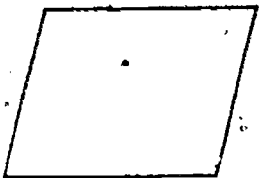
c) 1.



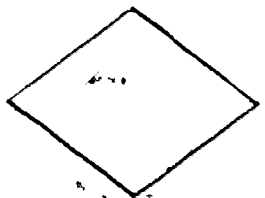
2.



3.

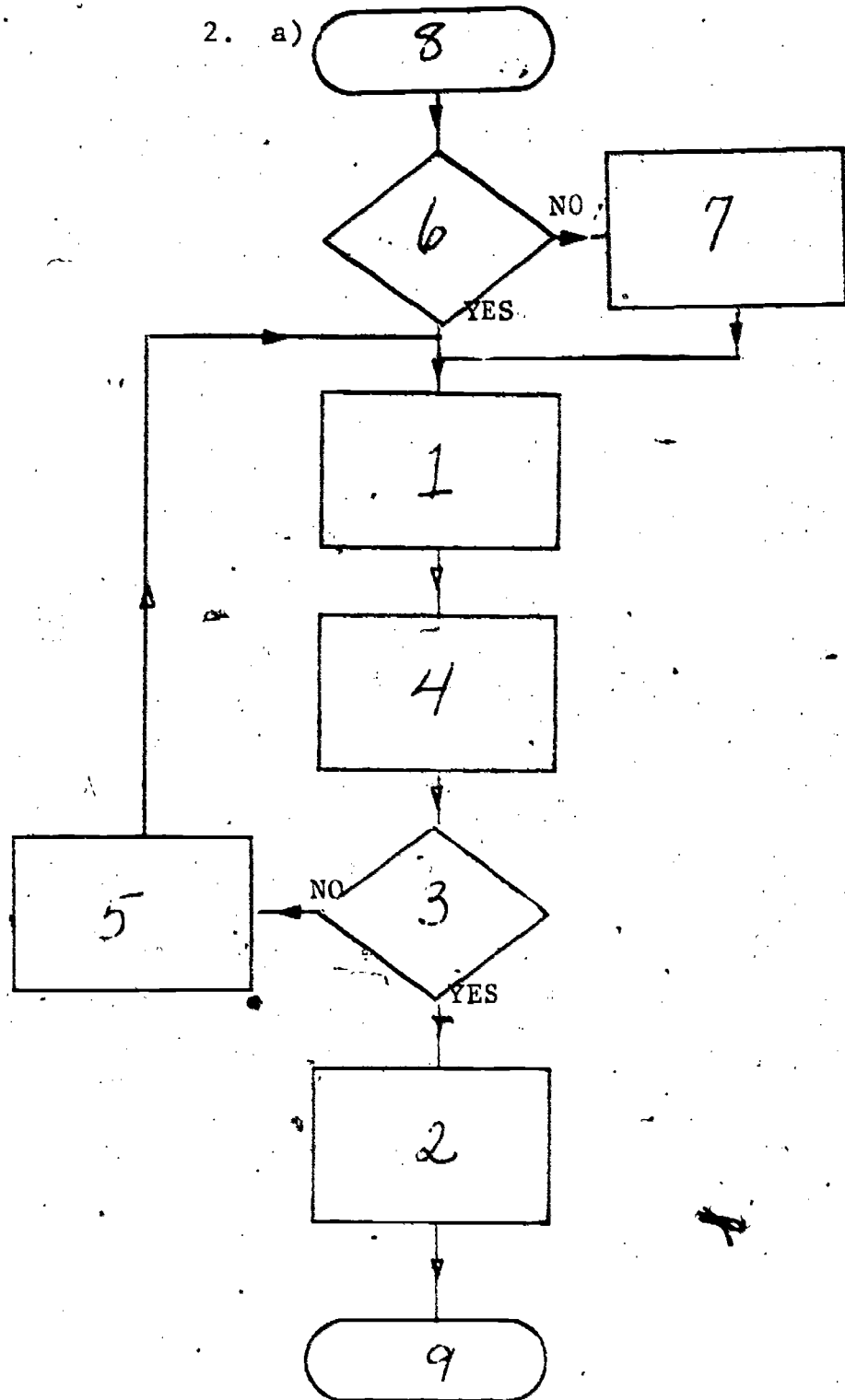


4.



d) B

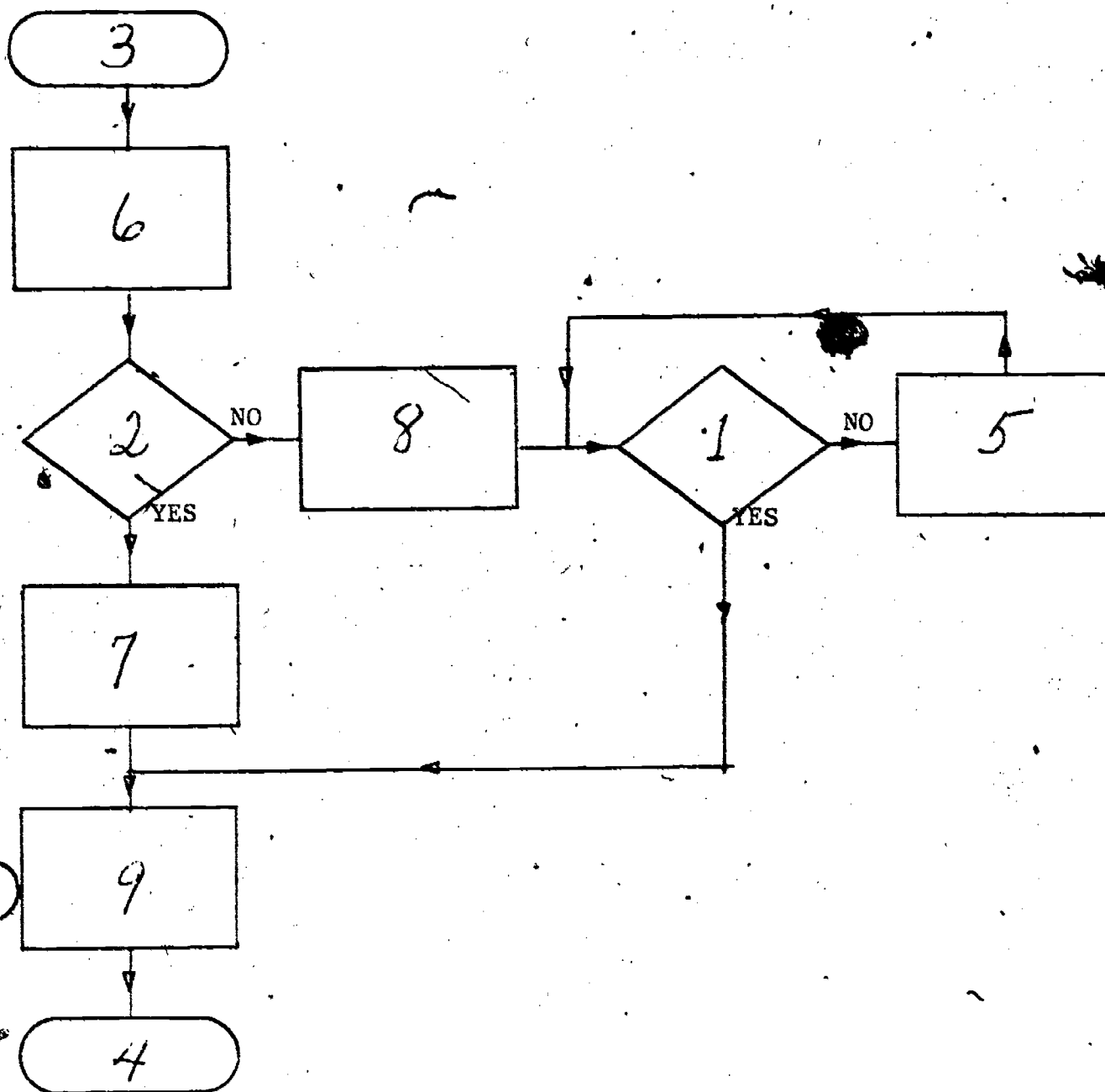
2. a)





Answers (continued)

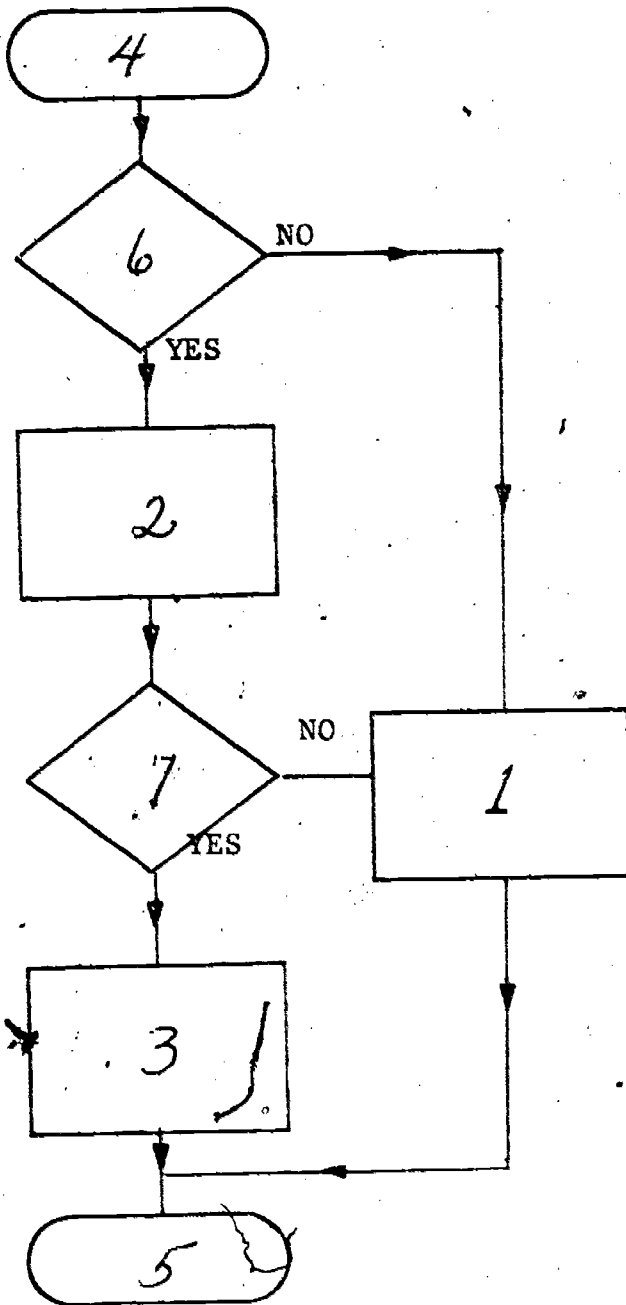
2. b)



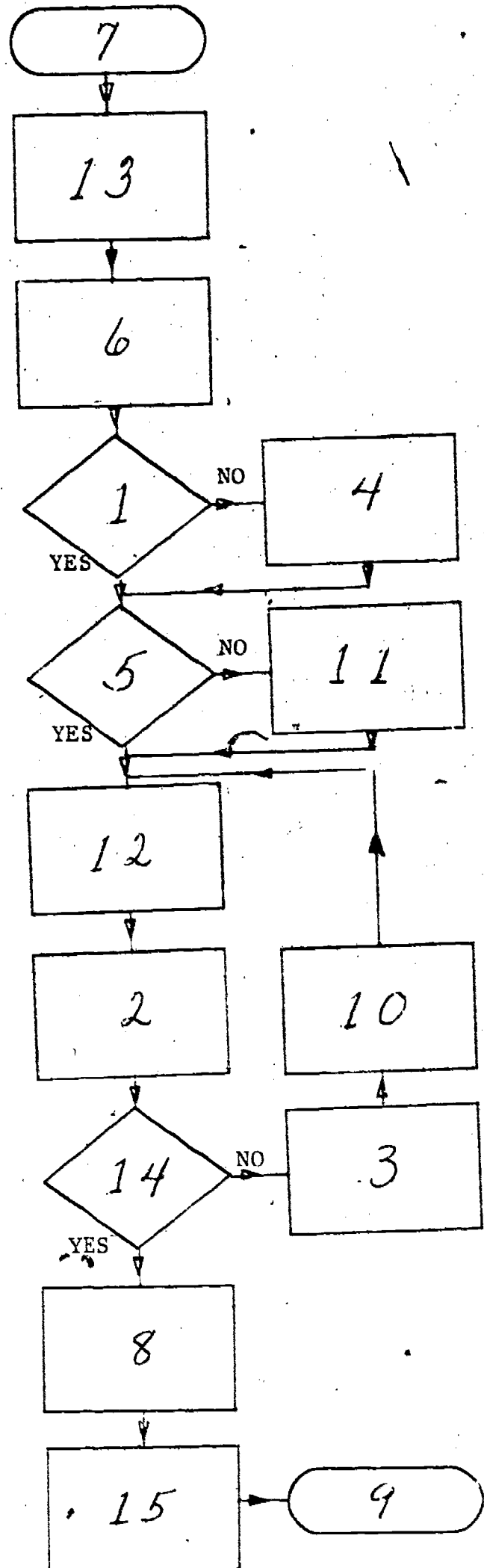
# UNIT XV - FLOWCHARTS

Answers (continued)

2. c)



d)



# UNIT XV - FLOWCHARTS

## Answers (continued)

3. a) 1. 70

2. 32

3. 26

b) 1. 10

2. 20

3. 30

c) 1. 9

2. 6

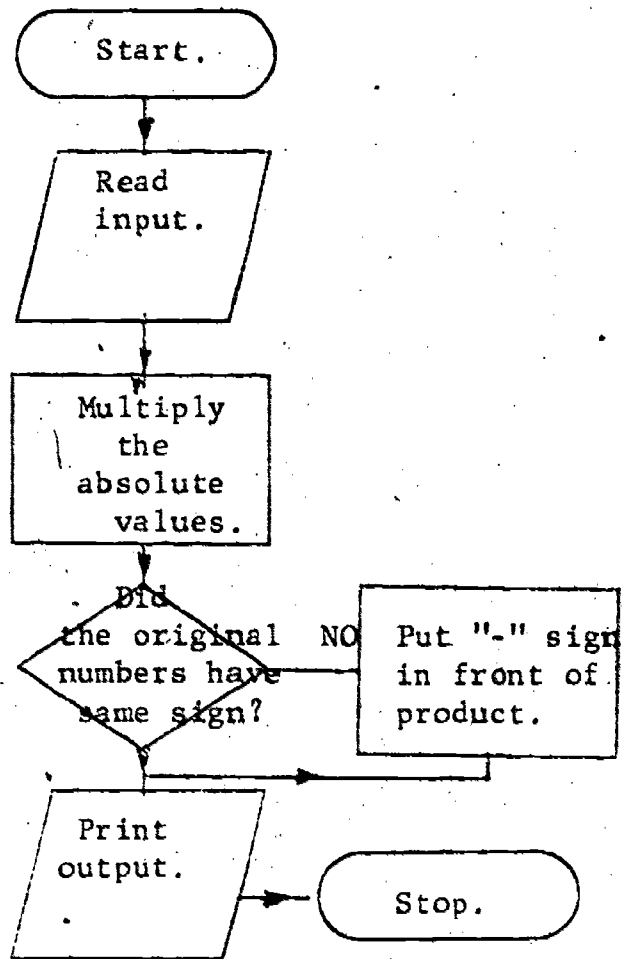
3. 6

d) 1. 1

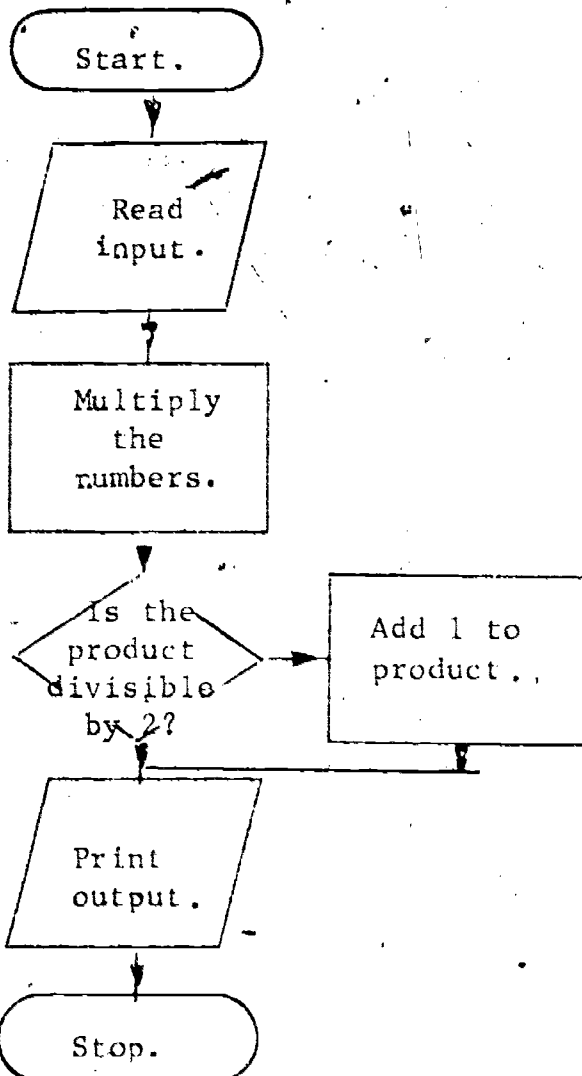
2. 6

3. 9)

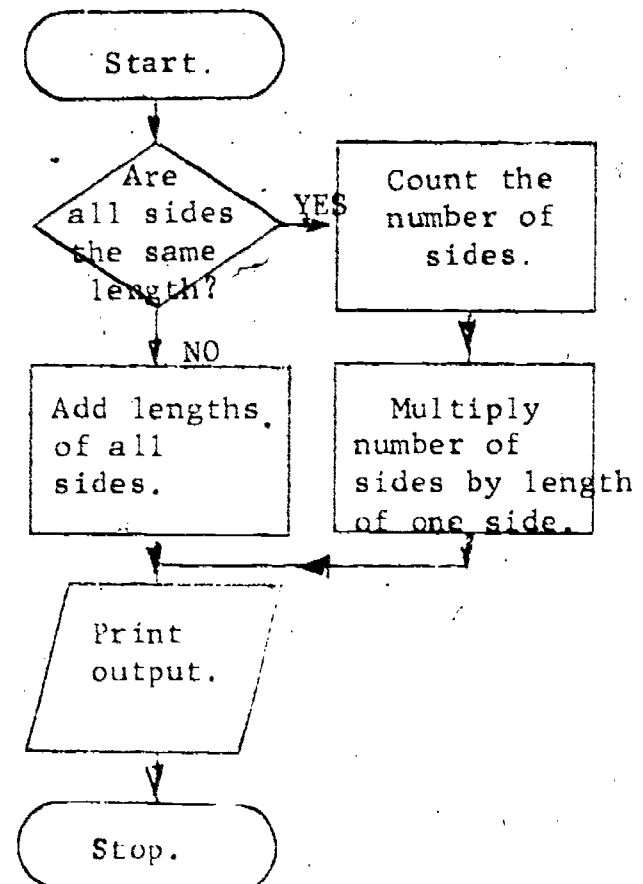
4. b)



4. a)



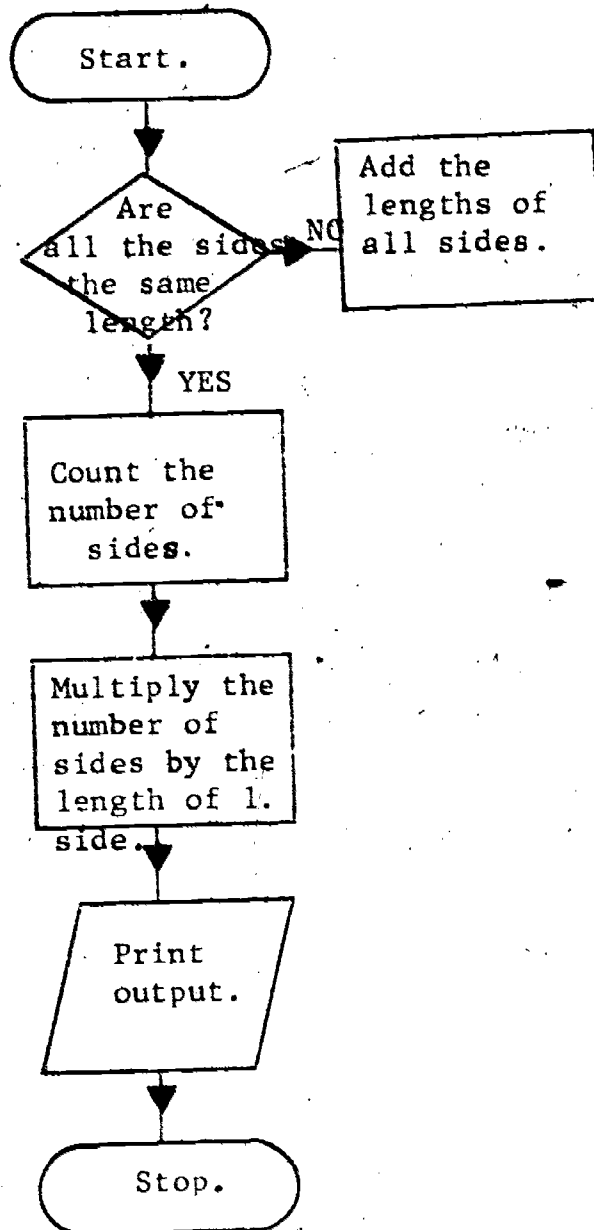
c)



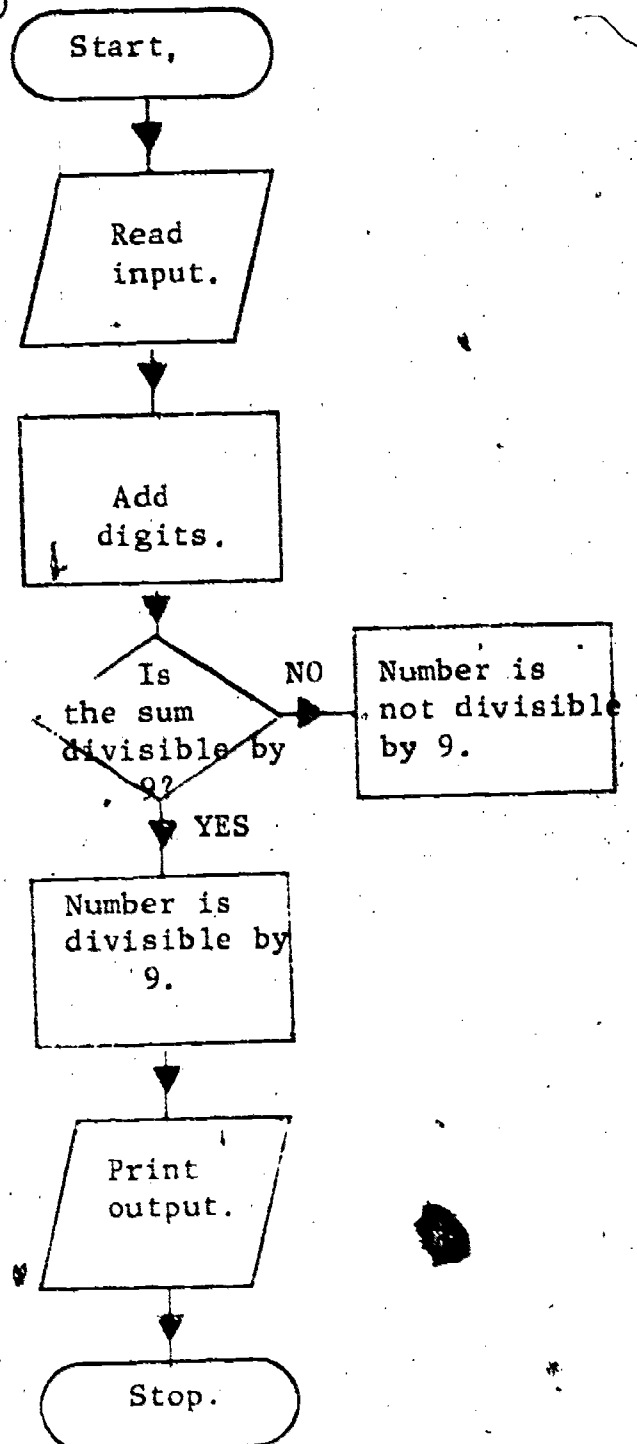
# UNIT XV - FLOWCHARTS

## Answers (continued)

4. c) Alternate Solution



4. d)



5. Answers will vary.